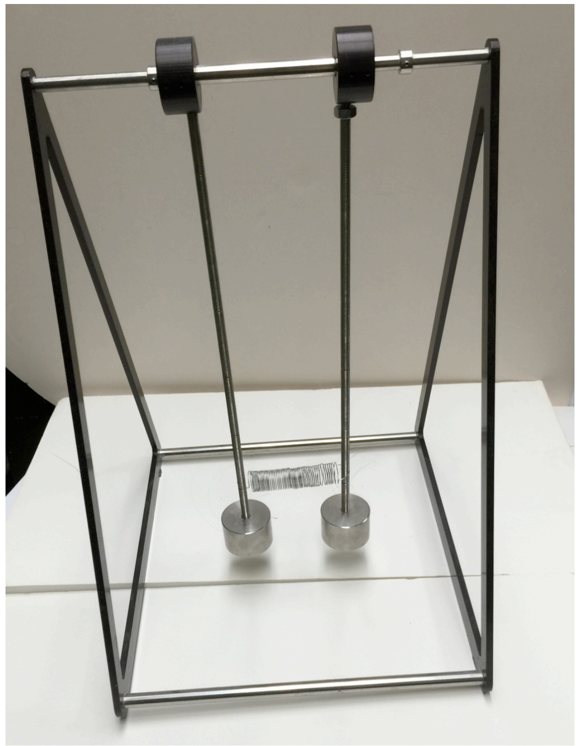
Lecture 21
Tue. 11.12.2015

Introduction to coupled oscillation and eigenmodes

(Ch. 2-4 of Unit 4   11.12.15)



2D harmonic oscillator equations
- *Lagrangian and matrix forms and Reciprocity symmetry*

2D harmonic oscillator equation eigensolutions
- *Geometric method*

Matrix-algebraic eigensolutions with example $M=\begin{pmatrix} 4 & 1 \\ 3 & 2 \end{pmatrix}$
- *Secular equation*
- *Hamilton-Cayley equation and projectors*
- *Idempotent projectors (how eigenvalues⇒eigenvectors)*
- *Operator orthonormality and Completeness (Idempotent means:* $\mathbf{P}\cdot\mathbf{P}=\mathbf{P}$*)*

Spectral Decompositions
- *Functional spectral decomposition*
- *Orthonormality vs. Completeness vis-a`-vis Operator vs. State*
- *Lagrange functional interpolation formula*
  - *Diagonalizing Transformations (D-Ttran) from projectors*

2D-HO eigensolution example with bilateral (B-Type) symmetry
- *Mixed mode beat dynamics and fixed π/2 phase*

2D-HO eigensolution example with asymmetric (A-Type) symmetry
- *Initial state projection, mixed mode beat dynamics with variable phase*

ANALOGY: 2-State Schrodinger: $i\hbar\partial_t|\Psi(t)\rangle=\mathbf{H}|\Psi(t)\rangle$ versus *Classical 2D-HO:* $\partial^2_t\mathbf{x}=-\mathbf{K}\bullet\mathbf{x}$
- *Hamilton-Pauli spinor symmetry (ABCD-Types)*

➔ *2D harmonic oscillator equations* ➔
Lagrangian and matrix forms and Reciprocity symmetry

2D harmonic oscillator equation eigensolutions
Geometric method
Matrix-algebraic eigensolutions with example $M=\begin{pmatrix} 4 & 1 \\ 3 & 2 \end{pmatrix}$
Secular equation
Hamilton-Cayley equation and projectors
Idempotent projectors (how eigenvalues⇒eigenvectors)
Operator orthonormality and Completeness (Idempotent means: $\mathbf{P}\cdot\mathbf{P}=\mathbf{P}$*)*
Spectral Decompositions
Functional spectral decomposition
Orthonormality vs. Completeness vis-a`-vis Operator vs. State
Lagrange functional interpolation formula

2D-HO eigensolution example with bilateral (B-Type) symmetry
Mixed mode beat dynamics and fixed π/2 phase
2D-HO eigensolution example with asymmetric (A-Type) symmetry
Initial state projection, mixed mode beat dynamics with variable phase

ANALOGY: 2-State Schrodinger: $i\hbar\partial_t|\Psi(t)\rangle=\mathbf{H}|\Psi(t)\rangle$ versus *Classical 2D-HO:* $\partial^2{}_t\mathbf{x}=-\mathbf{K}\bullet\mathbf{x}$
Hamilton-Pauli spinor symmetry (ABCD-Types)

2D harmonic oscillators

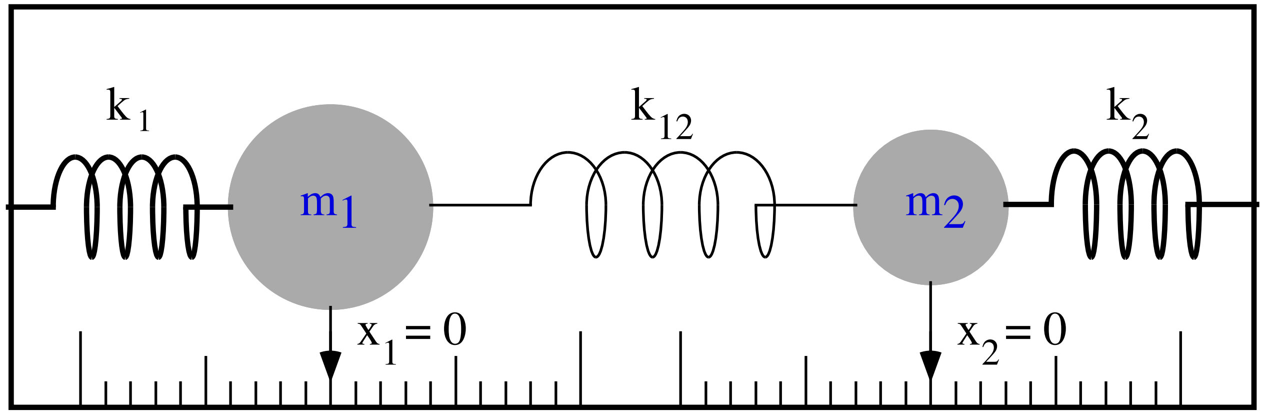


Fig. 3.3.1 Two 1-dimensional coupled oscillators

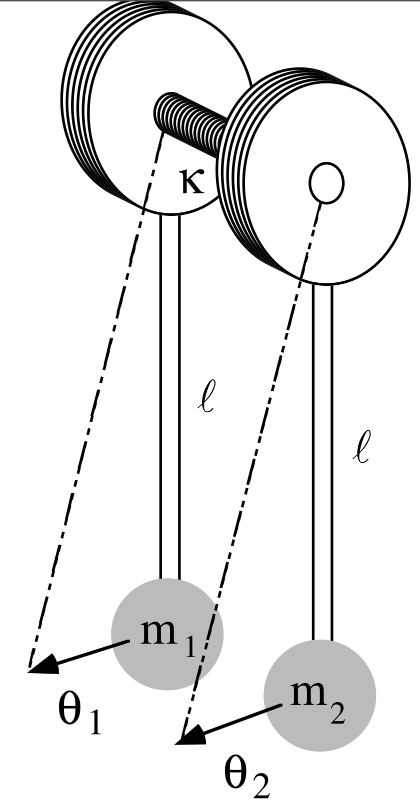


Fig. 3.3.2 Coupled pendulums

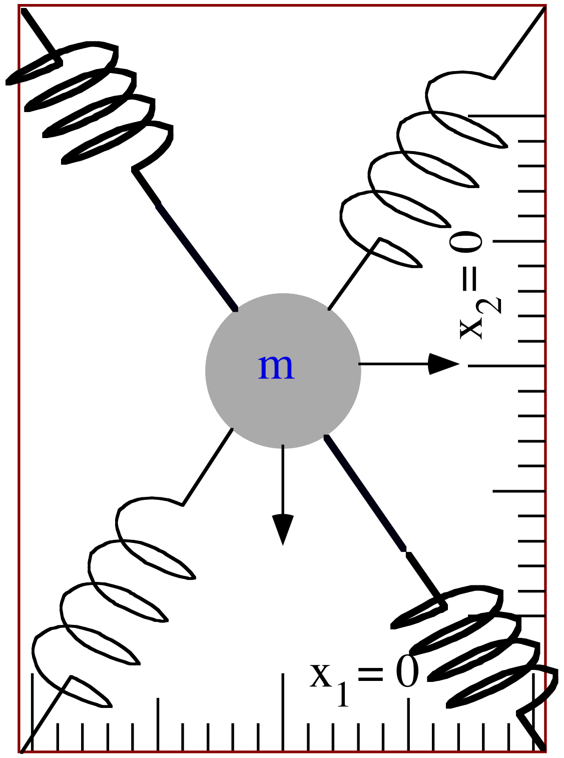
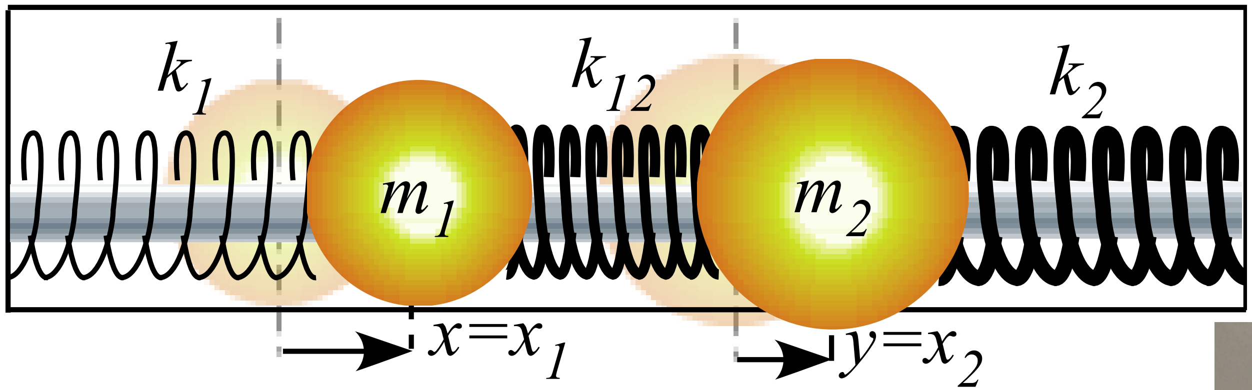
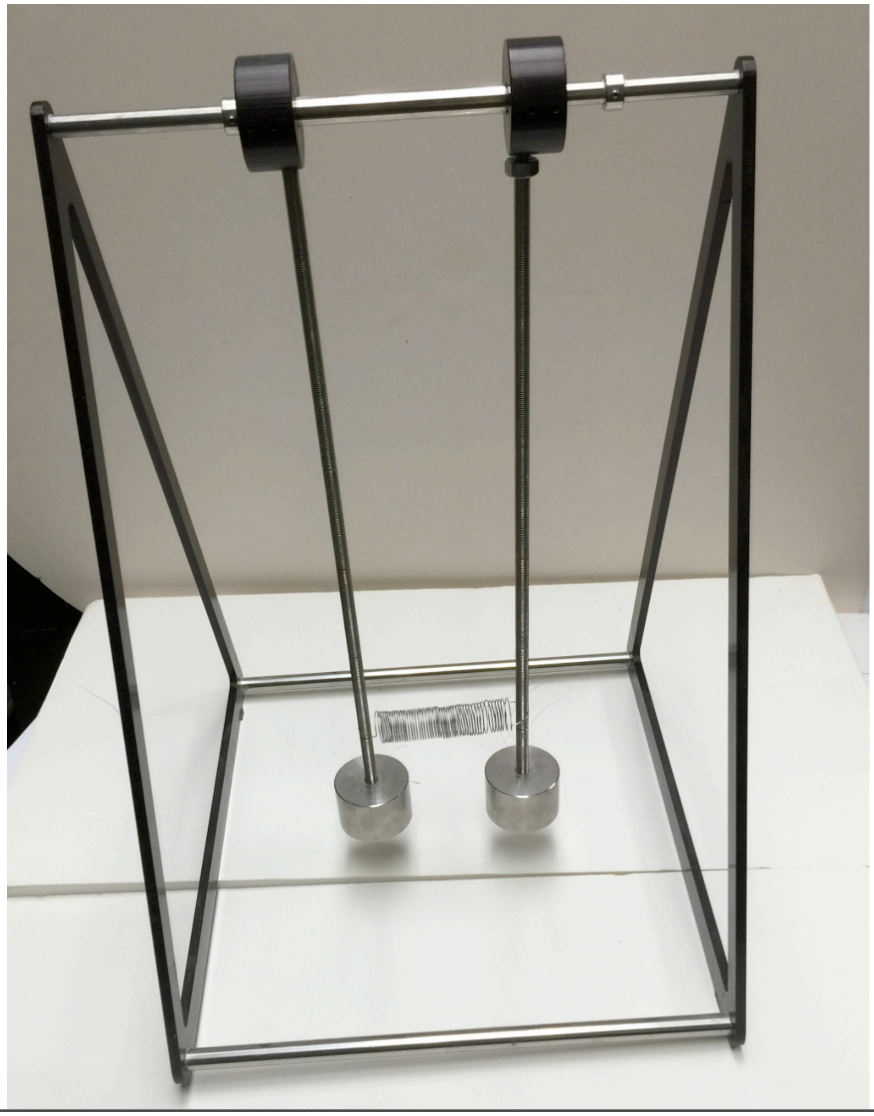


Fig. 3.3.3 One 2-dimensional coupled oscillator





2D harmonic oscillator energy

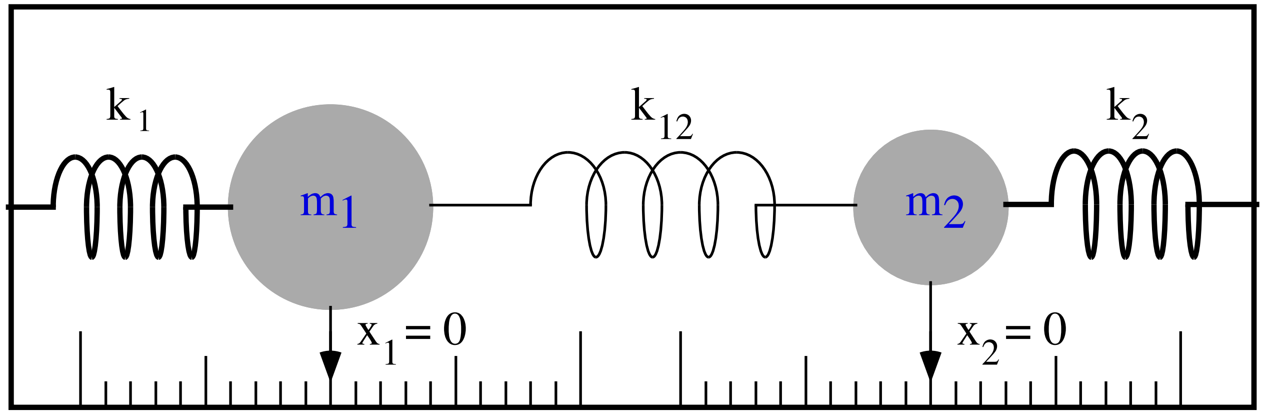
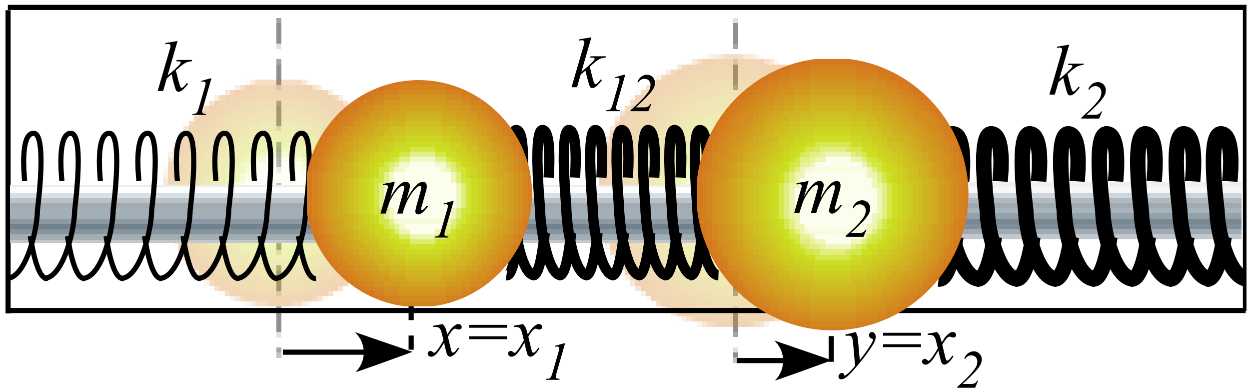


Fig. 3.3.1 Two 1-dimensional coupled oscillators



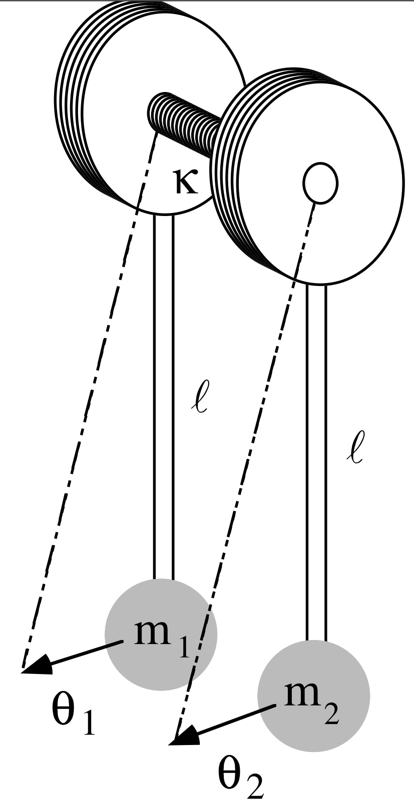


Fig. 3.3.2 Coupled pendulums

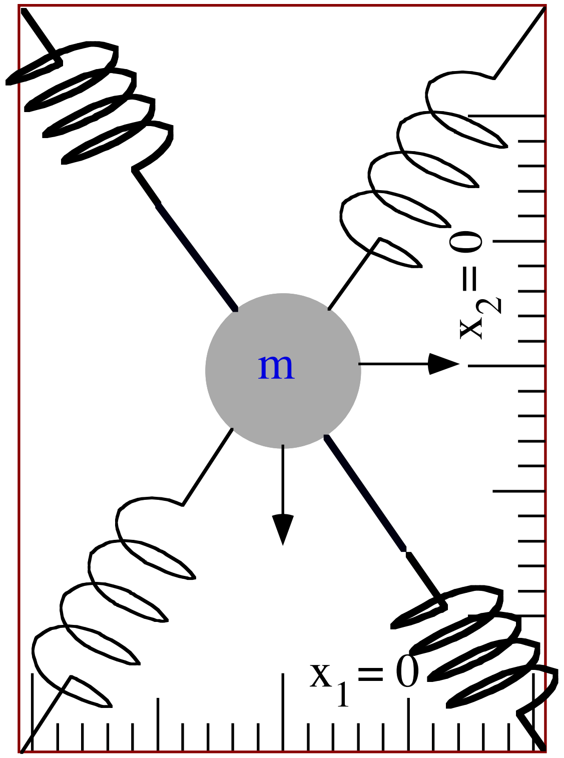


Fig. 3.3.3 One 2-dimensional coupled oscillator

2D HO kinetic energy $T(v_1, v_2)$

$$T = \frac{1}{2} m_1 \dot{x}_1^2 + \frac{1}{2} m_2 \dot{x}_2^2$$

2D harmonic oscillator energy

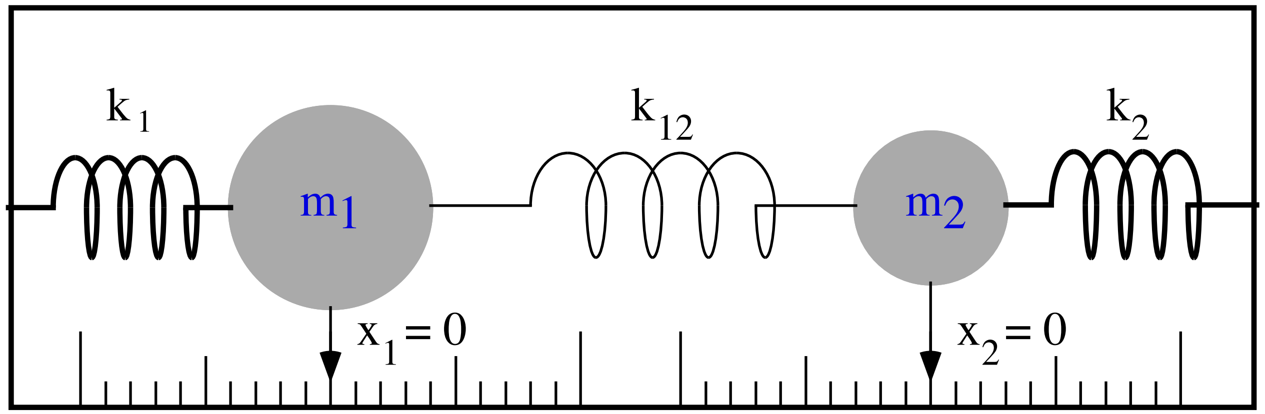
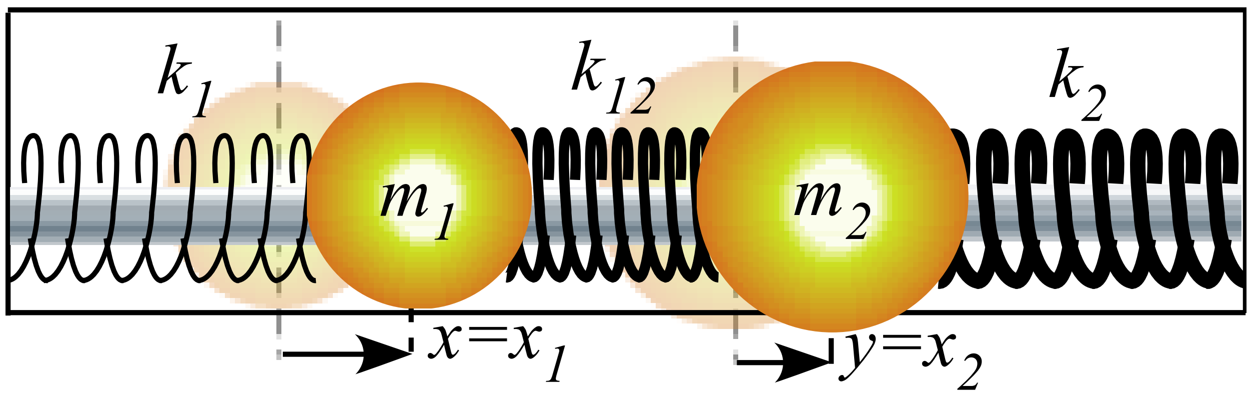


Fig. 3.3.1 Two 1-dimensional coupled oscillators



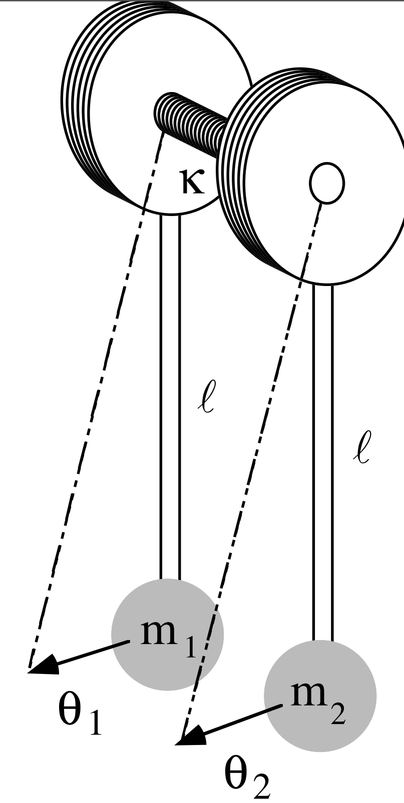


Fig. 3.3.2 Coupled pendulums

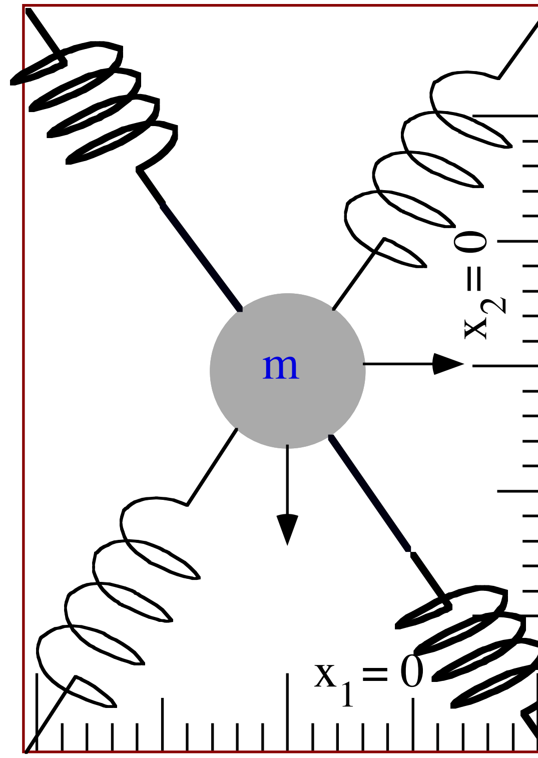


Fig. 3.3.3 One 2-dimensional coupled oscillator

2D HO kinetic energy $T(v_1, v_2)$

$$T = \frac{1}{2} m_1 \dot{x}_1^2 + \frac{1}{2} m_2 \dot{x}_2^2$$

2D HO potential energy $V(x_1, x_2)$

$$V = \frac{1}{2} k_1 x_1^2 + \frac{1}{2} k_2 x_2^2 + \frac{1}{2} k_{12} \left(x_1 - x_2 \right)^2$$

$$= \frac{1}{2} \left(k_1 + k_{12} \right) x_1^2 - k_{12} x_1 x_2 + \frac{1}{2} \left(k_2 + k_{12} \right) x_2^2$$

Lagrangian $L=T-V$

2D harmonic oscillator equations

Lagrangian and matrix forms and Reciprocity symmetry

2D harmonic oscillator equation eigensolutions

Geometric method

Matrix-algebraic eigensolutions with example $M=\begin{pmatrix} 4 & 1 \\ 3 & 2 \end{pmatrix}$

Secular equation

Hamilton-Cayley equation and projectors

Idempotent projectors (how eigenvalues⇒eigenvectors)

Operator orthonormality and Completeness (Idempotent means: $\mathbf{P}\cdot\mathbf{P}=\mathbf{P}$*)*

Spectral Decompositions

Functional spectral decomposition

Orthonormality vs. Completeness vis-a`-vis Operator vs. State

Lagrange functional interpolation formula

2D-HO eigensolution example with bilateral (B-Type) symmetry

Mixed mode beat dynamics and fixed π/2 phase

2D-HO eigensolution example with asymmetric (A-Type) symmetry

Initial state projection, mixed mode beat dynamics with variable phase

ANALOGY: 2-State Schrodinger: $i\hbar\partial_t|\Psi(t)\rangle=\mathbf{H}|\Psi(t)\rangle$ versus *Classical 2D-HO:* $\partial^2{}_t\mathbf{x}=-\mathbf{K}\bullet\mathbf{x}$

Hamilton-Pauli spinor symmetry (ABCD-Types)

2D harmonic oscillator equations

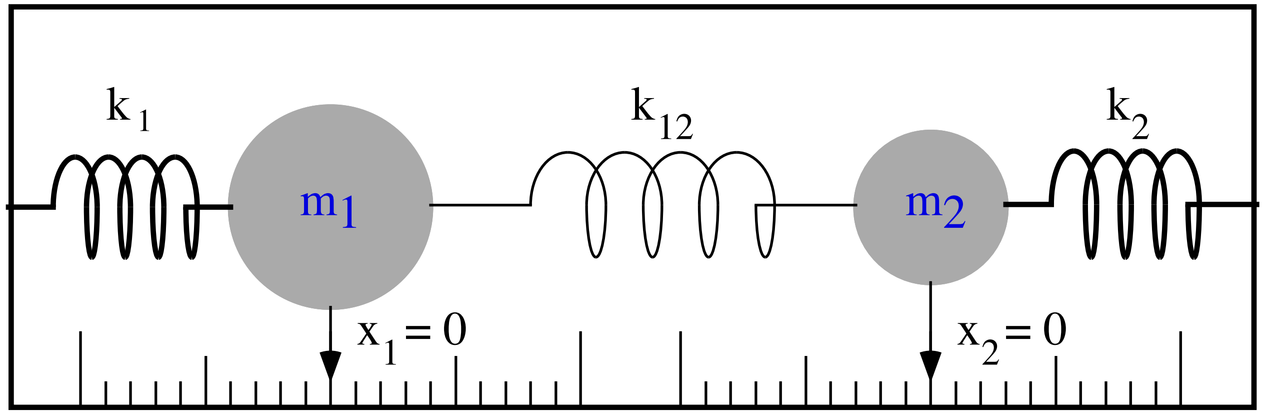
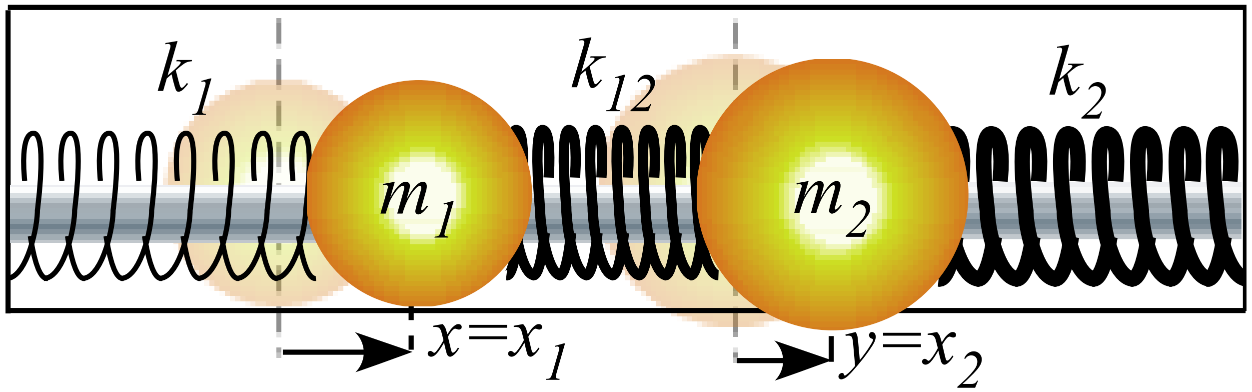


Fig. 3.3.1 Two 1-dimensional coupled oscillators



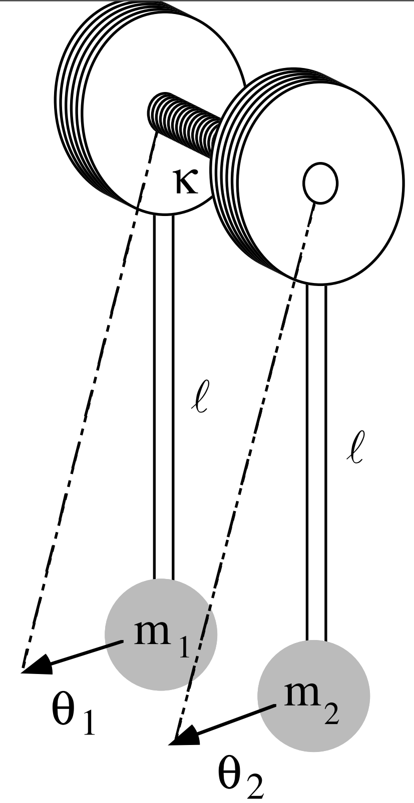


Fig. 3.3.2 Coupled pendulums

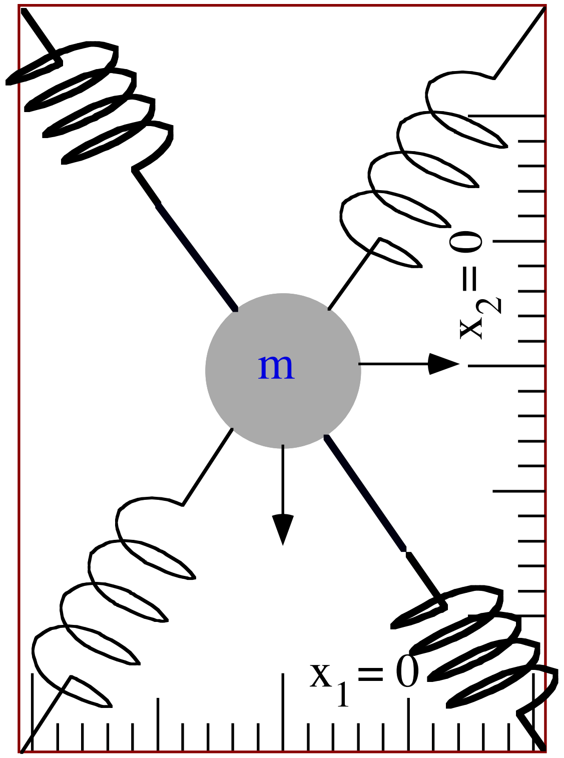


Fig. 3.3.3 One 2-dimensional coupled oscillator

2D HO kinetic energy $T(v_1, v_2)$

$$T = \frac{1}{2} m_1 \dot{x}_1^2 + \frac{1}{2} m_2 \dot{x}_2^2$$

2D HO potential energy $V(x_1, x_2)$

$$V = \frac{1}{2} k_1 x_1^2 + \frac{1}{2} k_2 x_2^2 + \frac{1}{2} k_{12} (x_1 - x_2)^2$$

$$= \frac{1}{2}(k_1 + k_{12}) x_1^2 - k_{12} x_1 x_2 + \frac{1}{2}(k_2 + k_{12}) x_2^2$$

Lagrangian $L=T-V$

2D HO Lagrange equations

$$\frac{d}{dt}\left(\frac{\partial T}{\partial \dot{x}_1}\right) = m_1 \ddot{x}_1 = F_1 = -\frac{\partial V}{\partial x_1} = -(k_1 + k_{12}) x_1 + k_{12} x_2$$

$$\frac{d}{dt}\left(\frac{\partial T}{\partial \dot{x}_2}\right) = m_2 \ddot{x}_2 = F_2 = -\frac{\partial V}{\partial x_2} = k_{12} x_1 - (k_2 + k_{12}) x_2$$

2D harmonic oscillator equations

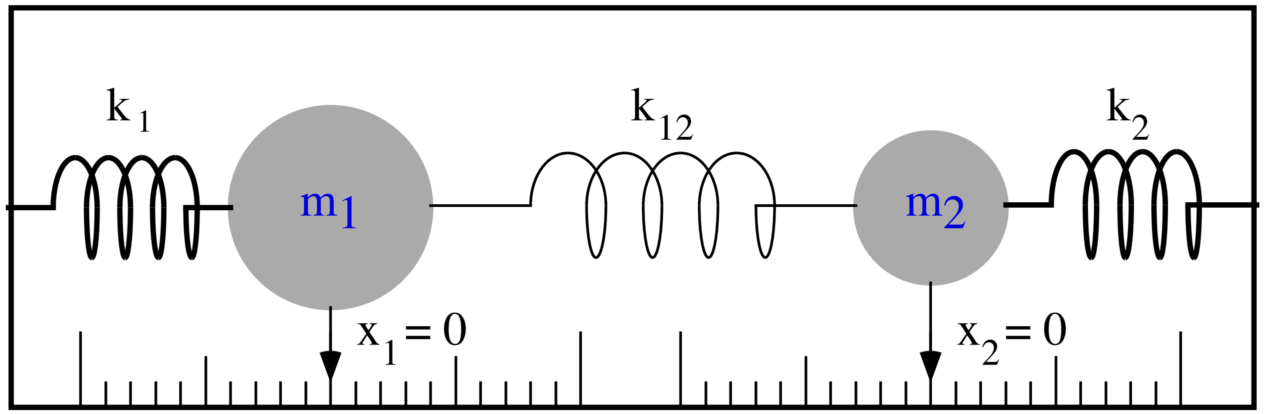
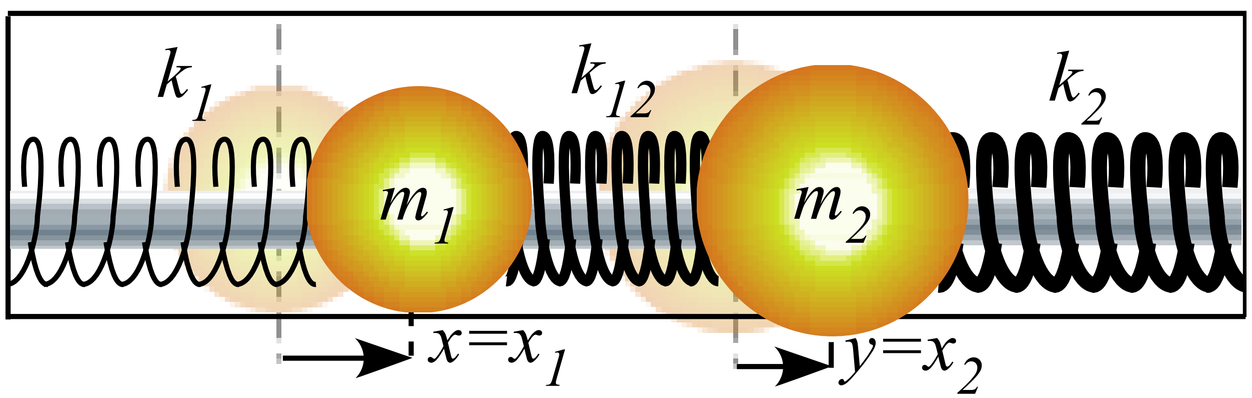


Fig. 3.3.1 Two 1-dimensional coupled oscillators



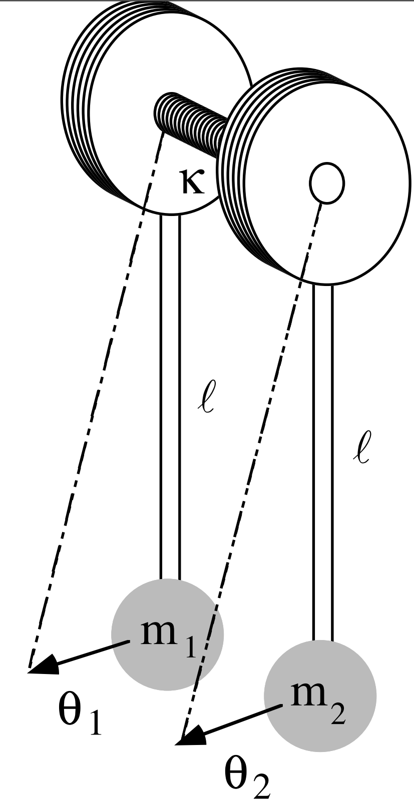


Fig. 3.3.2 Coupled pendulums

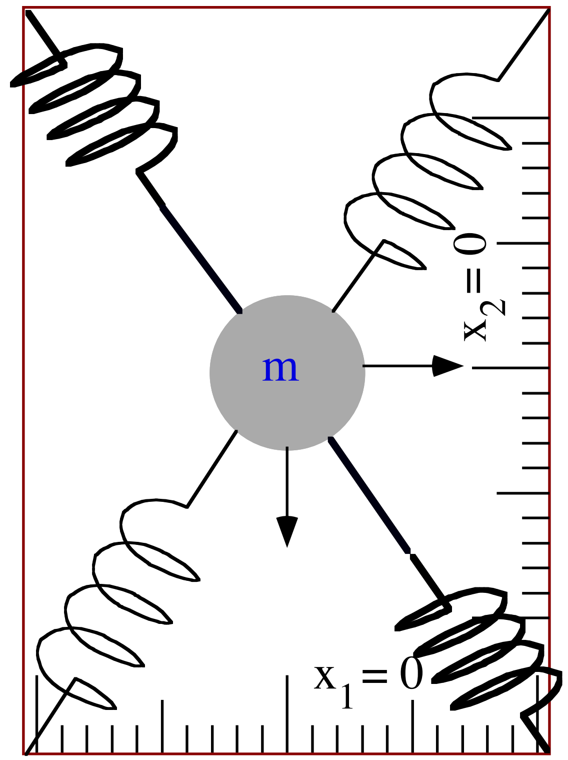


Fig. 3.3.3 One 2-dimensional coupled oscillator

2D HO kinetic energy $T(v_1, v_2)$

$$T = \frac{1}{2} m_1 \dot{x}_1^2 + \frac{1}{2} m_2 \dot{x}_2^2$$

2D HO potential energy $V(x_1, x_2)$

$$V = \frac{1}{2} k_1 x_1^2 + \frac{1}{2} k_2 x_2^2 + \frac{1}{2} k_{12} \left(x_1 - x_2 \right)^2$$

$$= \frac{1}{2}\left(k_1 + k_{12} \right) x_1^2 - k_{12} x_1 x_2 + \frac{1}{2}\left(k_2 + k_{12} \right) x_2^2$$

Lagrangian $L=T-V$

2D HO Lagrange equations

$$\frac{d}{dt}\left(\frac{\partial T}{\partial \dot{x}_1} \right) = m_1 \ddot{x}_1 = F_1 = -\frac{\partial V}{\partial x_1} = -\left(k_1 + k_{12} \right) x_1 + k_{12} x_2$$

$$\frac{d}{dt}\left(\frac{\partial T}{\partial \dot{x}_2} \right) = m_2 \ddot{x}_2 = F_2 = -\frac{\partial V}{\partial x_2} = k_{12} x_1 - \left(k_2 + k_{12} \right) x_2$$

2D HO Matrix operator equations

$$\begin{pmatrix} m_1 & 0 \\ 0 & m_2 \end{pmatrix} \begin{pmatrix} \ddot{x}_1 \\ \ddot{x}_2 \end{pmatrix} = -\begin{pmatrix} k_1 + k_{12} & -k_{12} \\ -k_{12} & k_2 + k_{12} \end{pmatrix} \begin{pmatrix} x_1 \\ x_2 \end{pmatrix}$$

2D harmonic oscillator equations

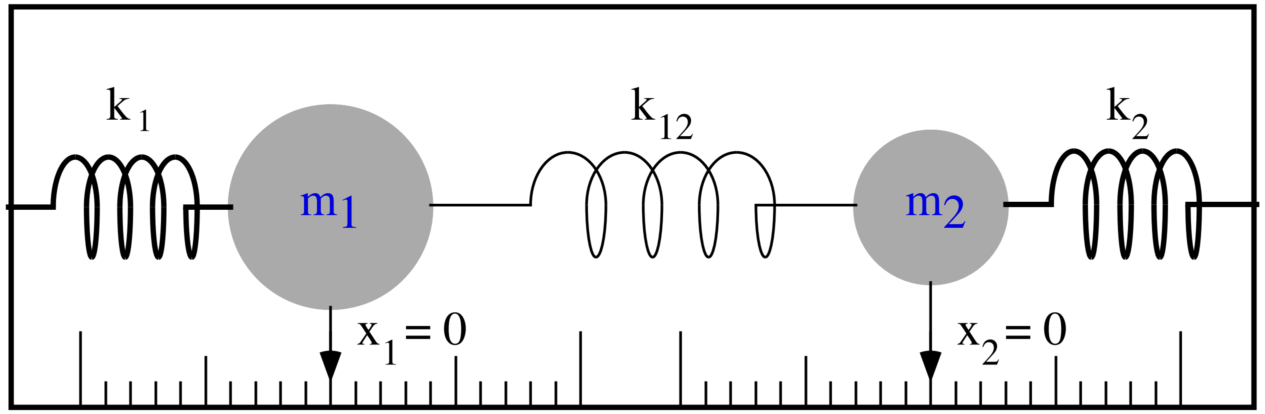
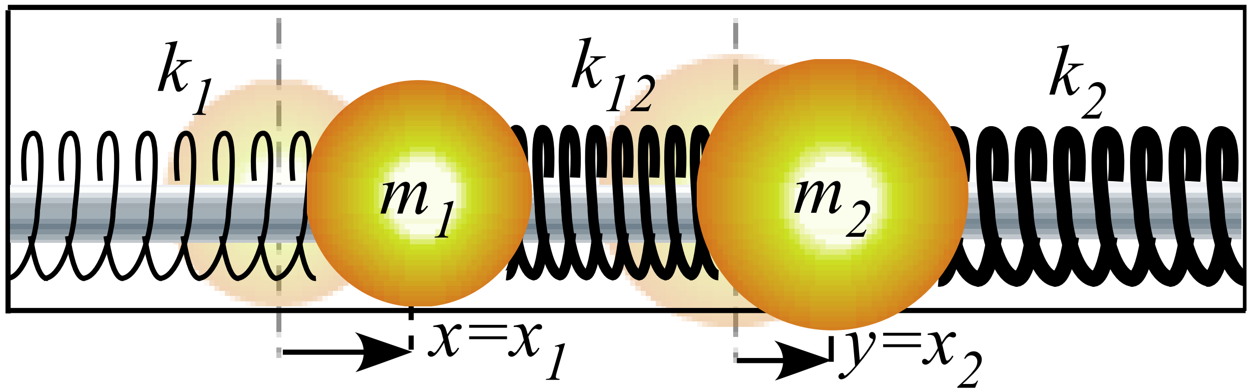


Fig. 3.3.1 Two 1-dimensional coupled oscillators



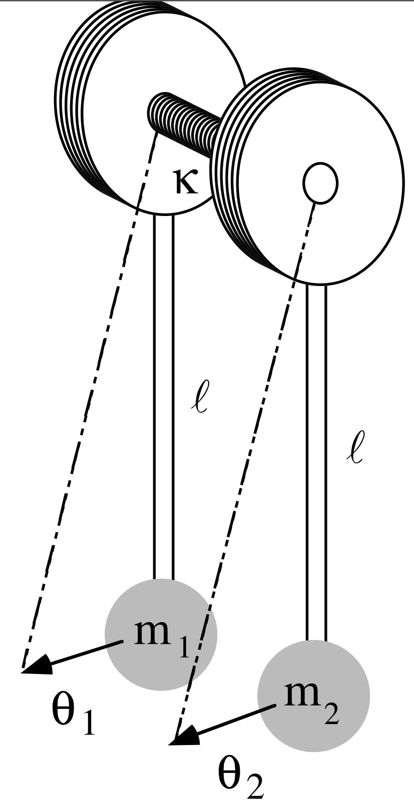


Fig. 3.3.2 Coupled pendulums

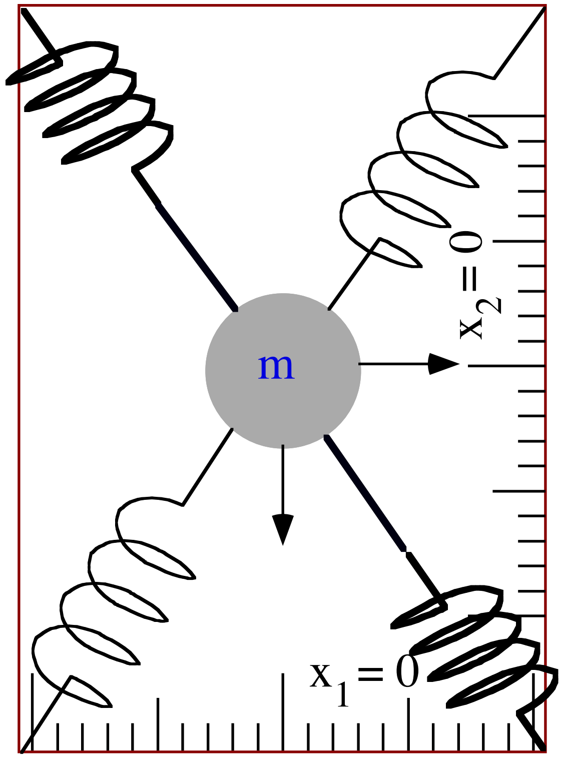


Fig. 3.3.3 One 2-dimensional coupled oscillator

2D HO kinetic energy $T(v_1, v_2)$

$$T = \frac{1}{2} m_1 \dot{x}_1^2 + \frac{1}{2} m_2 \dot{x}_2^2$$

2D HO potential energy $V(x_1, x_2)$

$$V = \frac{1}{2} k_1 x_1^2 + \frac{1}{2} k_2 x_2^2 + \frac{1}{2} k_{12} \left(x_1 - x_2\right)^2$$

$$= \frac{1}{2}\left(k_1 + k_{12}\right) x_1^2 - k_{12} x_1 x_2 + \frac{1}{2}\left(k_2 + k_{12}\right) x_2^2$$

Lagrangian L=T-V

2D HO Lagrange equations

$$\frac{d}{dt}\left(\frac{\partial T}{\partial \dot{x}_1}\right) = m_1 \ddot{x}_1 = F_1 = -\frac{\partial V}{\partial x_1} = -\left(k_1 + k_{12}\right) x_1 + k_{12} x_2$$

$$\frac{d}{dt}\left(\frac{\partial T}{\partial \dot{x}_2}\right) = m_2 \ddot{x}_2 = F_2 = -\frac{\partial V}{\partial x_2} = k_{12} x_1 - \left(k_2 + k_{12}\right) x_2$$

2D HO Matrix operator equations

$$\begin{pmatrix} m_1 & 0 \\ 0 & m_2 \end{pmatrix} \begin{pmatrix} \ddot{x}_1 \\ \ddot{x}_2 \end{pmatrix} = - \begin{pmatrix} k_1 + k_{12} & -k_{12} \\ -k_{12} & k_2 + k_{12} \end{pmatrix} \begin{pmatrix} x_1 \\ x_2 \end{pmatrix}$$

Matrix operator notation:

$$\mathbf{M} \bullet \left|\ddot{\mathbf{x}}\right\rangle = - \mathbf{K} \bullet \left|\mathbf{x}\right\rangle$$

2D harmonic oscillator equations

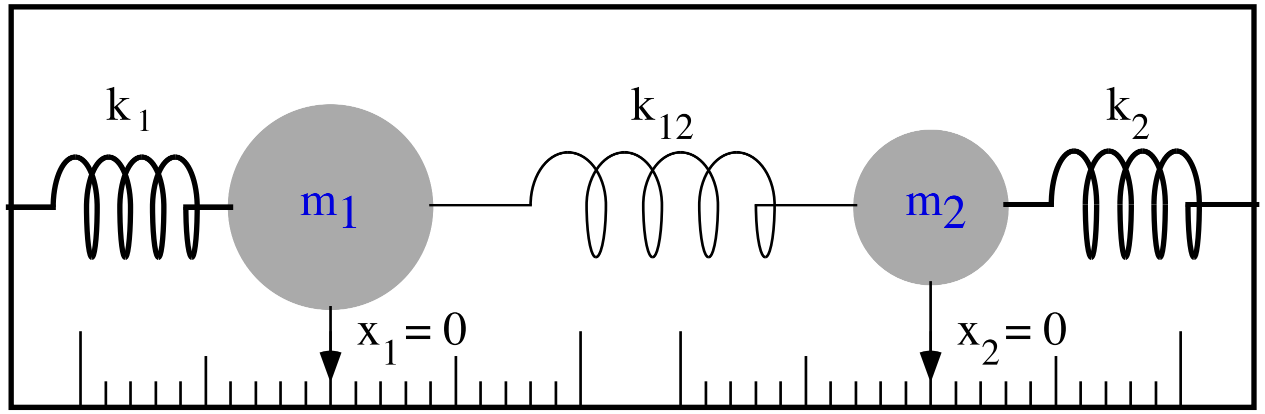
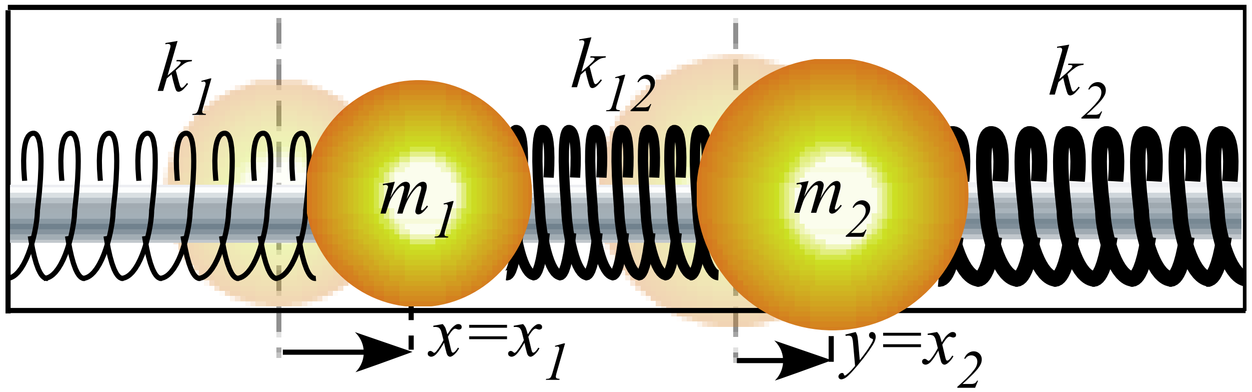


Fig. 3.3.1 Two 1-dimensional coupled oscillators



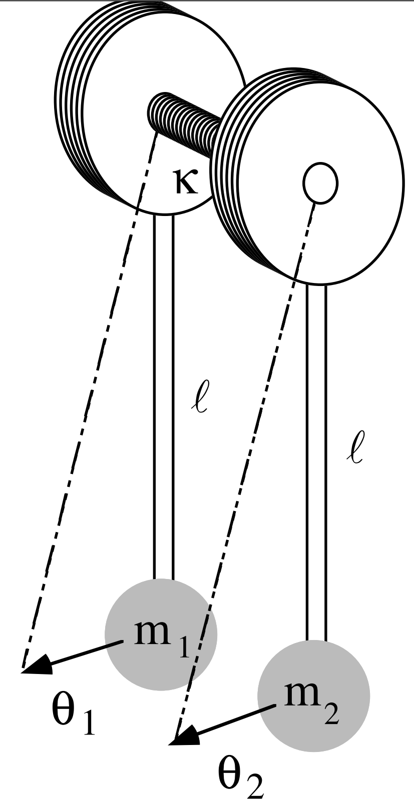


Fig. 3.3.2 Coupled pendulums

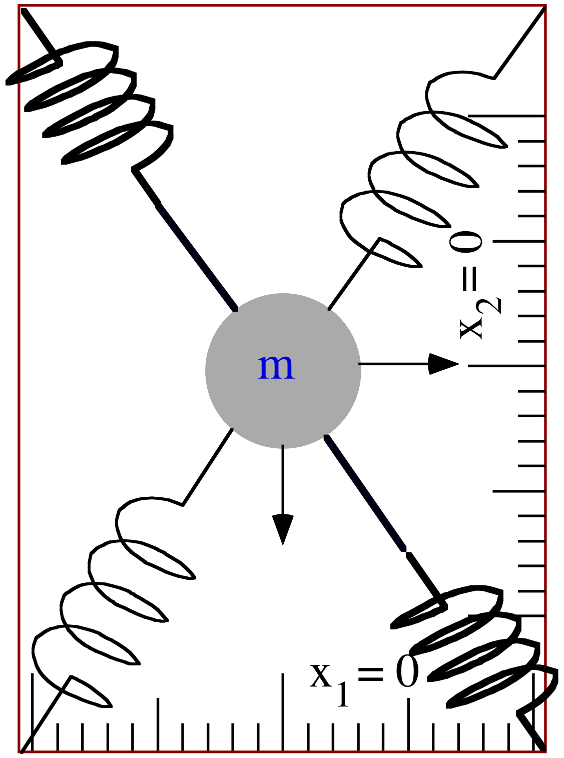


Fig. 3.3.3 One 2-dimensional coupled oscillator

2D HO kinetic energy $T(v_1, v_2)$

$$T = \frac{1}{2} m_1 \dot{x}_1^2 + \frac{1}{2} m_2 \dot{x}_2^2$$

$$= \frac{1}{2} \langle \dot{\mathbf{x}} | \mathbf{M} | \dot{\mathbf{x}} \rangle$$

2D HO potential energy $V(x_1, x_2)$

$$V = \frac{1}{2}(k_1 + k_{12}) x_1^2 - k_{12} x_1 x_2 + \frac{1}{2}(k_2 + k_{12}) x_2^2$$

$$= \frac{1}{2} \langle \mathbf{x} | \mathbf{K} | \mathbf{x} \rangle \quad \text{where: } \mathbf{K} = \begin{pmatrix} k_1 + k_{12} & -k_{12} \\ -k_{12} & k_2 + k_{12} \end{pmatrix}$$

Lagrangian $L=T-V$

2D HO Lagrange equations

$$\frac{d}{dt}\left(\frac{\partial T}{\partial \dot{x}_1}\right) = m_1 \ddot{x}_1 = F_1 = -\frac{\partial V}{\partial x_1} = -(k_1 + k_{12}) x_1 + k_{12} x_2$$

$$\frac{d}{dt}\left(\frac{\partial T}{\partial \dot{x}_2}\right) = m_2 \ddot{x}_2 = F_2 = -\frac{\partial V}{\partial x_2} = k_{12} x_1 - (k_2 + k_{12}) x_2$$

2D HO Matrix operator equations

$$\begin{pmatrix} m_1 & 0 \\ 0 & m_2 \end{pmatrix} \begin{pmatrix} \ddot{x}_1 \\ \ddot{x}_2 \end{pmatrix} = -\begin{pmatrix} k_1 + k_{12} & -k_{12} \\ -k_{12} & k_2 + k_{12} \end{pmatrix} \begin{pmatrix} x_1 \\ x_2 \end{pmatrix}$$

Matrix operator notation:

$$\mathbf{M} \cdot |\ddot{\mathbf{x}}\rangle \quad = \quad - \quad \mathbf{K} \cdot |\mathbf{x}\rangle$$

2D harmonic oscillator equations

Lagrangian and matrix forms and Reciprocity symmetry

2D harmonic oscillator equation eigensolutions

Geometric method

Matrix-algebraic eigensolutions with example $M=\begin{pmatrix} 4 & 1 \\ 3 & 2 \end{pmatrix}$

Secular equation

Hamilton-Cayley equation and projectors

Idempotent projectors (how eigenvalues⇒eigenvectors)

Operator orthonormality and Completeness (Idempotent means: $\mathbf{P}\cdot\mathbf{P}=\mathbf{P}$*)*

Spectral Decompositions

Functional spectral decomposition

Orthonormality vs. Completeness vis-a`-vis Operator vs. State

Lagrange functional interpolation formula

2D-HO eigensolution example with bilateral (B-Type) symmetry

Mixed mode beat dynamics and fixed π/2 phase

2D-HO eigensolution example with asymmetric (A-Type) symmetry

Initial state projection, mixed mode beat dynamics with variable phase

ANALOGY: 2-State Schrodinger: $i\hbar\partial_t|\Psi(t)\rangle=\mathbf{H}|\Psi(t)\rangle$ versus *Classical 2D-HO:* $\partial^2{}_t\mathbf{x}=-\mathbf{K}\bullet\mathbf{x}$

Hamilton-Pauli spinor symmetry (ABCD-Types)

Matrix equations and reciprocity symmetry

General form of 2D-HO equation of motion has force matrix components: $\kappa_{11} = k_1 + k_{11}, \quad \kappa_{22} = k_2 + k_{22}$

$$\begin{pmatrix} F_1 \\ F_2 \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} m_1\ddot{x}_1 \\ m_2\ddot{x}_2 \end{pmatrix} = -\begin{pmatrix} \kappa_{11} & \kappa_{12} \\ \kappa_{21} & \kappa_{22} \end{pmatrix}\begin{pmatrix} x_1 \\ x_2 \end{pmatrix}$$

Off-diagonal force constants satisfy *Reciprocity Relations:* $-\kappa_{12} = k_{12} = \frac{\partial F_1}{\partial x_2} = -\frac{\partial^2 V}{\partial x_2 \partial x_1} = -\frac{\partial^2 V}{\partial x_1 \partial x_2} = \frac{\partial F_2}{\partial x_1} = k_{21} = -\kappa_{21}$

Rescaling and symmetrization

Each coordinate (x_1, x_2) is rescaled $(q_1 = s_1 x_1, q_2 = s_2 x_2)$ to symmetrize mass factors on $\ddot{q}_j$-terms.

$$-\frac{m_1}{s_1}\ddot{q}_1 = \kappa_{11}\frac{q_1}{s_1} + \kappa_{12}\frac{q_2}{s_2} \qquad -\ddot{q}_1 = \frac{\kappa_{11}}{m_1}q_1 + \frac{\kappa_{12}s_1}{m_1 s_2}q_2 \equiv \mathrm{K}_{11}q_1 + \mathrm{K}_{12}q_2$$

$$-\frac{m_2}{s_2}\ddot{q}_2 = \kappa_{12}\frac{q_1}{s_1} + \kappa_{22}\frac{q_2}{s_2} \qquad -\ddot{q}_2 = \frac{\kappa_{12}s_2}{m_2 s_1}q_1 + \frac{\kappa_{22}}{m_2}q_2 \equiv \mathrm{K}_{21}q_1 + \mathrm{K}_{22}q_2$$

New constants K_{ij} have pseudo-reciprocity symmetry for a special scale factor ratio: $\frac{s_2}{s_1} = \sqrt{\frac{m_2}{m_1}}$

$$\mathrm{K}_{21} = \frac{\kappa_{12}s_2}{m_2 s_1} = \mathrm{K}_{12} = \frac{\kappa_{12}s_1}{m_1 s_2} = \frac{-k_{12}}{\sqrt{m_1 m_2}}$$

Diagonal constants K_{jj} are not affected by scaling. To be equal requires: $\frac{\kappa_{11}}{m_1} = \frac{\kappa_{22}}{m_2}$ or: $\frac{\kappa_{11}}{\kappa_{22}} = \frac{m_1}{m_2}$

$$\mathrm{K}_{11} = \frac{\kappa_{11}}{m_1} = \frac{k_1 + k_{12}}{m_1} \qquad \mathrm{K}_{22} = \frac{\kappa_{22}}{m_2} = \frac{k_2 + k_{12}}{m_2}$$

Caution is advised since such forced symmetry may give modes with imaginary frequency.

2D harmonic oscillator equations
Lagrangian and matrix forms and Reciprocity symmetry

➤ *2D harmonic oscillator equation eigensolutions* ⮜
Geometric method
Matrix-algebraic eigensolutions with example $M=\begin{pmatrix} 4 & 1 \\ 3 & 2 \end{pmatrix}$
Secular equation
Hamilton-Cayley equation and projectors
Idempotent projectors (how eigenvalues⇒eigenvectors)
Operator orthonormality and Completeness (Idempotent means: $\mathbf{P}\cdot\mathbf{P}=\mathbf{P}$*)*
Spectral Decompositions
Functional spectral decomposition
Orthonormality vs. Completeness vis-a`-vis Operator vs. State
Lagrange functional interpolation formula

2D-HO eigensolution example with bilateral (B-Type) symmetry
Mixed mode beat dynamics and fixed π/2 phase
2D-HO eigensolution example with asymmetric (A-Type) symmetry
Initial state projection, mixed mode beat dynamics with variable phase

ANALOGY: 2-State Schrodinger: $i\hbar\partial_t|\Psi(t)\rangle=\mathbf{H}|\Psi(t)\rangle$ versus *Classical 2D-HO:* $\partial^2{}_t\mathbf{x}=-\mathbf{K}\bullet\mathbf{x}$
Hamilton-Pauli spinor symmetry (ABCD-Types)

2D harmonic oscillator equation solutions

1. May rewrite equation $\mathbf{M}\bullet|\ddot{\mathbf{x}}\rangle = -\mathbf{K}\bullet|\mathbf{x}\rangle$ in *acceleration* matrix form: $|\ddot{\mathbf{x}}\rangle = -\mathbf{A}|\mathbf{x}\rangle$ where: $\mathbf{A} = \mathbf{M}^{-1}\bullet\mathbf{K}$

$$\begin{pmatrix} \ddot{x}_1 \\ \ddot{x}_2 \end{pmatrix} = -\begin{pmatrix} m_1 & 0 \\ 0 & m_2 \end{pmatrix}^{-1} \begin{pmatrix} k_1 + k_{12} & -k_{12} \\ -k_{12} & k_2 + k_{12} \end{pmatrix} \begin{pmatrix} x_1 \\ x_2 \end{pmatrix} = -\begin{pmatrix} \frac{k_1 + k_{12}}{m_1} & \frac{-k_{12}}{m_1} \\ \frac{-k_{12}}{m_2} & \frac{k_2 + k_{12}}{m_2} \end{pmatrix} \begin{pmatrix} x_1 \\ x_2 \end{pmatrix}$$

2. Need to find *eigenvectors* $|\mathbf{e}_1\rangle, |\mathbf{e}_2\rangle, \ldots$ of acceleration matrix such that: $\mathbf{A}|\mathbf{e}_n\rangle = \varepsilon_n|\mathbf{e}_n\rangle = \omega_n^2|\mathbf{e}_n\rangle$

Then equations decouple to: $|\ddot{\mathbf{e}}_n\rangle = -\mathbf{A}|\mathbf{e}_n\rangle = -\varepsilon_n|\mathbf{e}_n\rangle = -\omega_n^2|\mathbf{e}_n\rangle$ where ε_n is an *eigenvalue*

and ω_n is an *eigenfrequency*

2D harmonic oscillator equation solutions

1. May rewrite equation $\mathbf{M}\bullet|\ddot{\mathbf{x}}\rangle = -\mathbf{K}\bullet|\mathbf{x}\rangle$ in *acceleration* matrix form: $|\ddot{\mathbf{x}}\rangle = -\mathbf{A}|\mathbf{x}\rangle$ where: $\mathbf{A} = \mathbf{M}^{-1}\bullet\mathbf{K}$

$$\begin{pmatrix} \ddot{x}_1 \\ \ddot{x}_2 \end{pmatrix} = -\begin{pmatrix} m_1 & 0 \\ 0 & m_2 \end{pmatrix}^{-1} \begin{pmatrix} k_1+k_{12} & -k_{12} \\ -k_{12} & k_2+k_{12} \end{pmatrix} \begin{pmatrix} x_1 \\ x_2 \end{pmatrix} = -\begin{pmatrix} \frac{k_1+k_{12}}{m_1} & \frac{-k_{12}}{m_1} \\ \frac{-k_{12}}{m_2} & \frac{k_2+k_{12}}{m_2} \end{pmatrix} \begin{pmatrix} x_1 \\ x_2 \end{pmatrix}$$

2. Need to find *eigenvectors* $|\mathbf{e}_1\rangle, |\mathbf{e}_2\rangle, \ldots$ of acceleration matrix such that: $\mathbf{A}|\mathbf{e}_n\rangle = \varepsilon_n|\mathbf{e}_n\rangle = \omega_n^2|\mathbf{e}_n\rangle$

Then equations decouple to: $|\ddot{\mathbf{e}}_n\rangle = -\mathbf{A}|\mathbf{e}_n\rangle = -\varepsilon_n|\mathbf{e}_n\rangle = -\omega_n^2|\mathbf{e}_n\rangle$ where ε_n is an *eigenvalue*

and ω_n is an *eigenfrequency*

To introduce eigensolutions we take a simple case of unit masses *($m_1=1=m_2$)*

So equation of motion is simply: $|\ddot{\mathbf{x}}\rangle = -\mathbf{K}|\mathbf{x}\rangle$

Eigenvectors $|\mathbf{x}\rangle = |\mathbf{e}_n\rangle$ are in special directions where $|\ddot{\mathbf{x}}\rangle = -\mathbf{K}|\mathbf{x}\rangle$ is in same direction as $|\mathbf{x}\rangle$

2D harmonic oscillator equations
Lagrangian and matrix forms and Reciprocity symmetry

2D harmonic oscillator equation eigensolutions
➜ *Geometric method* ⬅
Matrix-algebraic eigensolutions with example $M=\begin{pmatrix} 4 & 1 \\ 3 & 2 \end{pmatrix}$
Secular equation
Hamilton-Cayley equation and projectors
Idempotent projectors (how eigenvalues⇒eigenvectors)
Operator orthonormality and Completeness (Idempotent means: $\mathbf{P}\cdot\mathbf{P}=\mathbf{P}$*)*
Spectral Decompositions
Functional spectral decomposition
Orthonormality vs. Completeness vis-a`-vis Operator vs. State
Lagrange functional interpolation formula

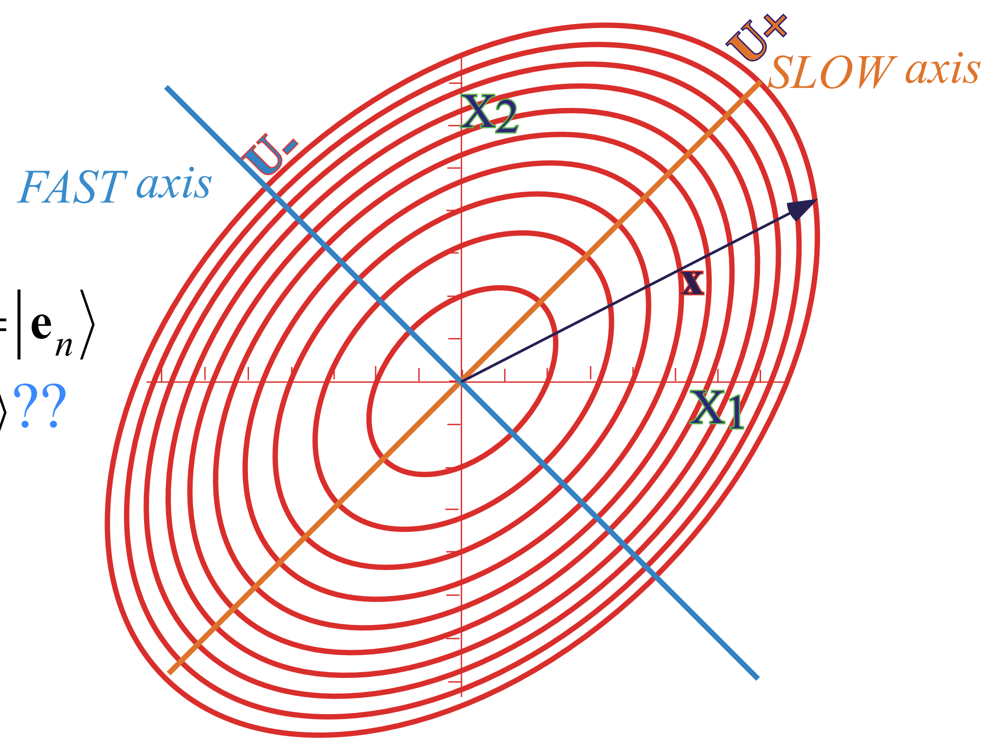
2D-HO eigensolution example with bilateral (B-Type) symmetry
Mixed mode beat dynamics and fixed π/2 phase
2D-HO eigensolution example with asymmetric (A-Type) symmetry
Initial state projection, mixed mode beat dynamics with variable phase

ANALOGY: 2-State Schrodinger: $i\hbar\partial_t|\Psi(t)\rangle=\mathbf{H}|\Psi(t)\rangle$ versus *Classical 2D-HO:* $\partial^2{}_t\mathbf{x}=-\mathbf{K}\bullet\mathbf{x}$
Hamilton-Pauli spinor symmetry (ABCD-Types)

2D HO potential energy $V(x_1, x_2)$ quadratic form defines layers of elliptical V-contours

$$V=\frac{1}{2}(k_1+k_{12})x_1^2-k_{12}x_1x_2+\frac{1}{2}(k_2+k_{12})x_2^2=\frac{1}{2}\langle\mathbf{x}|\mathbf{K}|\mathbf{x}\rangle=\frac{1}{2}\mathbf{x}\bullet\mathbf{K}\bullet\mathbf{x}=\begin{pmatrix} x_1 & x_2 \end{pmatrix}\begin{pmatrix} k_1+k_{12} & -k_{12} \\ -k_{12} & k_2+k_{12} \end{pmatrix}\begin{pmatrix} x_1 \\ x_2 \end{pmatrix}$$

(a) PE Contours



What direction $|\mathbf{x}\rangle=|\mathbf{e}_n\rangle$ is the *same* as $\mathbf{K}|\mathbf{x}\rangle$??

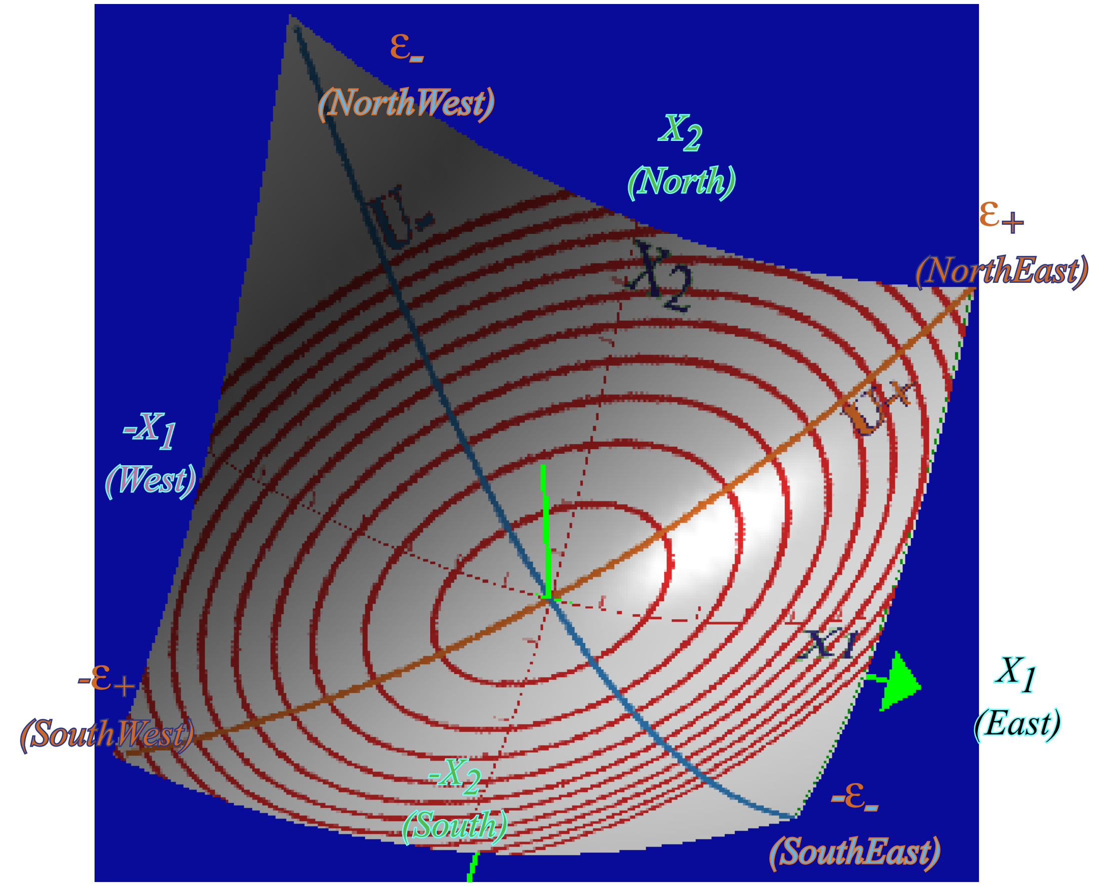
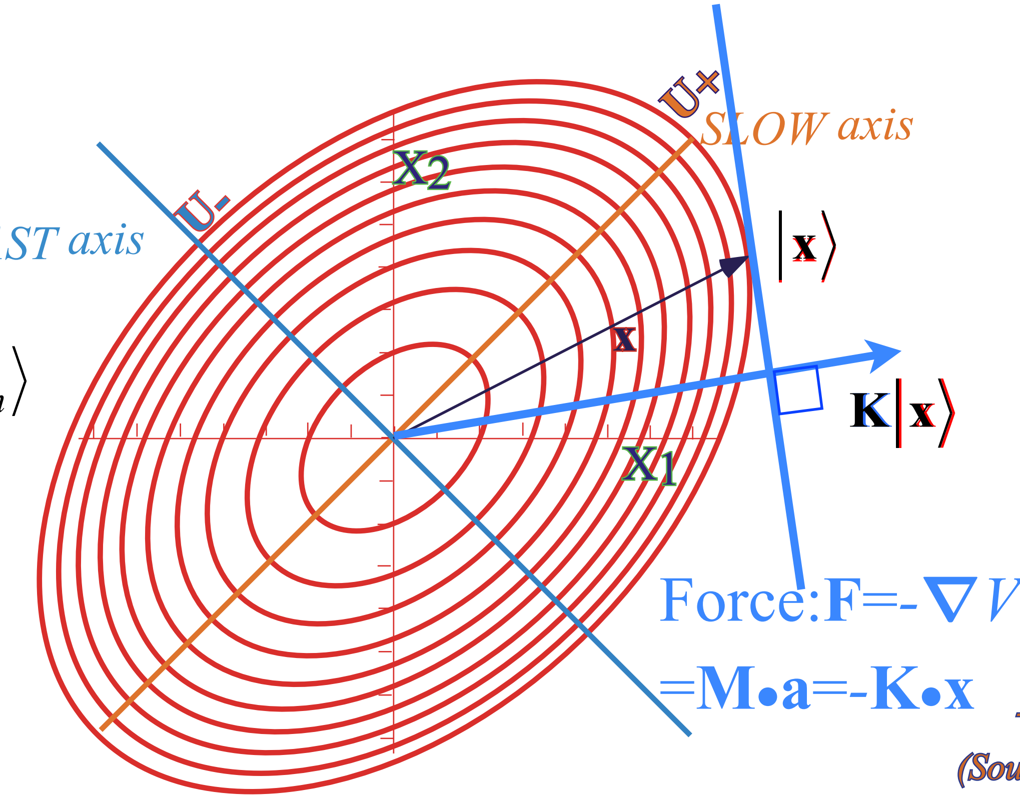


Fig. 3.3.4 Plot of potential function $V(x_1,x_2)$ showing elliptical $V(x_1,x_2)$=const. level curves.

2D HO potential energy $V(x_1, x_2)$ quadratic form defines layers of elliptical V-contours

$$V = \frac{1}{2}(k_1 + k_{12})x_1^2 - k_{12}x_1x_2 + \frac{1}{2}(k_2 + k_{12})x_2^2 = \frac{1}{2}\langle \mathbf{x}|\mathbf{K}|\mathbf{x}\rangle = \frac{1}{2}\mathbf{x}\bullet\mathbf{K}\bullet\mathbf{x} = \begin{pmatrix} x_1 & x_2 \end{pmatrix}\begin{pmatrix} k_1 + k_{12} & -k_{12} \\ -k_{12} & k_2 + k_{12} \end{pmatrix}\begin{pmatrix} x_1 \\ x_2 \end{pmatrix}$$



What direction $|\mathbf{x}\rangle = |\mathbf{e}_n\rangle$ is the *same* as $\mathbf{K}|\mathbf{x}\rangle$??

Not most directions!

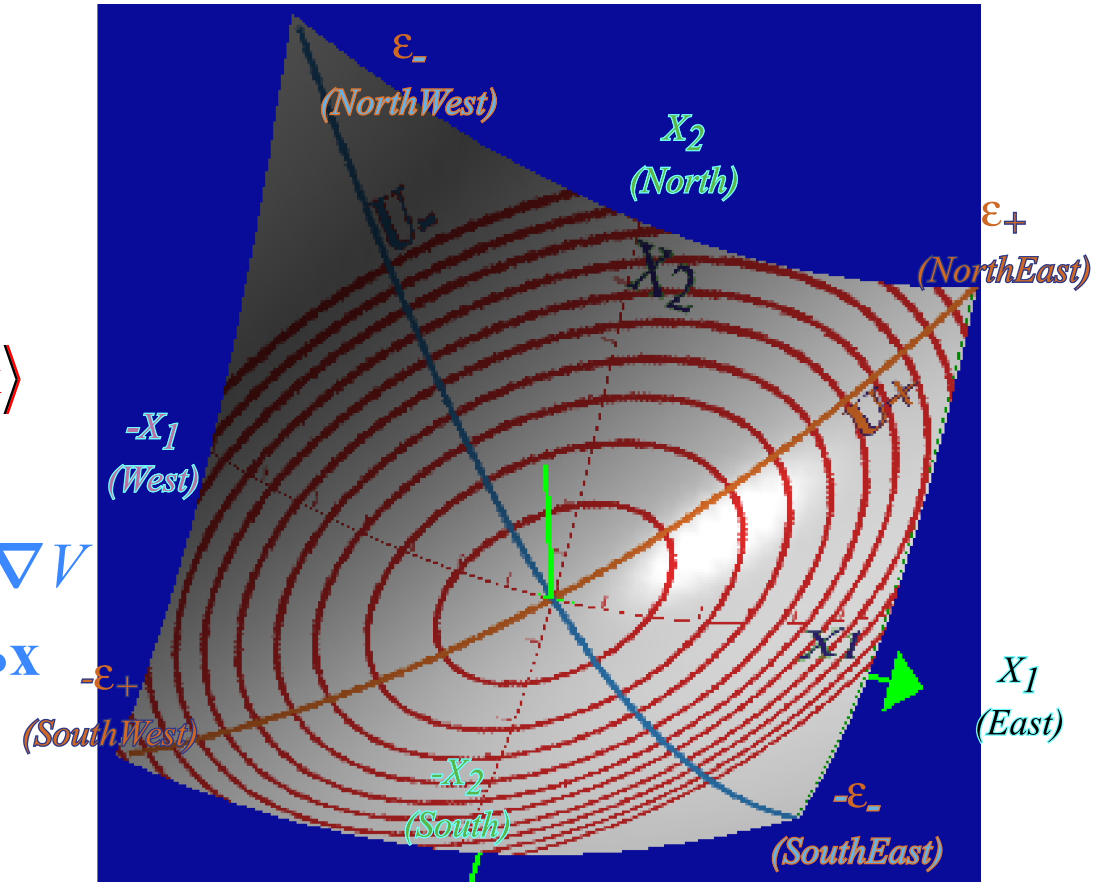
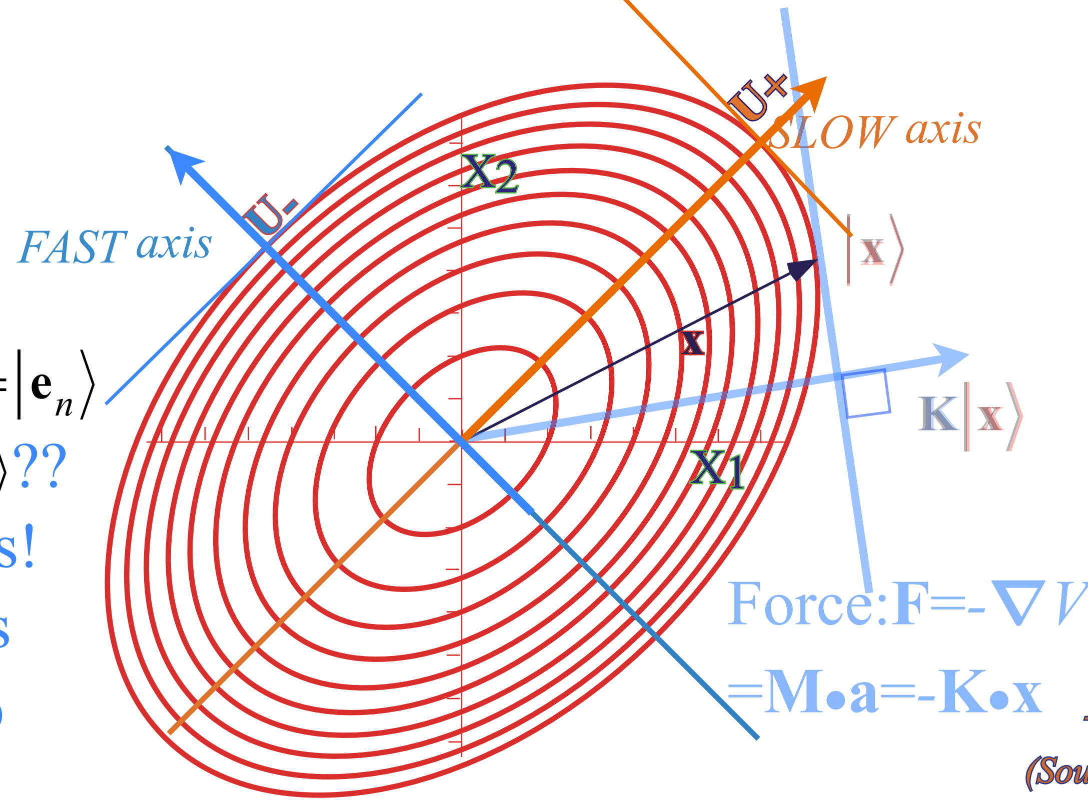


Fig. 3.3.4 Plot of potential function $V(x_1,x_2)$ showing elliptical $V(x_1,x_2)$=const. level curves.

2D HO potential energy $V(x_1, x_2)$ quadratic form defines layers of elliptical V-contours

$$V = \frac{1}{2}(k_1 + k_{12})x_1^2 - k_{12}x_1x_2 + \frac{1}{2}(k_2 + k_{12})x_2^2 = \frac{1}{2}\langle \mathbf{x}|\mathbf{K}|\mathbf{x}\rangle = \frac{1}{2}\mathbf{x}\bullet\mathbf{K}\bullet\mathbf{x} = \begin{pmatrix} x_1 & x_2 \end{pmatrix}\begin{pmatrix} k_1+k_{12} & -k_{12} \\ -k_{12} & k_2+k_{12} \end{pmatrix}\begin{pmatrix} x_1 \\ x_2 \end{pmatrix}$$



What direction $|\mathbf{x}\rangle = |\mathbf{e}_n\rangle$ is the *same* as $\mathbf{K}|\mathbf{x}\rangle$?? Not most directions! Only extremal axes work. (major or minor axes)

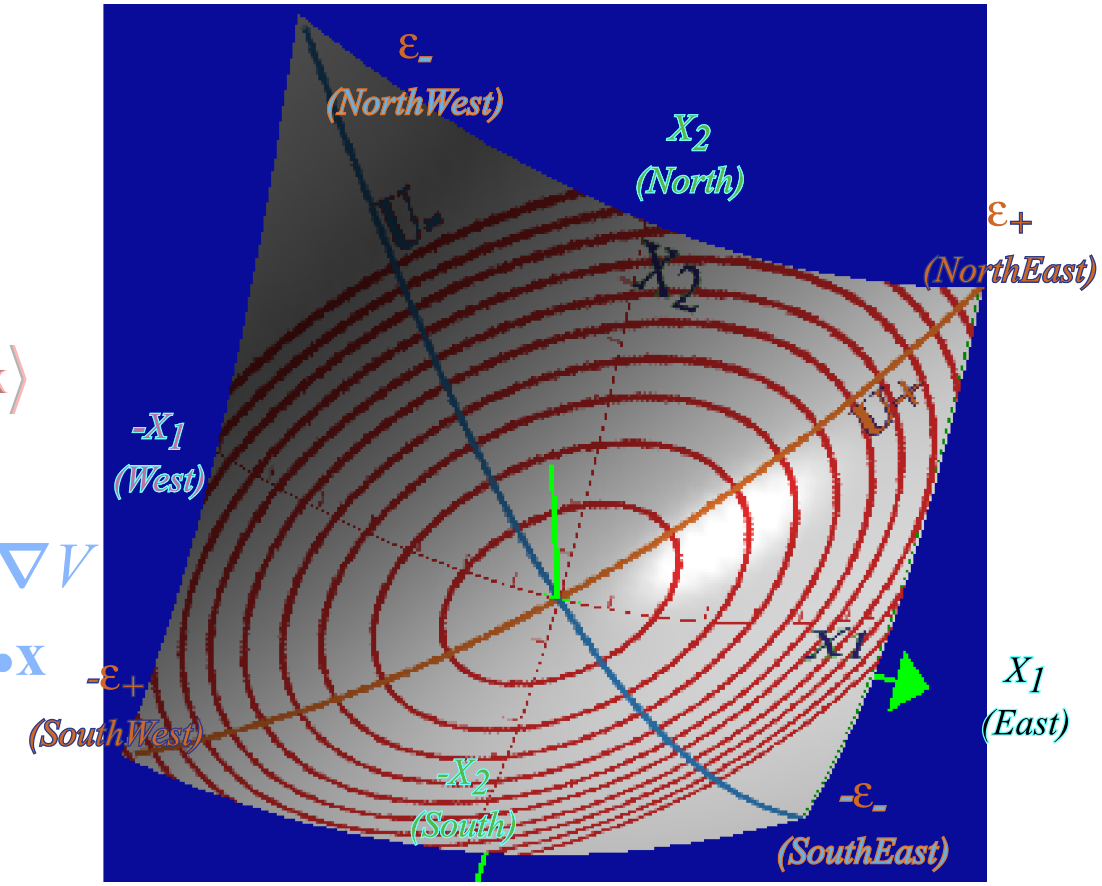
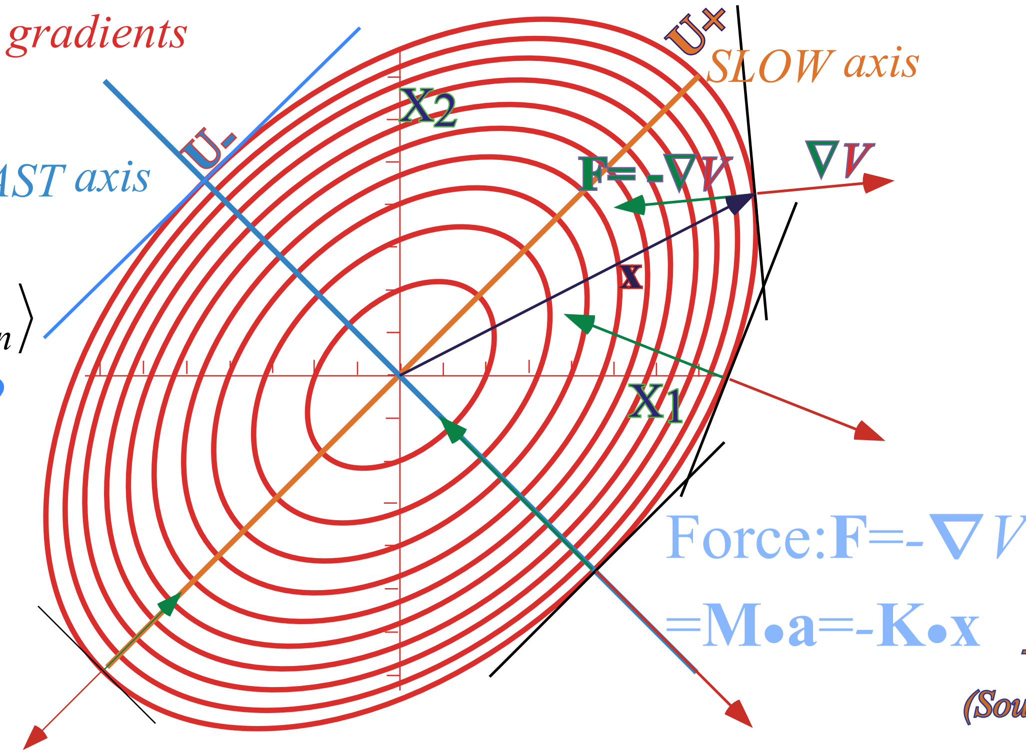


Fig. 3.3.4 Plot of potential function $V(x_1,x_2)$ showing elliptical $V(x_1,x_2)$=const. level curves.

2D HO potential energy $V(x_1, x_2)$ quadratic form defines layers of elliptical V-contours (Here: $k_1 = k = k_2$)

$$V = \frac{1}{2}(k + k_{12})x_1^2 - k_{12}x_1x_2 + \frac{1}{2}(k + k_{12})x_2^2 = \frac{1}{2}\langle \mathbf{x}|\mathbf{K}|\mathbf{x}\rangle = \frac{1}{2}\mathbf{x}\bullet\mathbf{K}\bullet\mathbf{x} = \begin{pmatrix} x_1 & x_2 \end{pmatrix}\begin{pmatrix} k+k_{12} & -k_{12} \\ -k_{12} & k+k_{12} \end{pmatrix}\begin{pmatrix} x_1 \\ x_2 \end{pmatrix}$$

(a) PE Contours and gradients



What direction $|\mathbf{x}\rangle = |\mathbf{e}_n\rangle$ is the *same* as $\mathbf{K}|\mathbf{x}\rangle$?? Not <u>most</u> directions! Only extremal axes work. (major or minor axes)

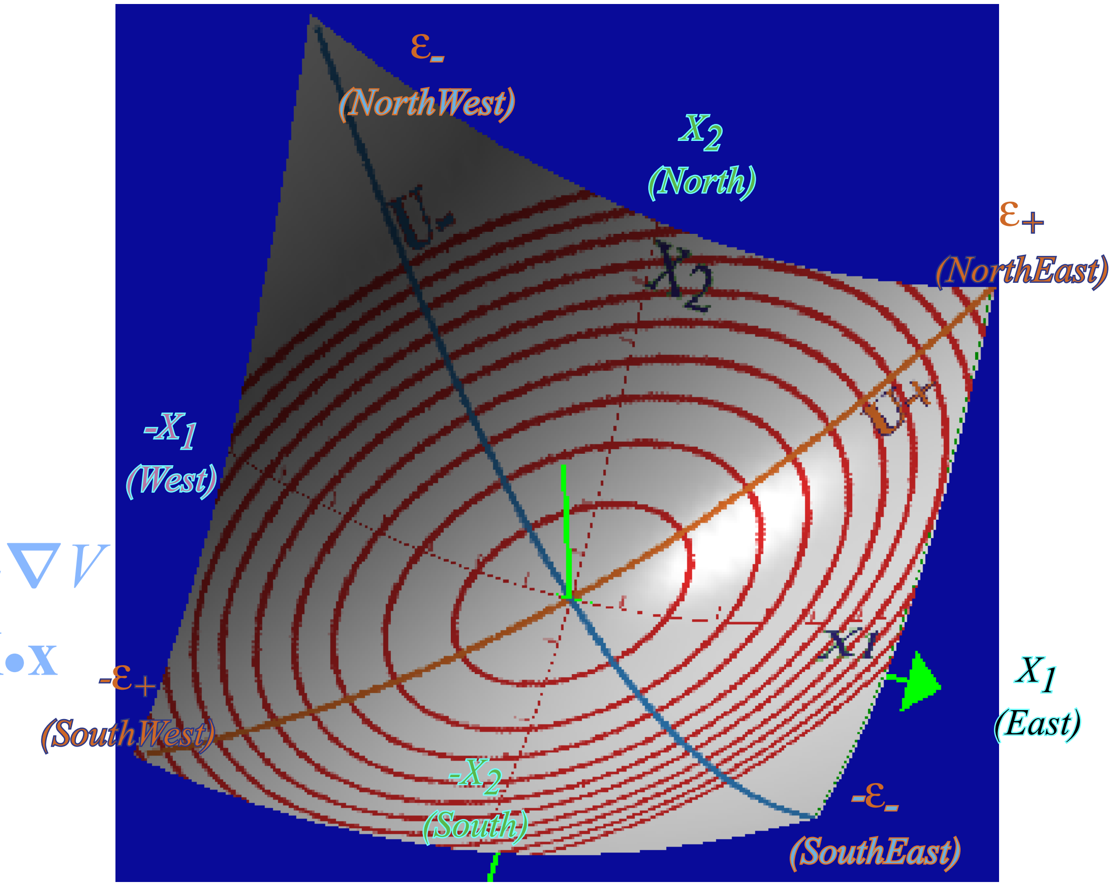
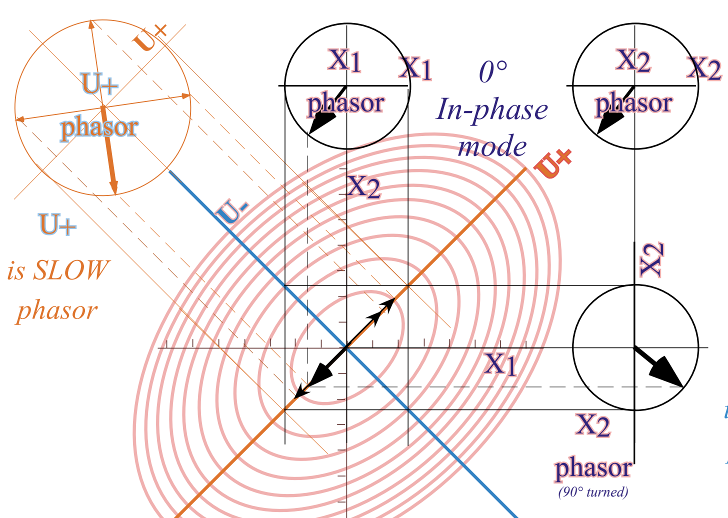
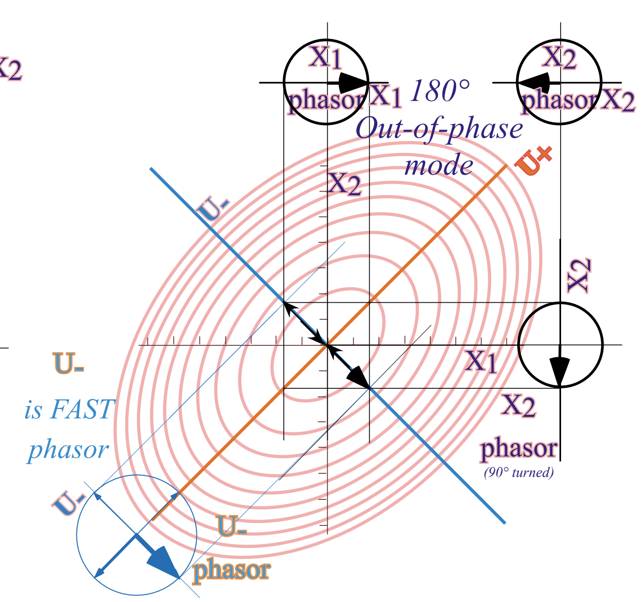


Fig. 3.3.4 Plot of potential function $V(x_1,x_2)$ showing elliptical $V(x_1,x_2)$=const. level curves.

(b) Symmetric U+ Coordinate SLOW Mode



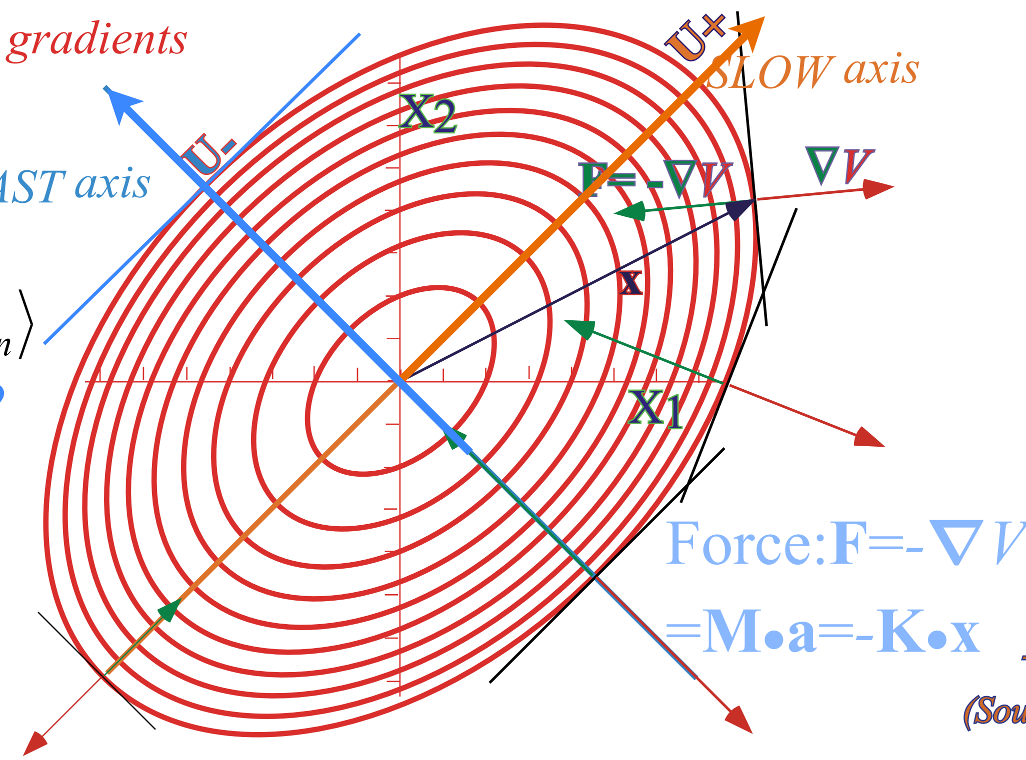
(c) Anti-symmetric U- Coordinate FAST Mode



2D HO potential energy $V(x_1, x_2)$ quadratic form defines layers of elliptical V-contours (Here: $k_1 = k = k_2$)

$$V = \frac{1}{2}(k+k_{12})x_1^2 - k_{12}x_1x_2 + \frac{1}{2}(k+k_{12})x_2^2 = \frac{1}{2}\langle \mathbf{x}|\mathbf{K}|\mathbf{x}\rangle = \frac{1}{2}\mathbf{x}\bullet\mathbf{K}\bullet\mathbf{x} = \begin{pmatrix} x_1 & x_2 \end{pmatrix}\begin{pmatrix} k+k_{12} & -k_{12} \\ -k_{12} & k+k_{12} \end{pmatrix}\begin{pmatrix} x_1 \\ x_2 \end{pmatrix}$$

(a) PE Contours and gradients



What direction $|\mathbf{x}\rangle = |\mathbf{e}_n\rangle$ is the *same* as $\mathbf{K}|\mathbf{x}\rangle$??

Not most directions!

Only extremal axes work. (major or minor axes)

Force: $\mathbf{F} = -\nabla V$

$= \mathbf{M}\bullet\mathbf{a} = -\mathbf{K}\bullet\mathbf{x}$

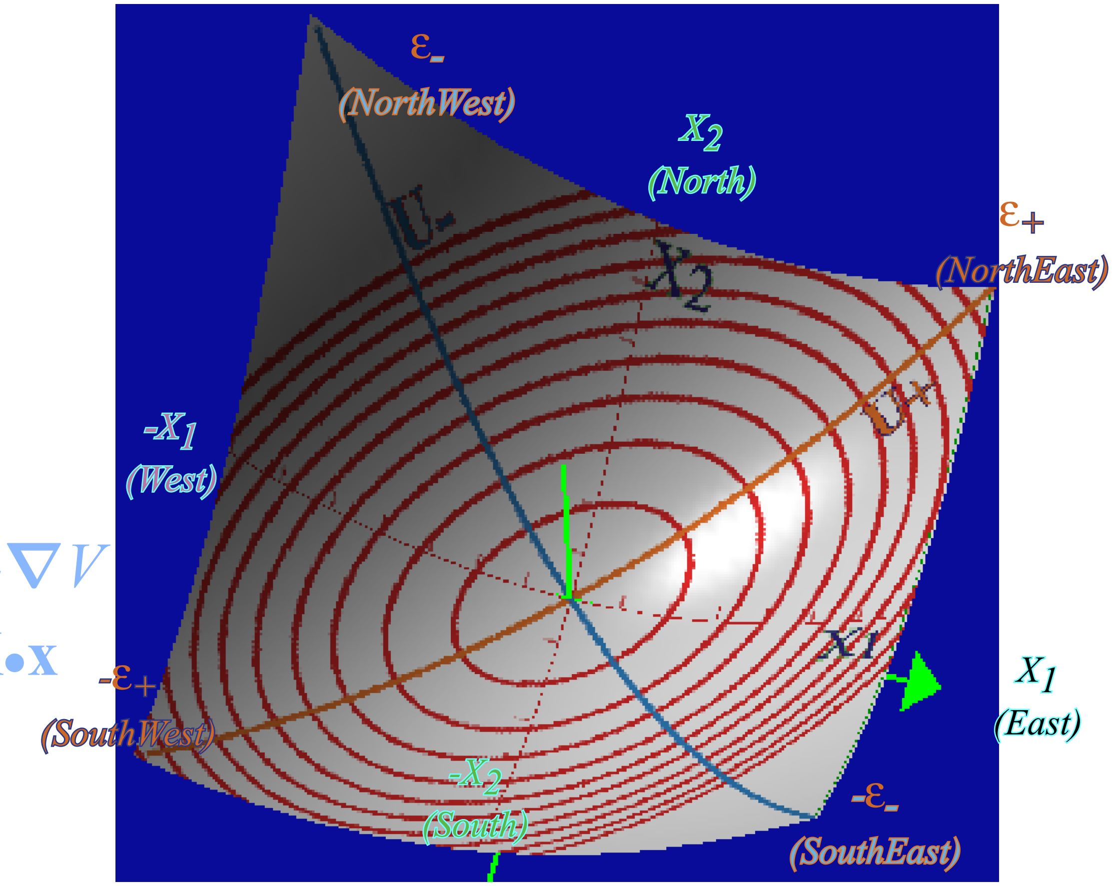
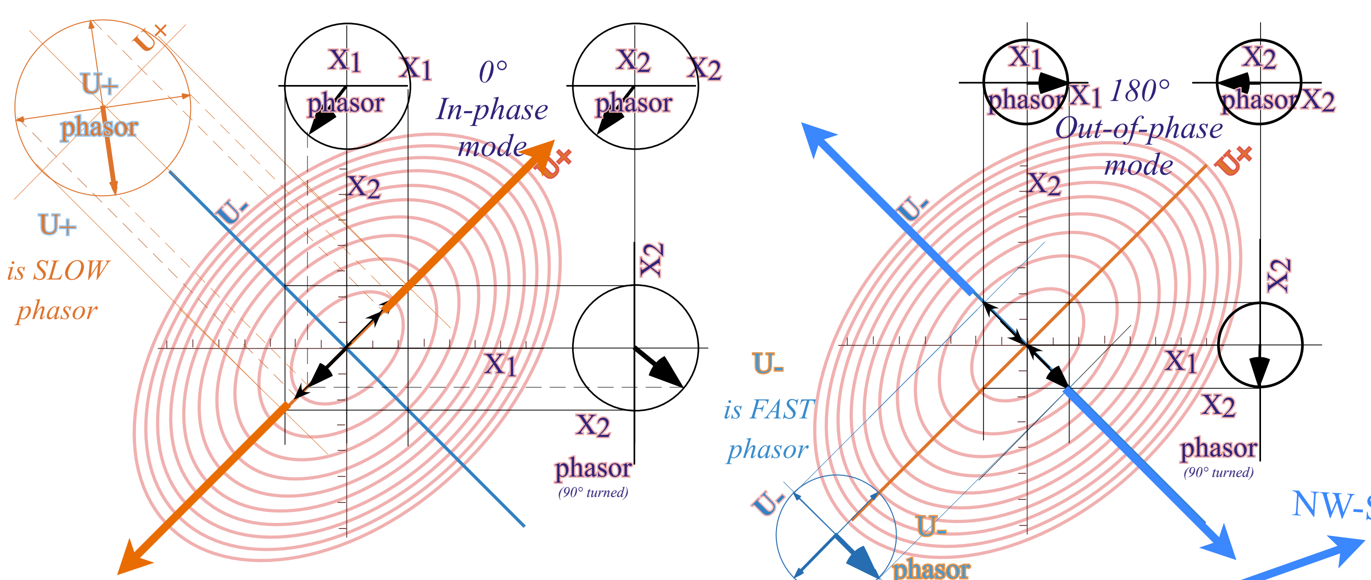
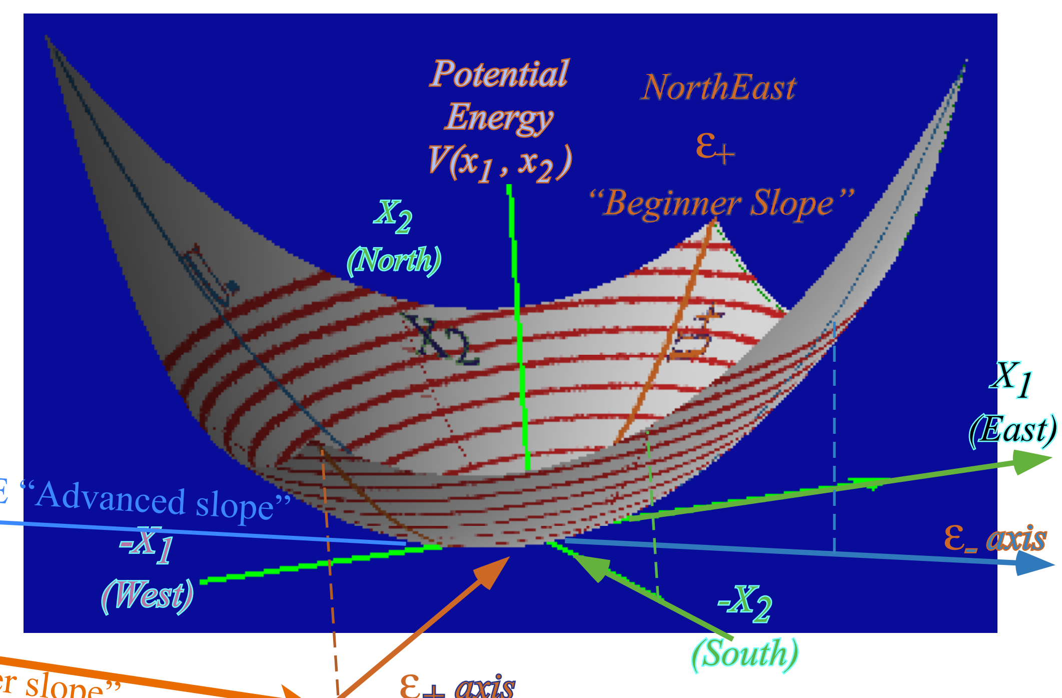


Fig. 3.3.4 Plot of potential function $V(x_1,x_2)$ showing elliptical $V(x_1,x_2)$=const. level curves.

(b) Symmetric U+ Coordinate SLOW Mode

(c) Anti-symmetric U- Coordinate FAST Mode





NW-SE "Advanced slope"

With Bilateral symmetry ($k_1 = k = k_2$) the extremal axes lie at ±45°

NE-SW "Beginner slope"

Fig. 3.3.5 Topography lines of potential function $V(x_1,x_2)$ and orthogonal ε_+ and ε_- normal mode slopes

2D harmonic oscillator equations
Lagrangian and matrix forms and Reciprocity symmetry

2D harmonic oscillator equation eigensolutions
Geometric method
➤ *Matrix-algebraic eigensolutions with example* $M=\begin{pmatrix} 4 & 1 \\ 3 & 2 \end{pmatrix}$ ◄
Secular equation
Hamilton-Cayley equation and projectors
Idempotent projectors (how eigenvalues⇒eigenvectors)
Operator orthonormality and Completeness (Idempotent means: $\mathbf{P}\cdot\mathbf{P}=\mathbf{P}$*)*
Spectral Decompositions
Functional spectral decomposition
Orthonormality vs. Completeness vis-a`-vis Operator vs. State
Lagrange functional interpolation formula

2D-HO eigensolution example with bilateral (B-Type) symmetry
Mixed mode beat dynamics and fixed π/2 phase
2D-HO eigensolution example with asymmetric (A-Type) symmetry
Initial state projection, mixed mode beat dynamics with variable phase

ANALOGY: 2-State Schrodinger: $i\hbar\partial_t|\Psi(t)\rangle=\mathbf{H}|\Psi(t)\rangle$ versus *Classical 2D-HO:* $\partial^2{}_t\mathbf{x}=-\mathbf{K}\bullet\mathbf{x}$
Hamilton-Pauli spinor symmetry (ABCD-Types)

Matrix-algebraic method for finding eigenvector and eigenvalues *With example matrix* $\mathbf{M}=\begin{pmatrix} 4 & 1 \\ 3 & 2 \end{pmatrix}$

An *eigenvector* $|\varepsilon_k\rangle$ of **M** is in a direction that is left unchanged by **M**.

$$\mathbf{M}|\varepsilon_k\rangle = \varepsilon_k|\varepsilon_k\rangle, \text{ or: } (\mathbf{M}-\varepsilon_k\mathbf{1})|\varepsilon_k\rangle = \mathbf{0}$$

$$\mathbf{M}|\varepsilon\rangle = \begin{pmatrix} 4 & 1 \\ 3 & 2 \end{pmatrix}\begin{pmatrix} x \\ y \end{pmatrix} = \varepsilon\begin{pmatrix} x \\ y \end{pmatrix} \text{ or: } \begin{pmatrix} 4-\varepsilon & 1 \\ 3 & 2-\varepsilon \end{pmatrix}\begin{pmatrix} x \\ y \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} 0 \\ 0 \end{pmatrix}$$

ε_k is *eigenvalue* associated with eigenvector $|\varepsilon_k\rangle$ direction.

A change of basis to $\{|\varepsilon_1\rangle, |\varepsilon_2\rangle, \cdots |\varepsilon_n\rangle\}$ called *diagonalization* gives

$$\begin{pmatrix} \langle\varepsilon_1|\mathbf{M}|\varepsilon_1\rangle & \langle\varepsilon_1|\mathbf{M}|\varepsilon_2\rangle & \cdots & \langle\varepsilon_1|\mathbf{M}|\varepsilon_n\rangle \\ \langle\varepsilon_2|\mathbf{M}|\varepsilon_1\rangle & \langle\varepsilon_2|\mathbf{M}|\varepsilon_2\rangle & \cdots & \langle\varepsilon_2|\mathbf{M}|\varepsilon_n\rangle \\ \vdots & \vdots & \ddots & \vdots \\ \langle\varepsilon_n|\mathbf{M}|\varepsilon_1\rangle & \langle\varepsilon_n|\mathbf{M}|\varepsilon_2\rangle & \cdots & \langle\varepsilon_n|\mathbf{M}|\varepsilon_n\rangle \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} \varepsilon_1 & 0 & \cdots & 0 \\ 0 & \varepsilon_2 & \cdots & 0 \\ \vdots & \vdots & \ddots & \vdots \\ 0 & 0 & \cdots & \varepsilon_n \end{pmatrix}$$

Matrix-algebraic method for finding eigenvector and eigenvalues *With example matrix* $\mathbf{M}=\begin{pmatrix}4&1\\3&2\end{pmatrix}$

An *eigenvector* $|\varepsilon_k\rangle$ of **M** is in a direction that is left unchanged by **M**.

$$\mathbf{M}|\varepsilon_k\rangle=\varepsilon_k|\varepsilon_k\rangle, \text{ or: } (\mathbf{M}-\varepsilon_k\mathbf{1})|\varepsilon_k\rangle=\mathbf{0}$$

ε_k is *eigenvalue* associated with eigenvector $|\varepsilon_k\rangle$ direction.

A change of basis to $\{|\varepsilon_1\rangle,|\varepsilon_2\rangle,\cdots|\varepsilon_n\rangle\}$ called *diagonalization* gives

$$\begin{pmatrix}\langle\varepsilon_1|\mathbf{M}|\varepsilon_1\rangle & \langle\varepsilon_1|\mathbf{M}|\varepsilon_2\rangle & \cdots & \langle\varepsilon_1|\mathbf{M}|\varepsilon_n\rangle\\ \langle\varepsilon_2|\mathbf{M}|\varepsilon_1\rangle & \langle\varepsilon_2|\mathbf{M}|\varepsilon_2\rangle & \cdots & \langle\varepsilon_2|\mathbf{M}|\varepsilon_n\rangle\\ \vdots & \vdots & \ddots & \vdots\\ \langle\varepsilon_n|\mathbf{M}|\varepsilon_1\rangle & \langle\varepsilon_n|\mathbf{M}|\varepsilon_2\rangle & \cdots & \langle\varepsilon_n|\mathbf{M}|\varepsilon_n\rangle\end{pmatrix}=\begin{pmatrix}\varepsilon_1 & 0 & \cdots & 0\\ 0 & \varepsilon_2 & \cdots & 0\\ \vdots & \vdots & \ddots & \vdots\\ 0 & 0 & \cdots & \varepsilon_n\end{pmatrix}$$

$$\mathbf{M}|\varepsilon\rangle=\begin{pmatrix}4&1\\3&2\end{pmatrix}\begin{pmatrix}x\\y\end{pmatrix}=\varepsilon\begin{pmatrix}x\\y\end{pmatrix} \text{ or: } \begin{pmatrix}4-\varepsilon&1\\3&2-\varepsilon\end{pmatrix}\begin{pmatrix}x\\y\end{pmatrix}=\begin{pmatrix}0\\0\end{pmatrix}$$

Trying to solve by Kramer's inversion:

$$x=\frac{\det\left|\begin{pmatrix}0&1\\0&2-\varepsilon\end{pmatrix}\right|}{\det\left|\begin{pmatrix}4-\varepsilon&1\\3&2-\varepsilon\end{pmatrix}\right|} \quad\text{and}\quad y=\frac{\det\left|\begin{pmatrix}4-\varepsilon&0\\3&0\end{pmatrix}\right|}{\det\left|\begin{pmatrix}4-\varepsilon&1\\3&2-\varepsilon\end{pmatrix}\right|}$$

2D harmonic oscillator equations

Lagrangian and matrix forms and Reciprocity symmetry

2D harmonic oscillator equation eigensolutions

Geometric method

Matrix-algebraic eigensolutions with example $M=\begin{pmatrix} 4 & 1 \\ 3 & 2 \end{pmatrix}$

Secular equation

Hamilton-Cayley equation and projectors

Idempotent projectors (how eigenvalues⇒eigenvectors)

Operator orthonormality and Completeness (Idempotent means: $\mathbf{P \cdot P = P}$*)*

Spectral Decompositions

Functional spectral decomposition

Orthonormality vs. Completeness vis-a`-vis Operator vs. State

Lagrange functional interpolation formula

2D-HO eigensolution example with bilateral (B-Type) symmetry

Mixed mode beat dynamics and fixed π/2 phase

2D-HO eigensolution example with asymmetric (A-Type) symmetry

Initial state projection, mixed mode beat dynamics with variable phase

ANALOGY: 2-State Schrodinger: $i\hbar\partial_t|\Psi(t)\rangle=\mathbf{H}|\Psi(t)\rangle$ versus *Classical 2D-HO:* $\partial^2{}_t\mathbf{x}=-\mathbf{K}\bullet\mathbf{x}$

Hamilton-Pauli spinor symmetry (ABCD-Types)

Matrix-algebraic method for finding eigenvector and eigenvalues — *With example matrix* $\mathbf{M}=\begin{pmatrix}4 & 1\\ 3 & 2\end{pmatrix}$

An *eigenvector* $|\varepsilon_k\rangle$ of **M** is in a direction that is left unchanged by **M**.

$$\mathbf{M}|\varepsilon_k\rangle=\varepsilon_k|\varepsilon_k\rangle,\ \text{or: } (\mathbf{M}-\varepsilon_k\mathbf{1})|\varepsilon_k\rangle=\mathbf{0}$$

ε_k is *eigenvalue* associated with eigenvector $|\varepsilon_k\rangle$ direction.

A change of basis to $\{|\varepsilon_1\rangle,|\varepsilon_2\rangle,\cdots|\varepsilon_n\rangle\}$ called *diagonalization* gives

$$\begin{pmatrix}\langle\varepsilon_1|\mathbf{M}|\varepsilon_1\rangle & \langle\varepsilon_1|\mathbf{M}|\varepsilon_2\rangle & \cdots & \langle\varepsilon_1|\mathbf{M}|\varepsilon_n\rangle\\ \langle\varepsilon_2|\mathbf{M}|\varepsilon_1\rangle & \langle\varepsilon_2|\mathbf{M}|\varepsilon_2\rangle & \cdots & \langle\varepsilon_2|\mathbf{M}|\varepsilon_n\rangle\\ \vdots & \vdots & \ddots & \vdots\\ \langle\varepsilon_n|\mathbf{M}|\varepsilon_1\rangle & \langle\varepsilon_n|\mathbf{M}|\varepsilon_2\rangle & \cdots & \langle\varepsilon_n|\mathbf{M}|\varepsilon_n\rangle\end{pmatrix}=\begin{pmatrix}\varepsilon_1 & 0 & \cdots & 0\\ 0 & \varepsilon_2 & \cdots & 0\\ \vdots & \vdots & \ddots & \vdots\\ 0 & 0 & \cdots & \varepsilon_n\end{pmatrix}$$

First step in finding eigenvalues: Solve *secular equation*

$$\det|\mathbf{M}-\varepsilon\mathbf{1}|=0=(-1)^n\left(\varepsilon^n+a_1\varepsilon^{n-1}+a_2\varepsilon^{n-2}+\ldots+a_{n-1}\varepsilon\ +a_n\right)$$

where:

$$a_1=-Trace\mathbf{M},\cdots,\ a_k=(-1)^k\sum\text{diagonal k-by-k minors of }\mathbf{M},\cdots,\ a_n=(-1)^n\det|\mathbf{M}|$$

$$\mathbf{M}|\varepsilon\rangle=\begin{pmatrix}4 & 1\\ 3 & 2\end{pmatrix}\begin{pmatrix}x\\ y\end{pmatrix}=\varepsilon\begin{pmatrix}x\\ y\end{pmatrix}\ \text{or: }\begin{pmatrix}4-\varepsilon & 1\\ 3 & 2-\varepsilon\end{pmatrix}\begin{pmatrix}x\\ y\end{pmatrix}=\begin{pmatrix}0\\ 0\end{pmatrix}$$

Trying to solve by Kramer's inversion:

$$x=\frac{\det\begin{vmatrix}0 & 1\\ 0 & 2-\varepsilon\end{vmatrix}}{\det\begin{vmatrix}4-\varepsilon & 1\\ 3 & 2-\varepsilon\end{vmatrix}}\quad\text{and}\quad y=\frac{\det\begin{vmatrix}4-\varepsilon & 0\\ 3 & 0\end{vmatrix}}{\det\begin{vmatrix}4-\varepsilon & 1\\ 3 & 2-\varepsilon\end{vmatrix}}$$

Only possible non-zero $\{x,y\}$ if denominator is zero, too!

$$0=\det|\mathbf{M}-\varepsilon\cdot\mathbf{1}|=\det\left|\begin{pmatrix}4 & 1\\ 3 & 2\end{pmatrix}-\varepsilon\begin{pmatrix}1 & 0\\ 0 & 1\end{pmatrix}\right|=\det\left|\begin{pmatrix}4-\varepsilon & 1\\ 3 & 2-\varepsilon\end{pmatrix}\right|$$

$$0=(4-\varepsilon)(2-\varepsilon)-1\cdot3=8-6\varepsilon+\varepsilon^2-1\cdot3=\varepsilon^2-6\varepsilon+5$$

$$0=\varepsilon^2-Trace(\mathbf{M})\varepsilon+\det(\mathbf{M})$$

Matrix-algebraic method for finding eigenvector and eigenvalues

With example matrix $\mathbf{M}=\begin{pmatrix}4&1\\3&2\end{pmatrix}$

An *eigenvector* $|\varepsilon_k\rangle$ of **M** is in a direction that is left unchanged by **M**.

$$\mathbf{M}|\varepsilon_k\rangle=\varepsilon_k|\varepsilon_k\rangle,\ \text{ or: }\ (\mathbf{M}-\varepsilon_k\mathbf{1})|\varepsilon_k\rangle=\mathbf{0}$$

ε_k is *eigenvalue* associated with eigenvector $|\varepsilon_k\rangle$ direction.

A change of basis to $\{|\varepsilon_1\rangle,|\varepsilon_2\rangle,\cdots|\varepsilon_n\rangle\}$ called *diagonalization* gives

$$\begin{pmatrix}\langle\varepsilon_1|\mathbf{M}|\varepsilon_1\rangle & \langle\varepsilon_1|\mathbf{M}|\varepsilon_2\rangle & \cdots & \langle\varepsilon_1|\mathbf{M}|\varepsilon_n\rangle\\ \langle\varepsilon_2|\mathbf{M}|\varepsilon_1\rangle & \langle\varepsilon_2|\mathbf{M}|\varepsilon_2\rangle & \cdots & \langle\varepsilon_2|\mathbf{M}|\varepsilon_n\rangle\\ \vdots & \vdots & \ddots & \vdots\\ \langle\varepsilon_n|\mathbf{M}|\varepsilon_1\rangle & \langle\varepsilon_n|\mathbf{M}|\varepsilon_2\rangle & \cdots & \langle\varepsilon_n|\mathbf{M}|\varepsilon_n\rangle\end{pmatrix}=\begin{pmatrix}\varepsilon_1 & 0 & \cdots & 0\\ 0 & \varepsilon_2 & \cdots & 0\\ \vdots & \vdots & \ddots & \vdots\\ 0 & 0 & \cdots & \varepsilon_n\end{pmatrix}$$

First step in finding eigenvalues: Solve *secular equation*

$$\det|\mathbf{M}-\varepsilon\mathbf{1}|=0=(-1)^n\left(\varepsilon^n+a_1\varepsilon^{n-1}+a_2\varepsilon^{n-2}+\ldots+a_{n-1}\varepsilon\ +a_n\right)$$

where:

$$a_1=-Trace\mathbf{M},\cdots,\ a_k=(-1)^k\sum\text{diagonal k-by-k minors of }\mathbf{M},\cdots,\ \ a_n=(-1)^n\det|\mathbf{M}|$$

Secular equation has n-factors, one for each eigenvalue.

$$\det|\mathbf{M}-\varepsilon\mathbf{1}|=0=(-1)^n(\varepsilon-\varepsilon_1)(\varepsilon-\varepsilon_2)\cdots(\varepsilon-\varepsilon_n)$$

$$\mathbf{M}|\varepsilon\rangle=\begin{pmatrix}4&1\\3&2\end{pmatrix}\begin{pmatrix}x\\y\end{pmatrix}=\varepsilon\begin{pmatrix}x\\y\end{pmatrix}\ \text{ or: }\ \begin{pmatrix}4-\varepsilon&1\\3&2-\varepsilon\end{pmatrix}\begin{pmatrix}x\\y\end{pmatrix}=\begin{pmatrix}0\\0\end{pmatrix}$$

Trying to solve by Kramer's inversion:

$$x=\frac{\det\left|\begin{pmatrix}0&1\\0&2-\varepsilon\end{pmatrix}\right|}{\det\left|\begin{pmatrix}4-\varepsilon&1\\3&2-\varepsilon\end{pmatrix}\right|}\quad\text{and}\quad y=\frac{\det\left|\begin{pmatrix}4-\varepsilon&0\\3&0\end{pmatrix}\right|}{\det\left|\begin{pmatrix}4-\varepsilon&1\\3&2-\varepsilon\end{pmatrix}\right|}$$

Only possible non-zero $\{x,y\}$ if denominator is zero, too!

$$0=\det|\mathbf{M}-\varepsilon\cdot\mathbf{1}|=\det\left|\begin{pmatrix}4&1\\3&2\end{pmatrix}-\varepsilon\begin{pmatrix}1&0\\0&1\end{pmatrix}\right|=\det\left|\begin{pmatrix}4-\varepsilon&1\\3&2-\varepsilon\end{pmatrix}\right|$$

$$0=(4-\varepsilon)(2-\varepsilon)-1\cdot3=8-6\varepsilon+\varepsilon^2-1\cdot3=\varepsilon^2-6\varepsilon+5$$

$$0=\varepsilon^2-Trace(\mathbf{M})\varepsilon+\det(\mathbf{M})=\varepsilon^2-6\varepsilon+5$$

$$0=(\varepsilon-1)(\varepsilon-5)\ \text{ so let: }\ \varepsilon_1=1\ \text{ and: }\ \varepsilon_2=5$$

2D harmonic oscillator equations

Lagrangian and matrix forms and Reciprocity symmetry

2D harmonic oscillator equation eigensolutions

Geometric method

Matrix-algebraic eigensolutions with example $M=\begin{pmatrix} 4 & 1 \\ 3 & 2 \end{pmatrix}$

Secular equation

➤ *Hamilton-Cayley equation and projectors* ◀

Idempotent projectors (how eigenvalues⇒eigenvectors)

Operator orthonormality and Completeness (Idempotent means: $\mathbf{P}\cdot\mathbf{P}=\mathbf{P}$*)*

Spectral Decompositions

Functional spectral decomposition

Orthonormality vs. Completeness vis-a`-vis Operator vs. State

Lagrange functional interpolation formula

2D-HO eigensolution example with bilateral (B-Type) symmetry

Mixed mode beat dynamics and fixed π/2 phase

2D-HO eigensolution example with asymmetric (A-Type) symmetry

Initial state projection, mixed mode beat dynamics with variable phase

ANALOGY: 2-State Schrodinger: $i\hbar\partial_t|\Psi(t)\rangle=\mathbf{H}|\Psi(t)\rangle$ versus *Classical 2D-HO:* $\partial^2{}_t\mathbf{x}=-\mathbf{K}\bullet\mathbf{x}$

Hamilton-Pauli spinor symmetry (ABCD-Types)

Matrix-algebraic method for finding eigenvector and eigenvalues *With example matrix* $\mathbf{M}=\begin{pmatrix}4&1\\3&2\end{pmatrix}$

An *eigenvector* $|\varepsilon_k\rangle$ of **M** is in a direction that is left unchanged by **M**.

$$\mathbf{M}|\varepsilon_k\rangle=\varepsilon_k|\varepsilon_k\rangle,\ \text{or:}\ (\mathbf{M}-\varepsilon_k\mathbf{1})|\varepsilon_k\rangle=\mathbf{0}$$

ε_k is *eigenvalue* associated with eigenvector $|\varepsilon_k\rangle$ direction.

A change of basis to $\{|\varepsilon_1\rangle,|\varepsilon_2\rangle,\cdots|\varepsilon_n\rangle\}$ called *diagonalization* gives

$$\begin{pmatrix}\langle\varepsilon_1|\mathbf{M}|\varepsilon_1\rangle & \langle\varepsilon_1|\mathbf{M}|\varepsilon_2\rangle & \cdots & \langle\varepsilon_1|\mathbf{M}|\varepsilon_n\rangle\\ \langle\varepsilon_2|\mathbf{M}|\varepsilon_1\rangle & \langle\varepsilon_2|\mathbf{M}|\varepsilon_2\rangle & \cdots & \langle\varepsilon_2|\mathbf{M}|\varepsilon_n\rangle\\ \vdots & \vdots & \ddots & \vdots\\ \langle\varepsilon_n|\mathbf{M}|\varepsilon_1\rangle & \langle\varepsilon_n|\mathbf{M}|\varepsilon_2\rangle & \cdots & \langle\varepsilon_n|\mathbf{M}|\varepsilon_n\rangle\end{pmatrix}=\begin{pmatrix}\varepsilon_1 & 0 & \cdots & 0\\ 0 & \varepsilon_2 & \cdots & 0\\ \vdots & \vdots & \ddots & \vdots\\ 0 & 0 & \cdots & \varepsilon_n\end{pmatrix}$$

First step in finding eigenvalues: Solve *secular equation*

$$\det|\mathbf{M}-\varepsilon\mathbf{1}|=0=(-1)^n\left(\varepsilon^n+a_1\varepsilon^{n-1}+a_2\varepsilon^{n-2}+\ldots+a_{n-1}\varepsilon\ +a_n\right)$$

where:

$a_1=-Trace\mathbf{M},\cdots,\ a_k=(-1)^k\sum$ diagonal k-by-k minors of $\mathbf{M},\cdots,\ a_n=(-1)^n\det|\mathbf{M}|$

Secular equation has n-factors, one for each eigenvalue.

$$\det|\mathbf{M}-\varepsilon\mathbf{1}|=0=(-1)^n(\varepsilon-\varepsilon_1)(\varepsilon-\varepsilon_2)\cdots(\varepsilon-\varepsilon_n)$$

Each ε replaced by **M** and each ε_k by $\varepsilon_k\mathbf{1}$ gives *Hamilton-Cayley* matrix equation.

$$\mathbf{0}=(\mathbf{M}-\varepsilon_1\mathbf{1})(\mathbf{M}-\varepsilon_2\mathbf{1})\cdots(\mathbf{M}-\varepsilon_n\mathbf{1})$$

Obviously true if **M** has diagonal form. (But, that's circular logic. Faith needed!)

$$\mathbf{M}|\varepsilon\rangle=\begin{pmatrix}4&1\\3&2\end{pmatrix}\begin{pmatrix}x\\y\end{pmatrix}=\varepsilon\begin{pmatrix}x\\y\end{pmatrix}\ \text{or:}\ \begin{pmatrix}4-\varepsilon&1\\3&2-\varepsilon\end{pmatrix}\begin{pmatrix}x\\y\end{pmatrix}=\begin{pmatrix}0\\0\end{pmatrix}$$

Trying to solve by Kramer's inversion:

$$x=\frac{\det\left|\begin{pmatrix}0&1\\0&2-\varepsilon\end{pmatrix}\right|}{\det\left|\begin{pmatrix}4-\varepsilon&1\\3&2-\varepsilon\end{pmatrix}\right|}\quad\text{and}\quad y=\frac{\det\left|\begin{pmatrix}4-\varepsilon&0\\3&0\end{pmatrix}\right|}{\det\left|\begin{pmatrix}4-\varepsilon&1\\3&2-\varepsilon\end{pmatrix}\right|}$$

Only possible non-zero $\{x,y\}$ if denominator is zero, too!

$$0=\det|\mathbf{M}-\varepsilon\cdot\mathbf{1}|=\det\left|\begin{pmatrix}4&1\\3&2\end{pmatrix}-\varepsilon\begin{pmatrix}1&0\\0&1\end{pmatrix}\right|=\det\left|\begin{pmatrix}4-\varepsilon&1\\3&2-\varepsilon\end{pmatrix}\right|$$

$$0=(4-\varepsilon)(2-\varepsilon)-1\cdot3=8-6\varepsilon+\varepsilon^2-1\cdot3=\varepsilon^2-6\varepsilon+5$$

$$0=\varepsilon^2-Trace(\mathbf{M})\varepsilon+\det(\mathbf{M})=\varepsilon^2-6\varepsilon+5$$

$$0=(\varepsilon-1)(\varepsilon-5)\ \text{so let:}\ \varepsilon_1=1\ \text{and:}\ \varepsilon_2=5$$

$$0=\mathbf{M}^2-6\mathbf{M}+5\mathbf{1}=(\mathbf{M}-1\cdot\mathbf{1})(\mathbf{M}-5\cdot\mathbf{1})$$

$$\begin{pmatrix}0&0\\0&0\end{pmatrix}=\begin{pmatrix}4&1\\3&2\end{pmatrix}^2-6\begin{pmatrix}4&1\\3&2\end{pmatrix}+5\begin{pmatrix}1&0\\0&1\end{pmatrix}$$

2D harmonic oscillator equations

Lagrangian and matrix forms and Reciprocity symmetry

2D harmonic oscillator equation eigensolutions

Geometric method

Matrix-algebraic eigensolutions with example $M=\begin{pmatrix} 4 & 1 \\ 3 & 2 \end{pmatrix}$

Secular equation

➤ *Hamilton-Cayley equation and projectors* ◀

Idempotent projectors (how eigenvalues⇒eigenvectors)

Operator orthonormality and Completeness (Idempotent means: $\mathbf{P}\cdot\mathbf{P}=\mathbf{P}$*)*

Spectral Decompositions

Functional spectral decomposition

Orthonormality vs. Completeness vis-a`-vis Operator vs. State

Lagrange functional interpolation formula

2D-HO eigensolution example with bilateral (B-Type) symmetry

Mixed mode beat dynamics and fixed π/2 phase

2D-HO eigensolution example with asymmetric (A-Type) symmetry

Initial state projection, mixed mode beat dynamics with variable phase

ANALOGY: 2-State Schrodinger: $i\hbar\partial_t|\Psi(t)\rangle=\mathbf{H}|\Psi(t)\rangle$ versus *Classical 2D-HO:* $\partial^2{}_t\mathbf{x}=-\mathbf{K}\bullet\mathbf{x}$

Hamilton-Pauli spinor symmetry (ABCD-Types)

Matrix-algebraic method for finding eigenvector and eigenvalues

With example matrix $\mathbf{M}=\begin{pmatrix}4&1\\3&2\end{pmatrix}$

An *eigenvector* $|\varepsilon_k\rangle$ of **M** is in a direction that is left unchanged by **M**.

$$\mathbf{M}|\varepsilon_k\rangle=\varepsilon_k|\varepsilon_k\rangle,\ \text{or:}\ \left(\mathbf{M}-\varepsilon_k\mathbf{1}\right)|\varepsilon_k\rangle=\mathbf{0}$$

ε_k is *eigenvalue* associated with eigenvector $|\varepsilon_k\rangle$ direction.

A change of basis to $\{|\varepsilon_1\rangle,|\varepsilon_2\rangle,\cdots|\varepsilon_n\rangle\}$ called *diagonalization* gives

$$\begin{pmatrix}\langle\varepsilon_1|\mathbf{M}|\varepsilon_1\rangle & \langle\varepsilon_1|\mathbf{M}|\varepsilon_2\rangle & \cdots & \langle\varepsilon_1|\mathbf{M}|\varepsilon_n\rangle\\ \langle\varepsilon_2|\mathbf{M}|\varepsilon_1\rangle & \langle\varepsilon_2|\mathbf{M}|\varepsilon_2\rangle & \cdots & \langle\varepsilon_2|\mathbf{M}|\varepsilon_n\rangle\\ \vdots & \vdots & \ddots & \vdots\\ \langle\varepsilon_n|\mathbf{M}|\varepsilon_1\rangle & \langle\varepsilon_n|\mathbf{M}|\varepsilon_2\rangle & \cdots & \langle\varepsilon_n|\mathbf{M}|\varepsilon_n\rangle\end{pmatrix}=\begin{pmatrix}\varepsilon_1 & 0 & \cdots & 0\\ 0 & \varepsilon_2 & \cdots & 0\\ \vdots & \vdots & \ddots & \vdots\\ 0 & 0 & \cdots & \varepsilon_n\end{pmatrix}$$

First step in finding eigenvalues: Solve *secular equation*

$$\det|\mathbf{M}-\varepsilon\mathbf{1}|=0=(-1)^n\left(\varepsilon^n+a_1\varepsilon^{n-1}+a_2\varepsilon^{n-2}+\ldots+a_{n-1}\varepsilon\ +a_n\right)$$

where:

$$a_1=-Trace\mathbf{M},\cdots,\ a_k=(-1)^k\sum\text{diagonal k-by-k minors of }\mathbf{M},\cdots,\ \ a_n=(-1)^n\det|\mathbf{M}|$$

Secular equation has n-factors, one for each eigenvalue.

$$\det|\mathbf{M}-\varepsilon\mathbf{1}|=0=(-1)^n(\varepsilon-\varepsilon_1)(\varepsilon-\varepsilon_2)\cdots(\varepsilon-\varepsilon_n)$$

Each ε replaced by **M** and each ε_k by ε_k **1** gives *Hamilton-Cayley* matrix equation.

$$\mathbf{0}=(\mathbf{M}-\varepsilon_1\mathbf{1})(\mathbf{M}-\varepsilon_2\mathbf{1})\cdots(\mathbf{M}-\varepsilon_n\mathbf{1})$$

Obviously true if **M** has diagonal form. (But, that's circular logic. Faith needed!)

Replace j^{th} HC-factor by (**1**) to make *projection operators* .

$$\mathbf{p}_1=(\quad\mathbf{1}\quad)(\mathbf{M}-\varepsilon_2\mathbf{1})\cdots(\mathbf{M}-\varepsilon_n\mathbf{1})$$
$$\mathbf{p}_2=(\mathbf{M}-\varepsilon_1\mathbf{1})(\quad\mathbf{1}\quad)\cdots(\mathbf{M}-\varepsilon_n\mathbf{1})$$
$$\vdots$$
$$\mathbf{p}_n=(\mathbf{M}-\varepsilon_1\mathbf{1})(\mathbf{M}-\varepsilon_2\mathbf{1})\cdots(\quad\mathbf{1}\quad)$$

$$\mathbf{M}|\varepsilon\rangle=\begin{pmatrix}4&1\\3&2\end{pmatrix}\begin{pmatrix}x\\y\end{pmatrix}=\varepsilon\begin{pmatrix}x\\y\end{pmatrix}\ \text{or:}\ \begin{pmatrix}4-\varepsilon&1\\3&2-\varepsilon\end{pmatrix}\begin{pmatrix}x\\y\end{pmatrix}=\begin{pmatrix}0\\0\end{pmatrix}$$

Trying to solve by Kramer's inversion:

$$x=\frac{\det\left|\begin{pmatrix}0&1\\0&2-\varepsilon\end{pmatrix}\right|}{\det\left|\begin{pmatrix}4-\varepsilon&1\\3&2-\varepsilon\end{pmatrix}\right|}\quad\text{and}\quad y=\frac{\det\left|\begin{pmatrix}4-\varepsilon&0\\3&0\end{pmatrix}\right|}{\det\left|\begin{pmatrix}4-\varepsilon&1\\3&2-\varepsilon\end{pmatrix}\right|}$$

Only possible non-zero $\{x,y\}$ if denominator is zero, too!

$$0=\det|\mathbf{M}-\varepsilon\cdot\mathbf{1}|=\det\left|\begin{pmatrix}4&1\\3&2\end{pmatrix}-\varepsilon\begin{pmatrix}1&0\\0&1\end{pmatrix}\right|=\det\left|\begin{pmatrix}4-\varepsilon&1\\3&2-\varepsilon\end{pmatrix}\right|$$

$$0=(4-\varepsilon)(2-\varepsilon)-1\cdot3=8-6\varepsilon+\varepsilon^2-1\cdot3=\varepsilon^2-6\varepsilon+5$$
$$0=\varepsilon^2-Trace(\mathbf{M})\varepsilon+\det(\mathbf{M})=\varepsilon^2-6\varepsilon+5$$

$$0=(\varepsilon-1)(\varepsilon-5)\ \text{so let:}\ \varepsilon_1=1\ \text{and:}\ \varepsilon_2=5$$

$$0=\mathbf{M}^2-6\mathbf{M}+5\mathbf{1}=(\mathbf{M}-1\cdot\mathbf{1})(\mathbf{M}-5\cdot\mathbf{1})$$

$$\begin{pmatrix}0&0\\0&0\end{pmatrix}=\begin{pmatrix}4&1\\3&2\end{pmatrix}^2-6\begin{pmatrix}4&1\\3&2\end{pmatrix}+5\begin{pmatrix}1&0\\0&1\end{pmatrix}$$

$$\mathbf{p}_1=(\mathbf{1})(\mathbf{M}-5\cdot\mathbf{1})=\begin{pmatrix}4-5&1\\3&2-5\end{pmatrix}=\begin{pmatrix}-1&1\\3&-3\end{pmatrix}$$

$$\mathbf{p}_2=(\mathbf{M}-1\cdot\mathbf{1})(\mathbf{1})=\begin{pmatrix}4-1&1\\3&2-1\end{pmatrix}=\begin{pmatrix}3&1\\3&1\end{pmatrix}$$

Matrix-algebraic method for finding eigenvector and eigenvalues *With example matrix* $\mathbf{M}=\begin{pmatrix}4&1\\3&2\end{pmatrix}$

An *eigenvector* $|\varepsilon_k\rangle$ of **M** is in a direction that is left unchanged by **M**.

$$\mathbf{M}|\varepsilon_k\rangle=\varepsilon_k|\varepsilon_k\rangle,\ \text{or: } (\mathbf{M}-\varepsilon_k\mathbf{1})|\varepsilon_k\rangle=\mathbf{0}$$

ε_k is *eigenvalue* associated with eigenvector $|\varepsilon_k\rangle$ direction.

A change of basis to $\{|\varepsilon_1\rangle,|\varepsilon_2\rangle,\cdots|\varepsilon_n\rangle\}$ called *diagonalization* gives

$$\begin{pmatrix}\langle\varepsilon_1|\mathbf{M}|\varepsilon_1\rangle & \langle\varepsilon_1|\mathbf{M}|\varepsilon_2\rangle & \cdots & \langle\varepsilon_1|\mathbf{M}|\varepsilon_n\rangle\\ \langle\varepsilon_2|\mathbf{M}|\varepsilon_1\rangle & \langle\varepsilon_2|\mathbf{M}|\varepsilon_2\rangle & \cdots & \langle\varepsilon_2|\mathbf{M}|\varepsilon_n\rangle\\ \vdots & \vdots & \ddots & \vdots\\ \langle\varepsilon_n|\mathbf{M}|\varepsilon_1\rangle & \langle\varepsilon_n|\mathbf{M}|\varepsilon_2\rangle & \cdots & \langle\varepsilon_n|\mathbf{M}|\varepsilon_n\rangle\end{pmatrix}=\begin{pmatrix}\varepsilon_1&0&\cdots&0\\0&\varepsilon_2&\cdots&0\\\vdots&\vdots&\ddots&\vdots\\0&0&\cdots&\varepsilon_n\end{pmatrix}$$

First step in finding eigenvalues: Solve *secular equation*

$$\det|\mathbf{M}-\varepsilon\mathbf{1}|=0=(-1)^n\left(\varepsilon^n+a_1\varepsilon^{n-1}+a_2\varepsilon^{n-2}+\ldots+a_{n-1}\varepsilon\ +a_n\right)$$

where:

$$a_1=-Trace\mathbf{M},\cdots,\ a_k=(-1)^k\sum\text{diagonal k-by-k minors of }\mathbf{M},\cdots,\ a_n=(-1)^n\det|\mathbf{M}|$$

Secular equation has n-factors, one for each eigenvalue.

$$\det|\mathbf{M}-\varepsilon\mathbf{1}|=0=(-1)^n(\varepsilon-\varepsilon_1)(\varepsilon-\varepsilon_2)\cdots(\varepsilon-\varepsilon_n)$$

Each ε replaced by **M** and each ε_k by ε_k **1** gives *Hamilton-Cayley* matrix equation.

$$\mathbf{0}=(\mathbf{M}-\varepsilon_1\mathbf{1})(\mathbf{M}-\varepsilon_2\mathbf{1})\cdots(\mathbf{M}-\varepsilon_n\mathbf{1})$$

Obviously true if **M** has diagonal form. (But, that's circular logic. Faith needed!)

Replace j^{th} HC-factor by (**1**) to make *projection operators* $\mathbf{p}_k=\prod_{j\neq k}(\mathbf{M}-\varepsilon_j\mathbf{1})$

$$\mathbf{p}_1=(\quad\mathbf{1}\quad)(\mathbf{M}-\varepsilon_2\mathbf{1})\cdots(\mathbf{M}-\varepsilon_n\mathbf{1})$$
$$\mathbf{p}_2=(\mathbf{M}-\varepsilon_1\mathbf{1})(\quad\mathbf{1}\quad)\cdots(\mathbf{M}-\varepsilon_n\mathbf{1})$$
$$\vdots$$
$$\mathbf{p}_n=(\mathbf{M}-\varepsilon_1\mathbf{1})(\mathbf{M}-\varepsilon_2\mathbf{1})\cdots(\quad\mathbf{1}\quad)$$

(Assume distinct e-values here: *Non-degeneracy clause*)
$\varepsilon_j\neq\varepsilon_k\neq\ldots$

Each $\mathbf{p}_k$ contains *eigen-bra-kets* since: $(\mathbf{M}-\varepsilon_k\mathbf{1})\mathbf{p}_k=0$ or: $\mathbf{M}\mathbf{p}_k=\varepsilon_k\mathbf{p}_k=\mathbf{p}_k\mathbf{M}$.

$$\mathbf{M}|\varepsilon\rangle=\begin{pmatrix}4&1\\3&2\end{pmatrix}\begin{pmatrix}x\\y\end{pmatrix}=\varepsilon\begin{pmatrix}x\\y\end{pmatrix}\ \text{or: }\begin{pmatrix}4-\varepsilon&1\\3&2-\varepsilon\end{pmatrix}\begin{pmatrix}x\\y\end{pmatrix}=\begin{pmatrix}0\\0\end{pmatrix}$$

Trying to solve by Kramer's inversion:

$$x=\frac{\det\begin{vmatrix}0&1\\0&2-\varepsilon\end{vmatrix}}{\det\begin{vmatrix}4-\varepsilon&1\\3&2-\varepsilon\end{vmatrix}}\quad\text{and}\quad y=\frac{\det\begin{vmatrix}4-\varepsilon&0\\3&0\end{vmatrix}}{\det\begin{vmatrix}4-\varepsilon&1\\3&2-\varepsilon\end{vmatrix}}$$

Only possible non-zero $\{x,y\}$ if denominator is zero, too!

$$0=\det|\mathbf{M}-\varepsilon\cdot\mathbf{1}|=\det\left|\begin{pmatrix}4&1\\3&2\end{pmatrix}-\varepsilon\begin{pmatrix}1&0\\0&1\end{pmatrix}\right|=\det\left|\begin{pmatrix}4-\varepsilon&1\\3&2-\varepsilon\end{pmatrix}\right|$$

$$0=(4-\varepsilon)(2-\varepsilon)-1\cdot3=8-6\varepsilon+\varepsilon^2-1\cdot3=\varepsilon^2-6\varepsilon+5$$
$$0=\varepsilon^2-Trace(\mathbf{M})\varepsilon+\det(\mathbf{M})=\varepsilon^2-6\varepsilon+5$$

$$0=(\varepsilon-1)(\varepsilon-5)\ \text{ so let: }\ \varepsilon_1=1\ \text{ and: }\ \varepsilon_2=5$$

$$0=\mathbf{M}^2-6\mathbf{M}+5\mathbf{1}=(\mathbf{M}-1\cdot\mathbf{1})(\mathbf{M}-5\cdot\mathbf{1})$$

$$\begin{pmatrix}0&0\\0&0\end{pmatrix}=\begin{pmatrix}4&1\\3&2\end{pmatrix}^2-6\begin{pmatrix}4&1\\3&2\end{pmatrix}+5\begin{pmatrix}1&0\\0&1\end{pmatrix}$$

$$\mathbf{p}_1=(\mathbf{1})(\mathbf{M}-5\cdot\mathbf{1})=\begin{pmatrix}4-5&1\\3&2-5\end{pmatrix}=\begin{pmatrix}-1&1\\3&-3\end{pmatrix}$$

$$\mathbf{p}_2=(\mathbf{M}-1\cdot\mathbf{1})(\mathbf{1})=\begin{pmatrix}4-1&1\\3&2-1\end{pmatrix}=\begin{pmatrix}3&1\\3&1\end{pmatrix}$$

$$\mathbf{M}\mathbf{p}_1=\begin{pmatrix}4&1\\3&2\end{pmatrix}\cdot\begin{pmatrix}-1&1\\3&-3\end{pmatrix}=1\cdot\begin{pmatrix}-1&1\\3&-3\end{pmatrix}=1\cdot\mathbf{p}_1$$

$$\mathbf{M}\mathbf{p}_2=\begin{pmatrix}4&1\\3&2\end{pmatrix}\cdot\begin{pmatrix}3&1\\3&1\end{pmatrix}=5\cdot\begin{pmatrix}3&1\\3&1\end{pmatrix}=5\cdot\mathbf{p}_2$$

Matrix-algebraic method for finding eigenvector and eigenvalues *With example matrix* $\mathbf{M}=\begin{pmatrix}4&1\\3&2\end{pmatrix}$

An *eigenvector* $|\varepsilon_k\rangle$ of **M** is in a direction that is left unchanged by **M**.

$$\mathbf{M}|\varepsilon_k\rangle=\varepsilon_k|\varepsilon_k\rangle,\ \text{or: } (\mathbf{M}-\varepsilon_k\mathbf{1})|\varepsilon_k\rangle=\mathbf{0}$$

ε_k is *eigenvalue* associated with eigenvector $|\varepsilon_k\rangle$ direction.

A change of basis to $\{|\varepsilon_1\rangle,|\varepsilon_2\rangle,\cdots|\varepsilon_n\rangle\}$ called *diagonalization* gives

$$\begin{pmatrix}\langle\varepsilon_1|\mathbf{M}|\varepsilon_1\rangle&\langle\varepsilon_1|\mathbf{M}|\varepsilon_2\rangle&\cdots&\langle\varepsilon_1|\mathbf{M}|\varepsilon_n\rangle\\\langle\varepsilon_2|\mathbf{M}|\varepsilon_1\rangle&\langle\varepsilon_2|\mathbf{M}|\varepsilon_2\rangle&\cdots&\langle\varepsilon_2|\mathbf{M}|\varepsilon_n\rangle\\\vdots&\vdots&\ddots&\vdots\\\langle\varepsilon_n|\mathbf{M}|\varepsilon_1\rangle&\langle\varepsilon_n|\mathbf{M}|\varepsilon_2\rangle&\cdots&\langle\varepsilon_n|\mathbf{M}|\varepsilon_n\rangle\end{pmatrix}=\begin{pmatrix}\varepsilon_1&0&\cdots&0\\0&\varepsilon_2&\cdots&0\\\vdots&\vdots&\ddots&\vdots\\0&0&\cdots&\varepsilon_n\end{pmatrix}$$

First step in finding eigenvalues: Solve *secular equation*

$$\det|\mathbf{M}-\varepsilon\mathbf{1}|=0=(-1)^n\left(\varepsilon^n+a_1\varepsilon^{n-1}+a_2\varepsilon^{n-2}+\ldots+a_{n-1}\varepsilon\ +a_n\right)$$

where:

$$a_1=-Trace\mathbf{M},\cdots,\ a_k=(-1)^k\sum\text{diagonal k-by-k minors of }\mathbf{M},\cdots,\ \ a_n=(-1)^n\det|\mathbf{M}|$$

Secular equation has n-factors, one for each eigenvalue.

$$\det|\mathbf{M}-\varepsilon\mathbf{1}|=0=(-1)^n(\varepsilon-\varepsilon_1)(\varepsilon-\varepsilon_2)\cdots(\varepsilon-\varepsilon_n)$$

Each ε replaced by **M** and each ε_k by ε_k **1** gives *Hamilton-Cayley* matrix equation.

$$\mathbf{0}=(\mathbf{M}-\varepsilon_1\mathbf{1})(\mathbf{M}-\varepsilon_2\mathbf{1})\cdots(\mathbf{M}-\varepsilon_n\mathbf{1})$$

Obviously true if **M** has diagonal form. (But, that's circular logic. Faith needed!)

Replace j^{th} HC-factor by (**1**) to make *projection operators* $\mathbf{p}_k=\prod_{j\neq k}(\mathbf{M}-\varepsilon_j\mathbf{1})$

$$\mathbf{p}_1=(\quad\mathbf{1}\quad)(\mathbf{M}-\varepsilon_2\mathbf{1})\cdots(\mathbf{M}-\varepsilon_n\mathbf{1})$$
$$\mathbf{p}_2=(\mathbf{M}-\varepsilon_1\mathbf{1})(\quad\mathbf{1}\quad)\cdots(\mathbf{M}-\varepsilon_n\mathbf{1})$$
$$\vdots$$
$$\mathbf{p}_n=(\mathbf{M}-\varepsilon_1\mathbf{1})(\mathbf{M}-\varepsilon_2\mathbf{1})\cdots(\quad\mathbf{1}\quad)$$

(Assume distinct e-values here: *Non-degeneracy clause*)

$\varepsilon_j\neq\varepsilon_k\neq\ldots$

Each $\mathbf{p}_k$ contains *eigen-bra-kets* since: $(\mathbf{M}-\varepsilon_k\mathbf{1})\mathbf{p}_k=0$ or: $\mathbf{M}\mathbf{p}_k=\varepsilon_k\mathbf{p}_k=\mathbf{p}_k\mathbf{M}$.

Notice $\mathbf{p}_k$ *commutes with* **M**,..
since $\mathbf{M}^1$, $\mathbf{M}^2$,..*commute with* **M**.

$$\mathbf{M}|\varepsilon\rangle=\begin{pmatrix}4&1\\3&2\end{pmatrix}\begin{pmatrix}x\\y\end{pmatrix}=\varepsilon\begin{pmatrix}x\\y\end{pmatrix}\ \text{or: }\begin{pmatrix}4-\varepsilon&1\\3&2-\varepsilon\end{pmatrix}\begin{pmatrix}x\\y\end{pmatrix}=\begin{pmatrix}0\\0\end{pmatrix}$$

Trying to solve by Kramer's inversion:

$$x=\frac{\det\begin{vmatrix}0&1\\0&2-\varepsilon\end{vmatrix}}{\det\begin{vmatrix}4-\varepsilon&1\\3&2-\varepsilon\end{vmatrix}}\quad\text{and}\quad y=\frac{\det\begin{vmatrix}4-\varepsilon&0\\3&0\end{vmatrix}}{\det\begin{vmatrix}4-\varepsilon&1\\3&2-\varepsilon\end{vmatrix}}$$

Only possible non-zero $\{x,y\}$ if denominator is zero, too!

$$0=\det|\mathbf{M}-\varepsilon\cdot\mathbf{1}|=\det\left|\begin{pmatrix}4&1\\3&2\end{pmatrix}-\varepsilon\begin{pmatrix}1&0\\0&1\end{pmatrix}\right|=\det\left|\begin{pmatrix}4-\varepsilon&1\\3&2-\varepsilon\end{pmatrix}\right|$$

$$0=(4-\varepsilon)(2-\varepsilon)-1\cdot3=8-6\varepsilon+\varepsilon^2-1\cdot3=\varepsilon^2-6\varepsilon+5$$
$$0=\varepsilon^2-Trace(\mathbf{M})\varepsilon+\det(\mathbf{M})=\varepsilon^2-6\varepsilon+5$$

$$0=(\varepsilon-1)(\varepsilon-5)\ \text{so let: }\ \varepsilon_1=1\ \text{ and: }\ \varepsilon_2=5$$

$$0=\mathbf{M}^2-6\mathbf{M}+5\mathbf{1}=(\mathbf{M}-1\cdot\mathbf{1})(\mathbf{M}-5\cdot\mathbf{1})$$

$$\begin{pmatrix}0&0\\0&0\end{pmatrix}=\begin{pmatrix}4&1\\3&2\end{pmatrix}^2-6\begin{pmatrix}4&1\\3&2\end{pmatrix}+5\begin{pmatrix}1&0\\0&1\end{pmatrix}$$

$$\mathbf{p}_1=(\mathbf{1})(\mathbf{M}-5\cdot\mathbf{1})=\begin{pmatrix}4-5&1\\3&2-5\end{pmatrix}=\begin{pmatrix}-1&1\\3&-3\end{pmatrix}$$

$$\mathbf{p}_2=(\mathbf{M}-1\cdot\mathbf{1})(\mathbf{1})=\begin{pmatrix}4-1&1\\3&2-1\end{pmatrix}=\begin{pmatrix}3&1\\3&1\end{pmatrix}$$

$$\mathbf{M}\mathbf{p}_1=\begin{pmatrix}4&1\\3&2\end{pmatrix}\cdot\begin{pmatrix}-1&1\\3&-3\end{pmatrix}=1\cdot\begin{pmatrix}-1&1\\3&-3\end{pmatrix}=1\cdot\mathbf{p}_1$$

$$\mathbf{M}\mathbf{p}_2=\begin{pmatrix}4&1\\3&2\end{pmatrix}\cdot\begin{pmatrix}3&1\\3&1\end{pmatrix}=5\cdot\begin{pmatrix}3&1\\3&1\end{pmatrix}=5\cdot\mathbf{p}_2$$

2D harmonic oscillator equations

Lagrangian and matrix forms and Reciprocity symmetry

2D harmonic oscillator equation eigensolutions

Geometric method

Matrix-algebraic eigensolutions with example $M=\begin{pmatrix} 4 & 1 \\ 3 & 2 \end{pmatrix}$

Secular equation

Hamilton-Cayley equation and projectors

➡ *Idempotent projectors* ⬅ *(how eigenvalues⇒eigenvectors)*

Operator orthonormality and Completeness (Idempotent means: **P·P=P***)*

Spectral Decompositions

Functional spectral decomposition

Orthonormality vs. Completeness vis-a`-vis Operator vs. State

Lagrange functional interpolation formula

2D-HO eigensolution example with bilateral (B-Type) symmetry

Mixed mode beat dynamics and fixed π/2 phase

2D-HO eigensolution example with asymmetric (A-Type) symmetry

Initial state projection, mixed mode beat dynamics with variable phase

ANALOGY: 2-State Schrodinger: $i\hbar\partial_t|\Psi(t)\rangle=\mathbf{H}|\Psi(t)\rangle$ versus *Classical 2D-HO:* $\partial^2{}_t\mathbf{x}=-\mathbf{K}\bullet\mathbf{x}$

Hamilton-Pauli spinor symmetry (ABCD-Types)

Matrix-algebraic method for finding eigenvector and eigenvalues

$$\mathbf{p}_j\mathbf{p}_k = \mathbf{p}_j\prod_{m\neq k}(\mathbf{M}-\varepsilon_m\mathbf{1}) = \prod_{m\neq k}(\mathbf{p}_j\mathbf{M}-\varepsilon_m\mathbf{p}_j\mathbf{1}) \qquad \mathbf{M}\mathbf{p}_k = \varepsilon_k\mathbf{p}_k = \mathbf{p}_k\mathbf{M}$$

Multiplication properties of $\mathbf{p}_j$:

$$\mathbf{p}_j\mathbf{p}_k = \prod_{m\neq k}(\varepsilon_j\mathbf{p}_j - \varepsilon_m\mathbf{p}_j) = \mathbf{p}_j\prod_{m\neq k}(\varepsilon_j-\varepsilon_m) = \begin{cases} \mathbf{0} & if: j\neq k \\ \mathbf{p}_k\prod_{m\neq k}(\varepsilon_k-\varepsilon_m) & if: j=k \end{cases}$$

With example matrix $\mathbf{M} = \begin{pmatrix} 4 & 1 \\ 3 & 2 \end{pmatrix}$

$$\mathbf{p}_1 = (\mathbf{M}-5\cdot\mathbf{1}) = \begin{pmatrix} -1 & 1 \\ 3 & -3 \end{pmatrix}$$

$$\mathbf{p}_2 = (\mathbf{M}-1\cdot\mathbf{1}) = \begin{pmatrix} 3 & 1 \\ 3 & 1 \end{pmatrix}$$

$$\mathbf{p}_1\mathbf{p}_2 = \begin{pmatrix} 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 \end{pmatrix}$$

Matrix-algebraic method for finding eigenvector and eigenvalues

$$\mathbf{p}_j\mathbf{p}_k = \mathbf{p}_j\prod_{m\neq k}(\mathbf{M}-\varepsilon_m\mathbf{1}) = \prod_{m\neq k}(\mathbf{p}_j\mathbf{M}-\varepsilon_m\mathbf{p}_j\mathbf{1}) \qquad \mathbf{M}\mathbf{p}_k = \varepsilon_k\mathbf{p}_k = \mathbf{p}_k\mathbf{M}$$

Multiplication properties of $\mathbf{p}_j$:

$$\mathbf{p}_j\mathbf{p}_k = \prod_{m\neq k}(\varepsilon_j\mathbf{p}_j - \varepsilon_m\mathbf{p}_j) = \mathbf{p}_j\prod_{m\neq k}(\varepsilon_j-\varepsilon_m) = \begin{cases} \mathbf{0} & if: j\neq k \\ \mathbf{p}_k\prod_{m\neq k}(\varepsilon_k-\varepsilon_m) & if: j=k \end{cases}$$

Last step:

make *Idempotent Projectors:* $\mathbf{P}_k = \dfrac{\mathbf{p}_k}{\prod_{m\neq k}(\varepsilon_k-\varepsilon_m)} = \dfrac{\prod_{m\neq k}(\mathbf{M}-\varepsilon_m\mathbf{1})}{\prod_{m\neq k}(\varepsilon_k-\varepsilon_m)}$

(*Idempotent means:* **P·P=P**)

With example matrix

$$\mathbf{M} = \begin{pmatrix} 4 & 1 \\ 3 & 2 \end{pmatrix}$$

$$\mathbf{p}_1 = (\mathbf{M}-5\cdot\mathbf{1}) = \begin{pmatrix} -1 & 1 \\ 3 & -3 \end{pmatrix} \qquad \mathbf{p}_1\mathbf{p}_2 = \begin{pmatrix} 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 \end{pmatrix}$$

$$\mathbf{p}_2 = (\mathbf{M}-1\cdot\mathbf{1}) = \begin{pmatrix} 3 & 1 \\ 3 & 1 \end{pmatrix}$$

$$\mathbf{P}_1 = \frac{(\mathbf{M}-5\cdot\mathbf{1})}{(1-5)} = \frac{1}{4}\begin{pmatrix} 1 & -1 \\ -3 & 3 \end{pmatrix}$$

$$\mathbf{P}_2 = \frac{(\mathbf{M}-1\cdot\mathbf{1})}{(5-1)} = \frac{1}{4}\begin{pmatrix} 3 & 1 \\ 3 & 1 \end{pmatrix}$$

Matrix-algebraic method for finding eigenvector and eigenvalues

$$\mathbf{p}_j\mathbf{p}_k = \mathbf{p}_j\prod_{m\neq k}(\mathbf{M}-\varepsilon_m\mathbf{1}) = \prod_{m\neq k}(\mathbf{p}_j\mathbf{M}-\varepsilon_m\mathbf{p}_j\mathbf{1}) \qquad \mathbf{M}\mathbf{p}_k=\varepsilon_k\mathbf{p}_k=\mathbf{p}_k\mathbf{M}$$

Multiplication properties of $\mathbf{p}_j$:

$$\mathbf{p}_j\mathbf{p}_k = \prod_{m\neq k}(\varepsilon_j\mathbf{p}_j-\varepsilon_m\mathbf{p}_j) = \mathbf{p}_j\prod_{m\neq k}(\varepsilon_j-\varepsilon_m) = \begin{cases} \mathbf{0} & if: j\neq k \\ \mathbf{p}_k\prod_{m\neq k}(\varepsilon_k-\varepsilon_m) & if: j=k \end{cases}$$

Last step:

make *Idempotent Projectors:* $\mathbf{P}_k = \dfrac{\mathbf{p}_k}{\prod_{m\neq k}(\varepsilon_k-\varepsilon_m)} = \dfrac{\prod_{m\neq k}(\mathbf{M}-\varepsilon_m\mathbf{1})}{\prod_{m\neq k}(\varepsilon_k-\varepsilon_m)}$

(*Idempotent means:* **P·P=P**)

$$\mathbf{P}_j\mathbf{P}_k = \begin{cases} \mathbf{0} & if: j\neq k \\ \mathbf{P}_k & if: j=k \end{cases}$$

$\mathbf{M}\mathbf{p}_k=\varepsilon_k\mathbf{p}_k=\mathbf{p}_k\mathbf{M}$

implies:

$\mathbf{M}\mathbf{P}_k=\varepsilon_k\mathbf{P}_k=\mathbf{P}_k\mathbf{M}$

With example matrix $\mathbf{M}=\begin{pmatrix} 4 & 1 \\ 3 & 2 \end{pmatrix}$

$$\mathbf{p}_1=(\mathbf{M}-5\cdot\mathbf{1})=\begin{pmatrix} -1 & 1 \\ 3 & -3 \end{pmatrix} \qquad \mathbf{p}_1\mathbf{p}_2=\begin{pmatrix} 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 \end{pmatrix}$$

$$\mathbf{p}_2=(\mathbf{M}-1\cdot\mathbf{1})=\begin{pmatrix} 3 & 1 \\ 3 & 1 \end{pmatrix}$$

$$\mathbf{P}_1=\frac{(\mathbf{M}-5\cdot\mathbf{1})}{(1-5)}=\frac{1}{4}\begin{pmatrix} 1 & -1 \\ -3 & 3 \end{pmatrix}$$

$$\mathbf{P}_2=\frac{(\mathbf{M}-1\cdot\mathbf{1})}{(5-1)}=\frac{1}{4}\begin{pmatrix} 3 & 1 \\ 3 & 1 \end{pmatrix}$$

2D harmonic oscillator equations

Lagrangian and matrix forms and Reciprocity symmetry

2D harmonic oscillator equation eigensolutions

Geometric method

Matrix-algebraic eigensolutions with example $M=\begin{pmatrix} 4 & 1 \\ 3 & 2 \end{pmatrix}$

Secular equation

Hamilton-Cayley equation and projectors

➡ *Idempotent projectors (how eigenvalues⇒eigenvectors)* ⬅

Operator orthonormality and Completeness (Idempotent means: **P·P=P***)*

Spectral Decompositions

Functional spectral decomposition

Orthonormality vs. Completeness vis-a`-vis Operator vs. State

Lagrange functional interpolation formula

2D-HO eigensolution example with bilateral (B-Type) symmetry

Mixed mode beat dynamics and fixed π/2 phase

2D-HO eigensolution example with asymmetric (A-Type) symmetry

Initial state projection, mixed mode beat dynamics with variable phase

ANALOGY: 2-State Schrodinger: $i\hbar\partial_t|\Psi(t)\rangle=\mathbf{H}|\Psi(t)\rangle$ versus *Classical 2D-HO:* $\partial^2{}_t\mathbf{x}=-\mathbf{K}\bullet\mathbf{x}$

Hamilton-Pauli spinor symmetry (ABCD-Types)

Matrix-algebraic method for finding eigenvector and eigenvalues

$$\mathbf{p}_j\mathbf{p}_k = \mathbf{p}_j\prod_{m\neq k}(\mathbf{M}-\varepsilon_m\mathbf{1}) = \prod_{m\neq k}(\mathbf{p}_j\mathbf{M}-\varepsilon_m\mathbf{p}_j\mathbf{1}) \qquad \mathbf{M}\mathbf{p}_k = \varepsilon_k\mathbf{p}_k = \mathbf{p}_k\mathbf{M}$$

Multiplication properties of $\mathbf{p}_j$:

$$\mathbf{p}_j\mathbf{p}_k = \prod_{m\neq k}(\varepsilon_j\mathbf{p}_j - \varepsilon_m\mathbf{p}_j) = \mathbf{p}_j\prod_{m\neq k}(\varepsilon_j-\varepsilon_m) = \begin{cases} \mathbf{0} & \text{if} : j\neq k \\ \mathbf{p}_k\prod_{m\neq k}(\varepsilon_k-\varepsilon_m) & \text{if} : j = k \end{cases}$$

Last step:

make *Idempotent Projectors:* $\mathbf{P}_k = \dfrac{\mathbf{p}_k}{\prod_{m\neq k}(\varepsilon_k-\varepsilon_m)} = \dfrac{\prod_{m\neq k}(\mathbf{M}-\varepsilon_m\mathbf{1})}{\prod_{m\neq k}(\varepsilon_k-\varepsilon_m)}$

(Idempotent means: **P·P=P**)

$$\mathbf{P}_j\mathbf{P}_k = \begin{cases} \mathbf{0} & \text{if} : j\neq k \\ \mathbf{P}_k & \text{if} : j = k \end{cases}$$

$\mathbf{M}\mathbf{p}_k = \varepsilon_k\mathbf{p}_k = \mathbf{p}_k\mathbf{M}$ *implies* : $\mathbf{M}\mathbf{P}_k = \varepsilon_k\mathbf{P}_k = \mathbf{P}_k\mathbf{M}$

With example matrix $\mathbf{M} = \begin{pmatrix} 4 & 1 \\ 3 & 2 \end{pmatrix}$

$$\mathbf{p}_1 = (\mathbf{M}-5\cdot\mathbf{1}) = \begin{pmatrix} -1 & 1 \\ 3 & -3 \end{pmatrix} \qquad \mathbf{p}_1\mathbf{p}_2 = \begin{pmatrix} 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 \end{pmatrix}$$

$$\mathbf{p}_2 = (\mathbf{M}-1\cdot\mathbf{1}) = \begin{pmatrix} 3 & 1 \\ 3 & 1 \end{pmatrix}$$

Factoring bra-kets into "Ket-Bras:

$$\mathbf{P}_1 = \frac{(\mathbf{M}-5\cdot\mathbf{1})}{(1-5)} = \frac{1}{4}\begin{pmatrix} 1 & -1 \\ -3 & 3 \end{pmatrix} = k_1\begin{pmatrix} \frac{1}{2} \\ -\frac{3}{2} \end{pmatrix} \otimes \frac{\begin{pmatrix} \frac{1}{2} & -\frac{1}{2} \end{pmatrix}}{k_1} = |\varepsilon_1\rangle\langle\varepsilon_1|$$

"Gauge" scale factors that only affect plots

$$\mathbf{P}_2 = \frac{(\mathbf{M}-1\cdot\mathbf{1})}{(5-1)} = \frac{1}{4}\begin{pmatrix} 3 & 1 \\ 3 & 1 \end{pmatrix} = k_2\begin{pmatrix} \frac{1}{2} \\ \frac{1}{2} \end{pmatrix} \otimes \frac{\begin{pmatrix} \frac{3}{2} & \frac{1}{2} \end{pmatrix}}{k_2} = |\varepsilon_2\rangle\langle\varepsilon_2|$$

Matrix-algebraic method for finding eigenvector and eigenvalues

$$\mathbf{p}_j\mathbf{p}_k = \mathbf{p}_j\prod_{m\neq k}(\mathbf{M}-\varepsilon_m\mathbf{1}) = \prod_{m\neq k}(\mathbf{p}_j\mathbf{M}-\varepsilon_m\mathbf{p}_j\mathbf{1}) \qquad \mathbf{M}\mathbf{p}_k=\varepsilon_k\mathbf{p}_k=\mathbf{p}_k\mathbf{M}$$

Multiplication properties of $\mathbf{p}_j$:

$$\mathbf{p}_j\mathbf{p}_k = \prod_{m\neq k}(\varepsilon_j\mathbf{p}_j-\varepsilon_m\mathbf{p}_j) = \mathbf{p}_j\prod_{m\neq k}(\varepsilon_j-\varepsilon_m) = \begin{cases}\mathbf{0} & if: j\neq k\\ \mathbf{p}_k\prod_{m\neq k}(\varepsilon_k-\varepsilon_m) & if: j=k\end{cases}$$

Last step:

make *Idempotent Projectors:* $\mathbf{P}_k = \dfrac{\mathbf{p}_k}{\prod_{m\neq k}(\varepsilon_k-\varepsilon_m)} = \dfrac{\prod_{m\neq k}(\mathbf{M}-\varepsilon_m\mathbf{1})}{\prod_{m\neq k}(\varepsilon_k-\varepsilon_m)}$

(Idempotent means: $\mathbf{P\cdot P=P}$*)*

$$\mathbf{P}_j\mathbf{P}_k = \begin{cases}\mathbf{0} & if: j\neq k\\ \mathbf{P}_k & if: j=k\end{cases}$$

$\mathbf{M}\mathbf{p}_k=\varepsilon_k\mathbf{p}_k=\mathbf{p}_k\mathbf{M}$

implies:

$\mathbf{M}\mathbf{P}_k=\varepsilon_k\mathbf{P}_k=\mathbf{P}_k\mathbf{M}$

With example matrix $\mathbf{M}=\begin{pmatrix}4&1\\3&2\end{pmatrix}$

$$\mathbf{p}_1=(\mathbf{M}-5\cdot\mathbf{1})=\begin{pmatrix}-1&1\\3&-3\end{pmatrix}$$

$$\mathbf{p}_2=(\mathbf{M}-1\cdot\mathbf{1})=\begin{pmatrix}3&1\\3&1\end{pmatrix} \qquad \mathbf{p}_1\mathbf{p}_2=\begin{pmatrix}0&0\\0&0\end{pmatrix}$$

Factoring bra-kets into "Ket-Bras:

$$\mathbf{P}_1=\frac{(\mathbf{M}-5\cdot\mathbf{1})}{(1-5)}=\frac{1}{4}\begin{pmatrix}1&-1\\-3&3\end{pmatrix}=k_1\begin{pmatrix}\frac{1}{2}\\-\frac{3}{2}\end{pmatrix}\otimes\frac{\begin{pmatrix}\frac{1}{2}&-\frac{1}{2}\end{pmatrix}}{k_1}=|\varepsilon_1\rangle\langle\varepsilon_1|$$

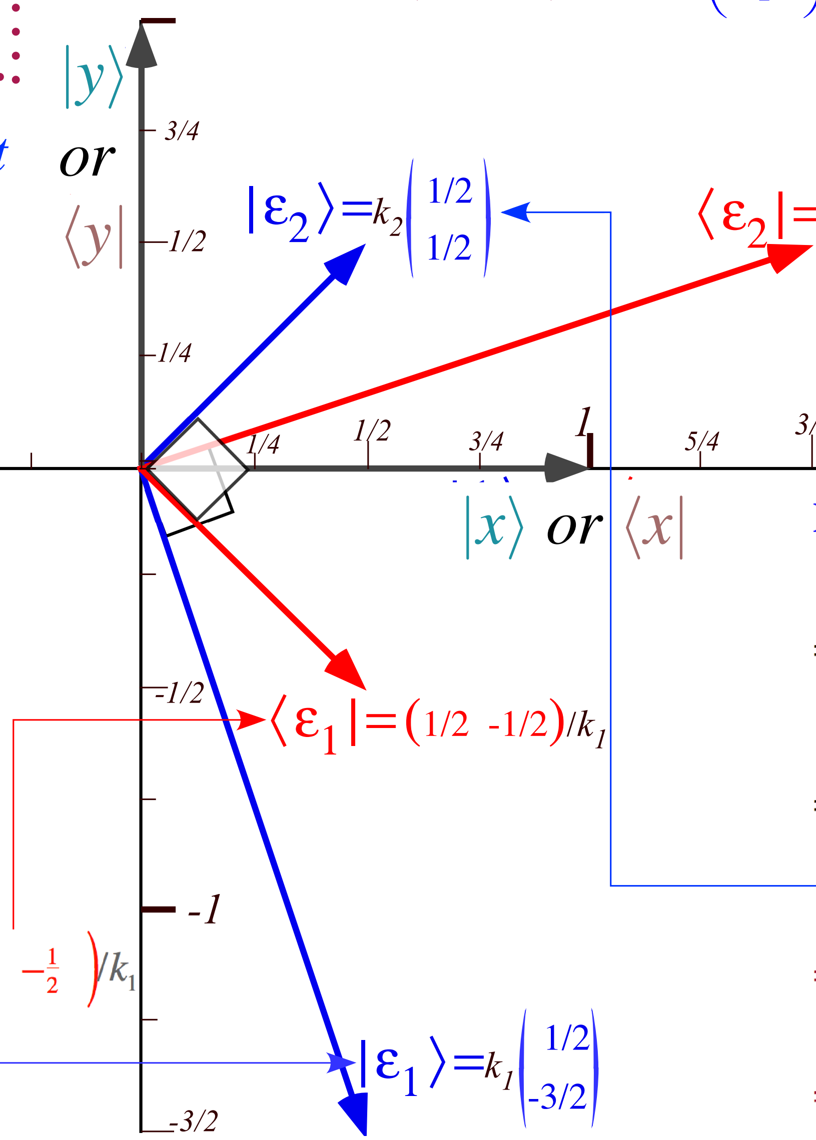
"Gauge" scale factors that only affect plots

$$\mathbf{P}_2=\frac{(\mathbf{M}-1\cdot\mathbf{1})}{(5-1)}=\frac{1}{4}\begin{pmatrix}3&1\\3&1\end{pmatrix}=k_2\begin{pmatrix}\frac{1}{2}\\\frac{1}{2}\end{pmatrix}\otimes\frac{\begin{pmatrix}\frac{3}{2}&\frac{1}{2}\end{pmatrix}}{k_2}=|\varepsilon_2\rangle\langle\varepsilon_2|$$

Eigen-bra-ket projectors of matrix:

$\mathbf{M}=\begin{pmatrix}4&1\\3&2\end{pmatrix}$

$$\mathbf{P}_1=\frac{(\mathbf{M}-5\cdot\mathbf{1})}{(1-5)}=\frac{1}{4}\begin{pmatrix}1&-1\\-3&3\end{pmatrix}=\begin{pmatrix}\frac{1}{4}&-\frac{1}{4}\\-\frac{3}{4}&\frac{3}{4}\end{pmatrix}=k_1\begin{pmatrix}\frac{1}{2}\\-\frac{3}{2}\end{pmatrix}\otimes\begin{pmatrix}\frac{1}{2}&-\frac{1}{2}\end{pmatrix}/k_1=|\varepsilon_1\rangle\langle\varepsilon_1|$$



$$\mathbf{P}_2=\frac{(\mathbf{M}-1\cdot\mathbf{1})}{(5-1)}=\frac{1}{4}\begin{pmatrix}3&1\\3&1\end{pmatrix}=\begin{pmatrix}\frac{3}{4}&\frac{1}{4}\\\frac{3}{4}&\frac{1}{4}\end{pmatrix}=k_2\begin{pmatrix}\frac{1}{2}\\\frac{1}{2}\end{pmatrix}\otimes\begin{pmatrix}\frac{3}{2}&\frac{1}{2}\end{pmatrix}/k_2=|\varepsilon_2\rangle\langle\varepsilon_2|$$

2D harmonic oscillator equations

Lagrangian and matrix forms and Reciprocity symmetry

2D harmonic oscillator equation eigensolutions

Geometric method

Matrix-algebraic eigensolutions with example $M=\begin{pmatrix} 4 & 1 \\ 3 & 2 \end{pmatrix}$

Secular equation

Hamilton-Cayley equation and projectors

Idempotent projectors (how eigenvalues⇒eigenvectors)

➡ *Operator orthonormality and Completeness (Idempotent means:* $\mathbf{P}\cdot\mathbf{P}=\mathbf{P}$*)* ⬅

Spectral Decompositions

Functional spectral decomposition

Orthonormality vs. Completeness vis-a`-vis Operator vs. State

Lagrange functional interpolation formula

2D-HO eigensolution example with bilateral (B-Type) symmetry

Mixed mode beat dynamics and fixed π/2 phase

2D-HO eigensolution example with asymmetric (A-Type) symmetry

Initial state projection, mixed mode beat dynamics with variable phase

ANALOGY: 2-State Schrodinger: $i\hbar\partial_t|\Psi(t)\rangle=\mathbf{H}|\Psi(t)\rangle$ versus *Classical 2D-HO:* $\partial^2{}_t\mathbf{x}=-\mathbf{K}\bullet\mathbf{x}$

Hamilton-Pauli spinor symmetry (ABCD-Types)

Matrix-algebraic method for finding eigenvector and eigenvalues

$$\mathbf{p}_j\mathbf{p}_k = \mathbf{p}_j\prod_{m\neq k}(\mathbf{M}-\varepsilon_m\mathbf{1}) = \prod_{m\neq k}(\mathbf{p}_j\mathbf{M}-\varepsilon_m\mathbf{p}_j\mathbf{1}) \qquad \mathbf{M}\mathbf{p}_k=\varepsilon_k\mathbf{p}_k=\mathbf{p}_k\mathbf{M}$$

Multiplication properties of $\mathbf{p}_j$:

$$\mathbf{p}_j\mathbf{p}_k = \prod_{m\neq k}(\varepsilon_j\mathbf{p}_j-\varepsilon_m\mathbf{p}_j) = \mathbf{p}_j\prod_{m\neq k}(\varepsilon_j-\varepsilon_m) = \begin{cases} \mathbf{0} & \text{if} : j\neq k \\ \mathbf{p}_k\prod_{m\neq k}(\varepsilon_k-\varepsilon_m) & \text{if} : j=k \end{cases}$$

Last step:

make *Idempotent Projectors:* $\mathbf{P}_k = \dfrac{\mathbf{p}_k}{\prod_{m\neq k}(\varepsilon_k-\varepsilon_m)} = \dfrac{\prod_{m\neq k}(\mathbf{M}-\varepsilon_m\mathbf{1})}{\prod_{m\neq k}(\varepsilon_k-\varepsilon_m)}$

(*Idempotent means:* **P·P=P**)

$$\mathbf{P}_j\mathbf{P}_k = \begin{cases} \mathbf{0} & \text{if} : j\neq k \\ \mathbf{P}_k & \text{if} : j=k \end{cases}$$

$\mathbf{M}\mathbf{p}_k=\varepsilon_k\mathbf{p}_k=\mathbf{p}_k\mathbf{M}$

implies :

$\mathbf{M}\mathbf{P}_k=\varepsilon_k\mathbf{P}_k=\mathbf{P}_k\mathbf{M}$

With example matrix $\mathbf{M}=\begin{pmatrix}4&1\\3&2\end{pmatrix}$

$$\mathbf{p}_1=(\mathbf{M}-5\cdot\mathbf{1})=\begin{pmatrix}-1&1\\3&-3\end{pmatrix} \qquad \mathbf{p}_2=(\mathbf{M}-1\cdot\mathbf{1})=\begin{pmatrix}3&1\\3&1\end{pmatrix} \qquad \mathbf{p}_1\mathbf{p}_2=\begin{pmatrix}0&0\\0&0\end{pmatrix}$$

Factoring bra-kets into "Ket-Bras:

$$\mathbf{P}_1=\frac{(\mathbf{M}-5\cdot\mathbf{1})}{(1-5)}=\frac{1}{4}\begin{pmatrix}1&-1\\-3&3\end{pmatrix}=k_1\begin{pmatrix}\frac{1}{2}\\-\frac{3}{2}\end{pmatrix}\otimes\frac{\begin{pmatrix}\frac{1}{2}&-\frac{1}{2}\end{pmatrix}}{k_1}=|\varepsilon_1\rangle\langle\varepsilon_1|$$

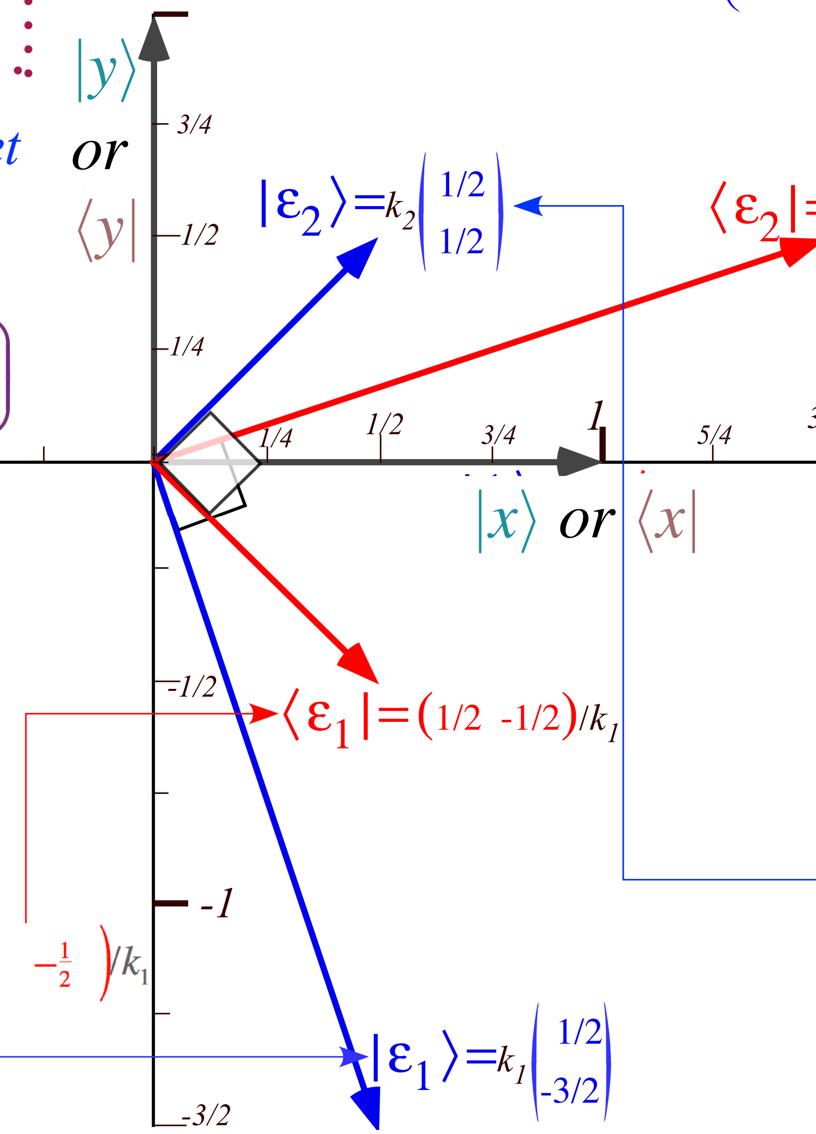
"Gauge" scale factors that only affect plots

$$\mathbf{P}_2=\frac{(\mathbf{M}-1\cdot\mathbf{1})}{(5-1)}=\frac{1}{4}\begin{pmatrix}3&1\\3&1\end{pmatrix}=k_2\begin{pmatrix}\frac{1}{2}\\\frac{1}{2}\end{pmatrix}\otimes\frac{\begin{pmatrix}\frac{3}{2}&\frac{1}{2}\end{pmatrix}}{k_2}=|\varepsilon_2\rangle\langle\varepsilon_2|$$

The $\mathbf{P}_j$ are *Mutually Ortho-Normal* as are bra-ket $\langle\varepsilon_j|$ and $|\varepsilon_j\rangle$ inside $\mathbf{P}_j$'s

$$\begin{pmatrix}\langle\varepsilon_1|\varepsilon_1\rangle & \langle\varepsilon_1|\varepsilon_2\rangle\\ \langle\varepsilon_2|\varepsilon_1\rangle & \langle\varepsilon_2|\varepsilon_2\rangle\end{pmatrix}=\begin{pmatrix}1&0\\0&1\end{pmatrix}$$

Eigen-bra-ket projectors of matrix: $\mathbf{M}=\begin{pmatrix}4&1\\3&2\end{pmatrix}$



$$\mathbf{P}_1=\frac{(\mathbf{M}-5\cdot\mathbf{1})}{(1-5)}=\frac{1}{4}\begin{pmatrix}1&-1\\-3&3\end{pmatrix}=\begin{pmatrix}\frac{1}{4}&-\frac{1}{4}\\-\frac{3}{4}&\frac{3}{4}\end{pmatrix}=k_1\begin{pmatrix}\frac{1}{2}\\-\frac{3}{2}\end{pmatrix}\otimes\begin{pmatrix}\frac{1}{2}&-\frac{1}{2}\end{pmatrix}/k_1=|\varepsilon_1\rangle\langle\varepsilon_1|$$

$$\mathbf{P}_2=\frac{(\mathbf{M}-1\cdot\mathbf{1})}{(5-1)}=\frac{1}{4}\begin{pmatrix}3&1\\3&1\end{pmatrix}=\begin{pmatrix}\frac{3}{4}&\frac{1}{4}\\\frac{3}{4}&\frac{1}{4}\end{pmatrix}=k_2\begin{pmatrix}\frac{1}{2}\\\frac{1}{2}\end{pmatrix}\otimes\begin{pmatrix}\frac{3}{2}&\frac{1}{2}\end{pmatrix}/k_2=|\varepsilon_2\rangle\langle\varepsilon_2|$$

Matrix-algebraic method for finding eigenvector and eigenvalues

$$\mathbf{p}_j\mathbf{p}_k = \mathbf{p}_j\prod_{m\neq k}(\mathbf{M}-\varepsilon_m\mathbf{1}) = \prod_{m\neq k}(\mathbf{p}_j\mathbf{M}-\varepsilon_m\mathbf{p}_j\mathbf{1}) \qquad \mathbf{M}\mathbf{p}_k=\varepsilon_k\mathbf{p}_k=\mathbf{p}_k\mathbf{M}$$

Multiplication properties of $\mathbf{p}_j$:

$$\mathbf{p}_j\mathbf{p}_k = \prod_{m\neq k}(\varepsilon_j\mathbf{p}_j-\varepsilon_m\mathbf{p}_j) = \mathbf{p}_j\prod_{m\neq k}(\varepsilon_j-\varepsilon_m) = \begin{cases}\mathbf{0} & if: j\neq k\\ \mathbf{p}_k\prod_{m\neq k}(\varepsilon_k-\varepsilon_m) & if: j=k\end{cases}$$

Last step:

make *Idempotent Projectors:* $\mathbf{P}_k = \dfrac{\mathbf{p}_k}{\prod_{m\neq k}(\varepsilon_k-\varepsilon_m)} = \dfrac{\prod_{m\neq k}(\mathbf{M}-\varepsilon_m\mathbf{1})}{\prod_{m\neq k}(\varepsilon_k-\varepsilon_m)}$

(*Idempotent means:* **P·P=P**)

$$\mathbf{P}_j\mathbf{P}_k = \begin{cases}\mathbf{0} & if: j\neq k\\ \mathbf{P}_k & if: j=k\end{cases}$$

$\mathbf{M}\mathbf{p}_k=\varepsilon_k\mathbf{p}_k=\mathbf{p}_k\mathbf{M}$

implies:

$\mathbf{M}\mathbf{P}_k=\varepsilon_k\mathbf{P}_k=\mathbf{P}_k\mathbf{M}$

With example matrix $\mathbf{M}=\begin{pmatrix}4&1\\3&2\end{pmatrix}$

$$\mathbf{p}_1=(\mathbf{M}-5\cdot\mathbf{1})=\begin{pmatrix}-1&1\\3&-3\end{pmatrix}$$

$$\mathbf{p}_2=(\mathbf{M}-1\cdot\mathbf{1})=\begin{pmatrix}3&1\\3&1\end{pmatrix} \qquad \mathbf{p}_1\mathbf{p}_2=\begin{pmatrix}0&0\\0&0\end{pmatrix}$$

Factoring bra-kets into "Ket-Bras:

$$\mathbf{P}_1=\frac{(\mathbf{M}-5\cdot\mathbf{1})}{(1-5)}=\frac{1}{4}\begin{pmatrix}1&-1\\-3&3\end{pmatrix}=k_1\begin{pmatrix}\frac{1}{2}\\-\frac{3}{2}\end{pmatrix}\otimes\frac{\begin{pmatrix}\frac{1}{2}&-\frac{1}{2}\end{pmatrix}}{k_1}=|\varepsilon_1\rangle\langle\varepsilon_1|$$

"Gauge" scale factors that only affect plots

$$\mathbf{P}_2=\frac{(\mathbf{M}-1\cdot\mathbf{1})}{(5-1)}=\frac{1}{4}\begin{pmatrix}3&1\\3&1\end{pmatrix}=k_2\begin{pmatrix}\frac{1}{2}\\\frac{1}{2}\end{pmatrix}\otimes\frac{\begin{pmatrix}\frac{3}{2}&\frac{1}{2}\end{pmatrix}}{k_2}=|\varepsilon_2\rangle\langle\varepsilon_2|$$

The $\mathbf{P}_j$ are *Mutually Ortho-Normal* as are bra-ket $\langle\varepsilon_j|$and$|\varepsilon_j\rangle$ inside $\mathbf{P}_j$'s

$$\begin{pmatrix}\langle\varepsilon_1|\varepsilon_1\rangle & \langle\varepsilon_1|\varepsilon_2\rangle\\ \langle\varepsilon_2|\varepsilon_1\rangle & \langle\varepsilon_2|\varepsilon_2\rangle\end{pmatrix}=\begin{pmatrix}1&0\\0&1\end{pmatrix}$$

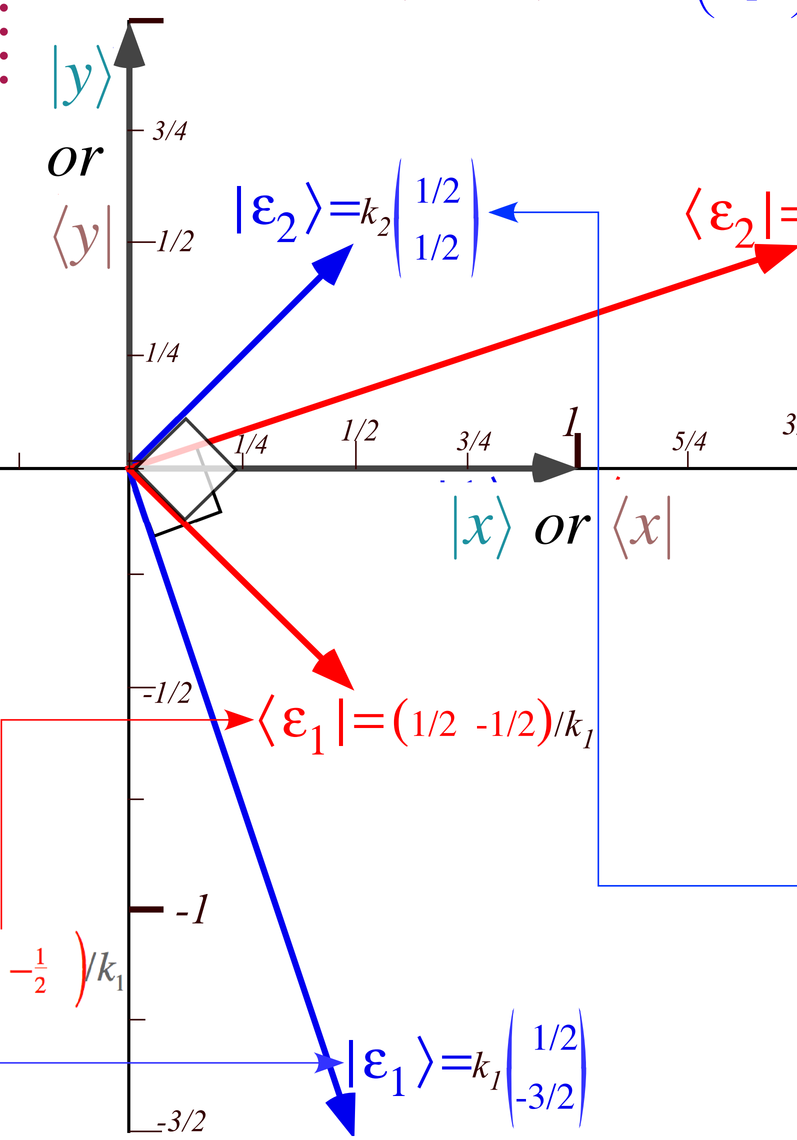
...and the $\mathbf{P}_j$ satisfy a *Completeness Relation:*

$\mathbf{1}= \mathbf{P}_1 + \mathbf{P}_2 +...+ \mathbf{P}_n$

$=|\varepsilon_1\rangle\langle\varepsilon_1|+|\varepsilon_2\rangle\langle\varepsilon_2|+...+|\varepsilon_n\rangle\langle\varepsilon_n|$

$$\mathbf{P}_1+\mathbf{P}_2=\begin{pmatrix}1&0\\0&1\end{pmatrix}=|\varepsilon_1\rangle\langle\varepsilon_1|+|\varepsilon_2\rangle\langle\varepsilon_2|$$

Eigen-bra-ket projectors of matrix: $\mathbf{M}=\begin{pmatrix}4&1\\3&2\end{pmatrix}$



$$\mathbf{P}_1=\frac{(\mathbf{M}-5\cdot\mathbf{1})}{(1-5)}=\frac{1}{4}\begin{pmatrix}1&-1\\-3&3\end{pmatrix}=\begin{pmatrix}\frac{1}{4}&-\frac{1}{4}\\-\frac{3}{4}&\frac{3}{4}\end{pmatrix}=k_1\begin{pmatrix}\frac{1}{2}\\-\frac{3}{2}\end{pmatrix}\otimes\begin{pmatrix}\frac{1}{2}&-\frac{1}{2}\end{pmatrix}/k_1=|\varepsilon_1\rangle\langle\varepsilon_1|$$

$$\mathbf{P}_2=\frac{(\mathbf{M}-1\cdot\mathbf{1})}{(5-1)}=\frac{1}{4}\begin{pmatrix}3&1\\3&1\end{pmatrix}=\begin{pmatrix}\frac{3}{4}&\frac{1}{4}\\\frac{3}{4}&\frac{1}{4}\end{pmatrix}=k_2\begin{pmatrix}\frac{1}{2}\\\frac{1}{2}\end{pmatrix}\otimes\begin{pmatrix}\frac{3}{2}&\frac{1}{2}\end{pmatrix}/k_2=|\varepsilon_2\rangle\langle\varepsilon_2|$$

2D harmonic oscillator equations

Lagrangian and matrix forms and Reciprocity symmetry

2D harmonic oscillator equation eigensolutions

Geometric method

Matrix-algebraic eigensolutions with example $M=\begin{pmatrix} 4 & 1 \\ 3 & 2 \end{pmatrix}$

Secular equation

Hamilton-Cayley equation and projectors

Idempotent projectors (how eigenvalues⇒eigenvectors)

Operator orthonormality and Completeness (Idempotent means: $\mathbf{P}\cdot\mathbf{P}=\mathbf{P}$*)*

➤ *Spectral Decompositions* ⮜

Functional spectral decomposition

Orthonormality vs. Completeness vis-a`-vis Operator vs. State

Lagrange functional interpolation formula

Diagonalizing Transformations (D-Ttran) from projectors

2D-HO eigensolution example with bilateral (B-Type) symmetry

Mixed mode beat dynamics and fixed π/2 phase

2D-HO eigensolution example with asymmetric (A-Type) symmetry

Initial state projection, mixed mode beat dynamics with variable phase

ANALOGY: 2-State Schrodinger: $i\hbar\partial_t|\Psi(t)\rangle=\mathbf{H}|\Psi(t)\rangle$ versus *Classical 2D-HO:* $\partial^2{}_t\mathbf{x}=-\mathbf{K}\bullet\mathbf{x}$

Hamilton-Pauli spinor symmetry (ABCD-Types)

Matrix-algebraic method for finding eigenvector and eigenvalues

$$\mathbf{p}_j\mathbf{p}_k = \mathbf{p}_j\prod_{m\neq k}(\mathbf{M}-\varepsilon_m\mathbf{1}) = \prod_{m\neq k}(\mathbf{p}_j\mathbf{M}-\varepsilon_m\mathbf{p}_j\mathbf{1}) \qquad \mathbf{M}\mathbf{p}_k=\varepsilon_k\mathbf{p}_k=\mathbf{p}_k\mathbf{M}$$

Multiplication properties of $\mathbf{p}_j$:

$$\mathbf{p}_j\mathbf{p}_k = \prod_{m\neq k}(\varepsilon_j\mathbf{p}_j-\varepsilon_m\mathbf{p}_j) = \mathbf{p}_j\prod_{m\neq k}(\varepsilon_j-\varepsilon_m) = \begin{cases} \mathbf{0} & if: j\neq k \\ \mathbf{p}_k\prod_{m\neq k}(\varepsilon_k-\varepsilon_m) & if: j=k \end{cases}$$

Last step:

make *Idempotent Projectors:* $\mathbf{P}_k = \dfrac{\mathbf{p}_k}{\prod_{m\neq k}(\varepsilon_k-\varepsilon_m)} = \dfrac{\prod_{m\neq k}(\mathbf{M}-\varepsilon_m\mathbf{1})}{\prod_{m\neq k}(\varepsilon_k-\varepsilon_m)}$

(Idempotent means: **P·P=P**)

$$\mathbf{P}_j\mathbf{P}_k = \begin{cases} \mathbf{0} & if: j\neq k \\ \mathbf{P}_k & if: j=k \end{cases}$$

$\mathbf{M}\mathbf{p}_k=\varepsilon_k\mathbf{p}_k=\mathbf{p}_k\mathbf{M}$ *implies:* $\mathbf{M}\mathbf{P}_k=\varepsilon_k\mathbf{P}_k=\mathbf{P}_k\mathbf{M}$

With example matrix $\mathbf{M}=\begin{pmatrix}4&1\\3&2\end{pmatrix}$

$$\mathbf{p}_1=(\mathbf{M}-5\cdot\mathbf{1})=\begin{pmatrix}-1&1\\3&-3\end{pmatrix} \qquad \mathbf{p}_2=(\mathbf{M}-1\cdot\mathbf{1})=\begin{pmatrix}3&1\\3&1\end{pmatrix} \qquad \mathbf{p}_1\mathbf{p}_2=\begin{pmatrix}0&0\\0&0\end{pmatrix}$$

Factoring bra-kets into "Ket-Bras:

$$\mathbf{P}_1=\frac{(\mathbf{M}-5\cdot\mathbf{1})}{(1-5)}=\frac{1}{4}\begin{pmatrix}1&-1\\-3&3\end{pmatrix}=k_1\begin{pmatrix}\frac12\\-\frac32\end{pmatrix}\otimes\frac{\begin{pmatrix}\frac12&-\frac12\end{pmatrix}}{k_1}=|\varepsilon_1\rangle\langle\varepsilon_1|$$

"Gauge" scale factors that only affect plots

$$\mathbf{P}_2=\frac{(\mathbf{M}-1\cdot\mathbf{1})}{(5-1)}=\frac{1}{4}\begin{pmatrix}3&1\\3&1\end{pmatrix}=k_2\begin{pmatrix}\frac12\\\frac12\end{pmatrix}\otimes\frac{\begin{pmatrix}\frac32&\frac12\end{pmatrix}}{k_2}=|\varepsilon_2\rangle\langle\varepsilon_2|$$

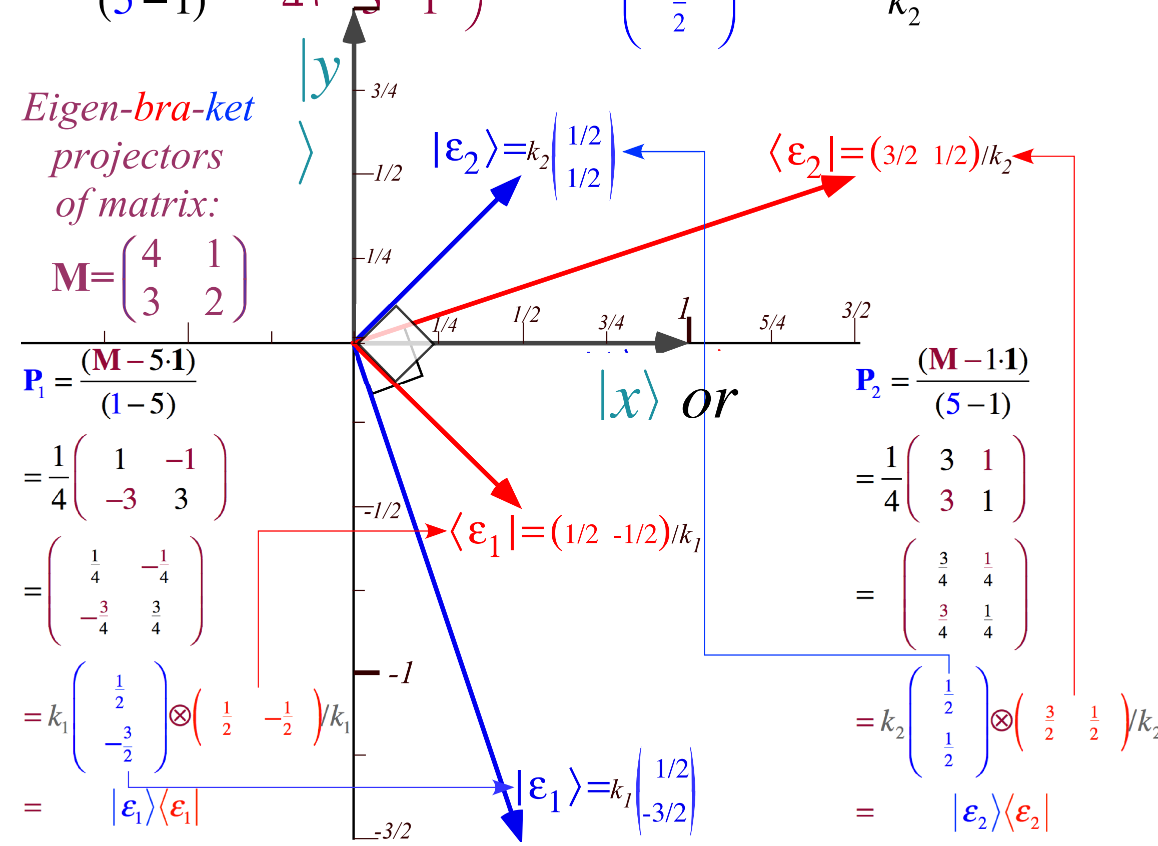
The $\mathbf{P}_j$ are *Mutually Ortho-Normal* as are bra-ket $\langle\varepsilon_j|$ and $|\varepsilon_j\rangle$ inside $\mathbf{P}_j$'s

$$\begin{pmatrix}\langle\varepsilon_1|\varepsilon_1\rangle & \langle\varepsilon_1|\varepsilon_2\rangle\\ \langle\varepsilon_2|\varepsilon_1\rangle & \langle\varepsilon_2|\varepsilon_2\rangle\end{pmatrix}=\begin{pmatrix}1&0\\0&1\end{pmatrix}$$

...and the $\mathbf{P}_j$ satisfy a *Completeness Relation:*

$$\mathbf{1}= \mathbf{P}_1 + \mathbf{P}_2 +\ldots+ \mathbf{P}_n$$
$$=|\varepsilon_1\rangle\langle\varepsilon_1|+|\varepsilon_2\rangle\langle\varepsilon_2|+\ldots+|\varepsilon_n\rangle\langle\varepsilon_n|$$

$$\mathbf{P}_1+\mathbf{P}_2=\begin{pmatrix}1&0\\0&1\end{pmatrix}=|\varepsilon_1\rangle\langle\varepsilon_1|+|\varepsilon_2\rangle\langle\varepsilon_2|$$



Eigen-operators $\mathbf{M}\mathbf{P}_k=\varepsilon_k\mathbf{P}_k$ then give *Spectral Decomposition* of operator **M**

$$\mathbf{M}=\mathbf{M}\mathbf{P}_1+\mathbf{M}\mathbf{P}_2+\ldots+\mathbf{M}\mathbf{P}_n=\varepsilon_1\mathbf{P}_1+\varepsilon_2\mathbf{P}_2+\ldots+\varepsilon_n\mathbf{P}_n$$

Matrix-algebraic method for finding eigenvector and eigenvalues

With example matrix $\mathbf{M}=\begin{pmatrix}4&1\\3&2\end{pmatrix}$

$$\mathbf{p}_j\mathbf{p}_k=\mathbf{p}_j\prod_{m\neq k}(\mathbf{M}-\varepsilon_m\mathbf{1})=\prod_{m\neq k}(\mathbf{p}_j\mathbf{M}-\varepsilon_m\mathbf{p}_j\mathbf{1})\qquad \mathbf{M}\mathbf{p}_k=\varepsilon_k\mathbf{p}_k=\mathbf{p}_k\mathbf{M}$$

Multiplication properties of $\mathbf{p}_j$:

$$\mathbf{p}_j\mathbf{p}_k=\prod_{m\neq k}(\varepsilon_j\mathbf{p}_j-\varepsilon_m\mathbf{p}_j)=\mathbf{p}_j\prod_{m\neq k}(\varepsilon_j-\varepsilon_m)=\begin{cases}\mathbf{0} & if: j\neq k\\ \mathbf{p}_k\prod_{m\neq k}(\varepsilon_k-\varepsilon_m) & if: j=k\end{cases}$$

$$\mathbf{p}_1=(\mathbf{M}-5\cdot\mathbf{1})=\begin{pmatrix}-1&1\\3&-3\end{pmatrix}\qquad \mathbf{p}_1\mathbf{p}_2=\begin{pmatrix}0&0\\0&0\end{pmatrix}$$

$$\mathbf{p}_2=(\mathbf{M}-1\cdot\mathbf{1})=\begin{pmatrix}3&1\\3&1\end{pmatrix}$$

Last step:

make *Idempotent Projectors:* $\mathbf{P}_k=\dfrac{\mathbf{p}_k}{\prod_{m\neq k}(\varepsilon_k-\varepsilon_m)}=\dfrac{\prod_{m\neq k}(\mathbf{M}-\varepsilon_m\mathbf{1})}{\prod_{m\neq k}(\varepsilon_k-\varepsilon_m)}$

(Idempotent means: **P·P=P***)*

$$\mathbf{P}_j\mathbf{P}_k=\begin{cases}\mathbf{0} & if: j\neq k\\ \mathbf{P}_k & if: j=k\end{cases}$$

$\mathbf{M}\mathbf{p}_k=\varepsilon_k\mathbf{p}_k=\mathbf{p}_k\mathbf{M}$

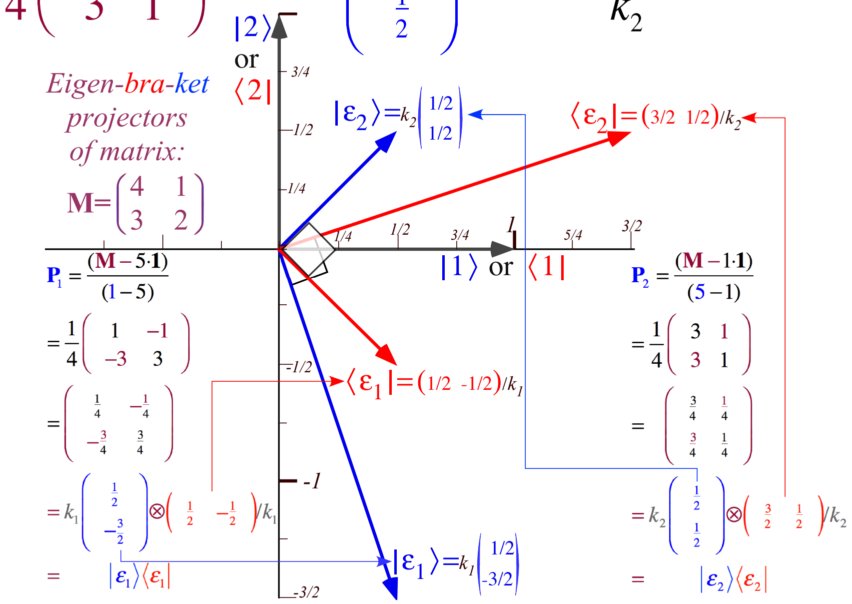
implies:

$\mathbf{M}\mathbf{P}_k=\varepsilon_k\mathbf{P}_k=\mathbf{P}_k\mathbf{M}$

Factoring bra-kets into "Ket-Bras:

$$\mathbf{P}_1=\frac{(\mathbf{M}-5\cdot\mathbf{1})}{(1-5)}=\frac{1}{4}\begin{pmatrix}1&-1\\-3&3\end{pmatrix}=k_1\begin{pmatrix}\frac{1}{2}\\-\frac{3}{2}\end{pmatrix}\otimes\frac{\begin{pmatrix}\frac{1}{2}&-\frac{1}{2}\end{pmatrix}}{k_1}=|\varepsilon_1\rangle\langle\varepsilon_1|$$

$$\mathbf{P}_2=\frac{(\mathbf{M}-1\cdot\mathbf{1})}{(5-1)}=\frac{1}{4}\begin{pmatrix}3&1\\3&1\end{pmatrix}=k_2\begin{pmatrix}\frac{1}{2}\\\frac{1}{2}\end{pmatrix}\otimes\frac{\begin{pmatrix}\frac{3}{2}&\frac{1}{2}\end{pmatrix}}{k_2}=|\varepsilon_2\rangle\langle\varepsilon_2|$$



The $\mathbf{P}_j$ are *Mutually Ortho-Normal* as are bra-ket $\langle\varepsilon_j|$ and $|\varepsilon_j\rangle$ inside $\mathbf{P}_j$'s

$$\begin{pmatrix}\langle\varepsilon_1|\varepsilon_1\rangle & \langle\varepsilon_1|\varepsilon_2\rangle\\ \langle\varepsilon_2|\varepsilon_1\rangle & \langle\varepsilon_2|\varepsilon_2\rangle\end{pmatrix}=\begin{pmatrix}1&0\\0&1\end{pmatrix}$$

...and the $\mathbf{P}_j$ satisfy a *Completeness Relation:*

$\mathbf{1}=\ \mathbf{P}_1+\ \mathbf{P}_2+...+\ \mathbf{P}_n$

$=|\varepsilon_1\rangle\langle\varepsilon_1|+|\varepsilon_2\rangle\langle\varepsilon_2|+...+|\varepsilon_n\rangle\langle\varepsilon_n|$

$$\mathbf{P}_1+\mathbf{P}_2=\begin{pmatrix}1&0\\0&1\end{pmatrix}=|\varepsilon_1\rangle\langle\varepsilon_1|+|\varepsilon_2\rangle\langle\varepsilon_2|$$

$$\mathbf{M}=\begin{pmatrix}4&1\\3&2\end{pmatrix}=1\mathbf{P}_1+5\mathbf{P}_2=1|1\rangle\langle 1|+5|2\rangle\langle 2|=1\begin{pmatrix}\frac{1}{4}&-\frac{1}{4}\\-\frac{3}{4}&\frac{3}{4}\end{pmatrix}+5\begin{pmatrix}\frac{3}{4}&\frac{1}{4}\\\frac{3}{4}&\frac{1}{4}\end{pmatrix}$$

Eigen-operators $\mathbf{M}\mathbf{P}_k=\varepsilon_k\mathbf{P}_k$ then give *Spectral Decomposition* of operator **M**

$$\mathbf{M}=\mathbf{M}\mathbf{P}_1+\mathbf{M}\mathbf{P}_2+...+\mathbf{M}\mathbf{P}_n=\varepsilon_1\mathbf{P}_1+\varepsilon_2\mathbf{P}_2+...+\varepsilon_n\mathbf{P}_n$$

2D harmonic oscillator equations

Lagrangian and matrix forms and Reciprocity symmetry

2D harmonic oscillator equation eigensolutions

Geometric method

Matrix-algebraic eigensolutions with example $M=\begin{pmatrix} 4 & 1 \\ 3 & 2 \end{pmatrix}$

Secular equation

Hamilton-Cayley equation and projectors

Idempotent projectors (how eigenvalues⇒eigenvectors)

Operator orthonormality and Completeness (Idempotent means: **P·P=P***)*

Spectral Decompositions

➡ *Functional spectral decomposition* ⬅

Orthonormality vs. Completeness vis-a`-vis Operator vs. State

Lagrange functional interpolation formula

Diagonalizing Transformations (D-Ttran) from projectors

2D-HO eigensolution example with bilateral (B-Type) symmetry

Mixed mode beat dynamics and fixed π/2 phase

2D-HO eigensolution example with asymmetric (A-Type) symmetry

Initial state projection, mixed mode beat dynamics with variable phase

ANALOGY: 2-State Schrodinger: $i\hbar\partial_t|\Psi(t)\rangle=\mathbf{H}|\Psi(t)\rangle$ versus *Classical 2D-HO:* $\partial^2{}_t\mathbf{x}=-\mathbf{K}\bullet\mathbf{x}$

Hamilton-Pauli spinor symmetry (ABCD-Types)

Matrix and operator Spectral Decompositons

$$\mathbf{p}_j\mathbf{p}_k = \mathbf{p}_j\prod_{m\neq k}(\mathbf{M}-\varepsilon_m\mathbf{1}) = \prod_{m\neq k}(\mathbf{p}_j\mathbf{M}-\varepsilon_m\mathbf{p}_j\mathbf{1}) \qquad \mathbf{M}\mathbf{p}_k=\varepsilon_k\mathbf{p}_k = \mathbf{p}_k\mathbf{M}$$

Multiplication properties of $\mathbf{p}_j$:

$$\mathbf{p}_j\mathbf{p}_k = \prod_{m\neq k}(\varepsilon_j\mathbf{p}_j - \varepsilon_m\mathbf{p}_j) = \mathbf{p}_j\prod_{m\neq k}(\varepsilon_j-\varepsilon_m) = \begin{cases} \mathbf{0} & if : j\neq k \\ \mathbf{p}_k\prod_{m\neq k}(\varepsilon_k-\varepsilon_m) & if : j=k \end{cases}$$

Last step:

make *Idempotent Projectors:* $\mathbf{P}_k = \dfrac{\mathbf{p}_k}{\prod_{m\neq k}(\varepsilon_k-\varepsilon_m)} = \dfrac{\prod_{m\neq k}(\mathbf{M}-\varepsilon_m\mathbf{1})}{\prod_{m\neq k}(\varepsilon_k-\varepsilon_m)}$

(Idempotent means: **P·P=P**)

$$\mathbf{P}_j\mathbf{P}_k = \begin{cases} \mathbf{0} & if : j\neq k \\ \mathbf{P}_k & if : j=k \end{cases}$$

$\mathbf{M}\mathbf{p}_k=\varepsilon_k\mathbf{p}_k = \mathbf{p}_k\mathbf{M}$

implies:

$\mathbf{M}\mathbf{P}_k=\varepsilon_k\mathbf{P}_k = \mathbf{P}_k\mathbf{M}$

$$\mathbf{M} = \begin{pmatrix} 4 & 1 \\ 3 & 2 \end{pmatrix}$$

$$\mathbf{p}_1 = (\mathbf{M}-5\cdot\mathbf{1}) = \begin{pmatrix} -1 & 1 \\ 3 & -3 \end{pmatrix} \qquad \mathbf{p}_1\mathbf{p}_2 = \begin{pmatrix} 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 \end{pmatrix}$$

$$\mathbf{p}_2 = (\mathbf{M}-1\cdot\mathbf{1}) = \begin{pmatrix} 3 & 1 \\ 3 & 1 \end{pmatrix}$$

Factoring bra-kets into "Ket-Bras:

$$\mathbf{P}_1 = \frac{(\mathbf{M}-5\cdot\mathbf{1})}{(1-5)} = \frac{1}{4}\begin{pmatrix} 1 & -1 \\ -3 & 3 \end{pmatrix} = k_1\begin{pmatrix} \frac{1}{2} \\ -\frac{3}{2} \end{pmatrix} \otimes \frac{\begin{pmatrix} \frac{1}{2} & -\frac{1}{2} \end{pmatrix}}{k_1} = |\varepsilon_1\rangle\langle\varepsilon_1|$$

$$\mathbf{P}_2 = \frac{(\mathbf{M}-1\cdot\mathbf{1})}{(5-1)} = \frac{1}{4}\begin{pmatrix} 3 & 1 \\ 3 & 1 \end{pmatrix} = k_2\begin{pmatrix} \frac{1}{2} \\ \frac{1}{2} \end{pmatrix} \otimes \frac{\begin{pmatrix} \frac{3}{2} & \frac{1}{2} \end{pmatrix}}{k_2} = |\varepsilon_2\rangle\langle\varepsilon_2|$$

The $\mathbf{P}_j$ are *Mutually Ortho-Normal* as are bra-ket $\langle\varepsilon_j|$and$|\varepsilon_j\rangle$ inside $\mathbf{P}_j$'s

$$\begin{pmatrix} \langle\varepsilon_1|\varepsilon_1\rangle & \langle\varepsilon_1|\varepsilon_2\rangle \\ \langle\varepsilon_2|\varepsilon_1\rangle & \langle\varepsilon_2|\varepsilon_2\rangle \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 \end{pmatrix}$$

...and the $\mathbf{P}_j$ satisfy a *Completeness Relation:*

$\mathbf{1} = \mathbf{P}_1 + \mathbf{P}_2 + ... + \mathbf{P}_n$

$= |\varepsilon_1\rangle\langle\varepsilon_1| + |\varepsilon_2\rangle\langle\varepsilon_2| + ... + |\varepsilon_n\rangle\langle\varepsilon_n|$

$$\mathbf{P}_1+\mathbf{P}_2 = \begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 \end{pmatrix} = |\varepsilon_1\rangle\langle\varepsilon_1| + |\varepsilon_2\rangle\langle\varepsilon_2|$$

$$\mathbf{M} = \begin{pmatrix} 4 & 1 \\ 3 & 2 \end{pmatrix} = 1\mathbf{P}_1 + 5\mathbf{P}_2 = 1|1\rangle\langle 1| + 5|2\rangle\langle 2| = 1\begin{pmatrix} \frac{1}{4} & -\frac{1}{4} \\ -\frac{3}{4} & \frac{3}{4} \end{pmatrix} + 5\begin{pmatrix} \frac{3}{4} & \frac{1}{4} \\ \frac{3}{4} & \frac{1}{4} \end{pmatrix}$$

Eigen-operators $\mathbf{M}\mathbf{P}_k=\varepsilon_k\mathbf{P}_k$ then give *Spectral Decomposition* of operator **M**

$$\mathbf{M} = \mathbf{M}\mathbf{P}_1 + \mathbf{M}\mathbf{P}_2 + ... + \mathbf{M}\mathbf{P}_n = \varepsilon_1\mathbf{P}_1 + \varepsilon_2\mathbf{P}_2 + ... + \varepsilon_n\mathbf{P}_n$$

...and *Functional Spectral Decomposition* of any function *f*(**M**) of **M**

$$f(\mathbf{M}) == f(\varepsilon_1)\mathbf{P}_1 + f(\varepsilon_2)\mathbf{P}_2 + ... + f(\varepsilon_n)\mathbf{P}_n$$

Matrix and operator Spectral Decompositons

$$\mathbf{p}_j\mathbf{p}_k = \mathbf{p}_j\prod_{m\neq k}(\mathbf{M}-\varepsilon_m\mathbf{1}) = \prod_{m\neq k}(\mathbf{p}_j\mathbf{M}-\varepsilon_m\mathbf{p}_j\mathbf{1}) \qquad \mathbf{M}\mathbf{p}_k=\varepsilon_k\mathbf{p}_k=\mathbf{p}_k\mathbf{M}$$

Multiplication properties of $\mathbf{p}_j$:

$$\mathbf{p}_j\mathbf{p}_k = \prod_{m\neq k}(\varepsilon_j\mathbf{p}_j-\varepsilon_m\mathbf{p}_j) = \mathbf{p}_j\prod_{m\neq k}(\varepsilon_j-\varepsilon_m) = \begin{cases}\mathbf{0} & if: j\neq k\\ \mathbf{p}_k\prod_{m\neq k}(\varepsilon_k-\varepsilon_m) & if: j=k\end{cases}$$

$$\mathbf{M}=\begin{pmatrix}4&1\\3&2\end{pmatrix}$$

$$\mathbf{p}_1=(\mathbf{M}-5\cdot\mathbf{1})=\begin{pmatrix}-1&1\\3&-3\end{pmatrix} \qquad \mathbf{p}_1\mathbf{p}_2=\begin{pmatrix}0&0\\0&0\end{pmatrix}$$

$$\mathbf{p}_2=(\mathbf{M}-1\cdot\mathbf{1})=\begin{pmatrix}3&1\\3&1\end{pmatrix}$$

Last step:

make *Idempotent Projectors:* $\mathbf{P}_k = \dfrac{\mathbf{p}_k}{\prod_{m\neq k}(\varepsilon_k-\varepsilon_m)} = \dfrac{\prod_{m\neq k}(\mathbf{M}-\varepsilon_m\mathbf{1})}{\prod_{m\neq k}(\varepsilon_k-\varepsilon_m)}$

(Idempotent means: **P·P=P**)

Factoring bra-kets into "Ket-Bras:

$$\mathbf{P}_1=\frac{(\mathbf{M}-5\cdot\mathbf{1})}{(1-5)}=\frac{1}{4}\begin{pmatrix}1&-1\\-3&3\end{pmatrix}=k_1\begin{pmatrix}\frac{1}{2}\\-\frac{3}{2}\end{pmatrix}\otimes\frac{\begin{pmatrix}\frac{1}{2}&-\frac{1}{2}\end{pmatrix}}{k_1}=|\varepsilon_1\rangle\langle\varepsilon_1|$$

$$\mathbf{P}_2=\frac{(\mathbf{M}-1\cdot\mathbf{1})}{(5-1)}=\frac{1}{4}\begin{pmatrix}3&1\\3&1\end{pmatrix}=k_2\begin{pmatrix}\frac{1}{2}\\\frac{1}{2}\end{pmatrix}\otimes\frac{\begin{pmatrix}\frac{3}{2}&\frac{1}{2}\end{pmatrix}}{k_2}=|\varepsilon_2\rangle\langle\varepsilon_2|$$

$$\mathbf{P}_j\mathbf{P}_k=\begin{cases}\mathbf{0} & if: j\neq k\\ \mathbf{P}_k & if: j=k\end{cases}$$

$\mathbf{M}\mathbf{p}_k=\varepsilon_k\mathbf{p}_k=\mathbf{p}_k\mathbf{M}$

implies:

$\mathbf{M}\mathbf{P}_k=\varepsilon_k\mathbf{P}_k=\mathbf{P}_k\mathbf{M}$

The $\mathbf{P}_j$ are *Mutually Ortho-Normal*
as are bra-ket $\langle\varepsilon_j|$ and $|\varepsilon_j\rangle$ inside $\mathbf{P}_j$'s

$$\begin{pmatrix}\langle\varepsilon_1|\varepsilon_1\rangle&\langle\varepsilon_1|\varepsilon_2\rangle\\\langle\varepsilon_2|\varepsilon_1\rangle&\langle\varepsilon_2|\varepsilon_2\rangle\end{pmatrix}=\begin{pmatrix}1&0\\0&1\end{pmatrix}$$

...and the $\mathbf{P}_j$ satisfy a
Completeness Relation:

$\mathbf{1}= \mathbf{P}_1 + \mathbf{P}_2 + ... + \mathbf{P}_n$
$=|\varepsilon_1\rangle\langle\varepsilon_1|+|\varepsilon_2\rangle\langle\varepsilon_2|+...+|\varepsilon_n\rangle\langle\varepsilon_n|$

$$\mathbf{P}_1+\mathbf{P}_2=\begin{pmatrix}1&0\\0&1\end{pmatrix}=|\varepsilon_1\rangle\langle\varepsilon_1|+|\varepsilon_2\rangle\langle\varepsilon_2|$$

$$\mathbf{M}=\begin{pmatrix}4&1\\3&2\end{pmatrix}=1\mathbf{P}_1+5\mathbf{P}_2=1|1\rangle\langle1|+5|2\rangle\langle2|=1\begin{pmatrix}\frac{1}{4}&-\frac{1}{4}\\-\frac{3}{4}&\frac{3}{4}\end{pmatrix}+5\begin{pmatrix}\frac{3}{4}&\frac{1}{4}\\\frac{3}{4}&\frac{1}{4}\end{pmatrix}$$

Eigen-operators $\mathbf{M}\mathbf{P}_k=\varepsilon_k\mathbf{P}_k$ then give *Spectral Decomposition* of operator **M**

$$\mathbf{M}=\mathbf{M}\mathbf{P}_1+\mathbf{M}\mathbf{P}_2+...+\mathbf{M}\mathbf{P}_n=\varepsilon_1\mathbf{P}_1+\varepsilon_2\mathbf{P}_2+...+\varepsilon_n\mathbf{P}_n$$

...and *Functional Spectral Decomposition* of any function *f*(**M**) of **M**

$$f(\mathbf{M}) == f(\varepsilon_1)\mathbf{P}_1+f(\varepsilon_2)\mathbf{P}_2+...+f(\varepsilon_n)\mathbf{P}_n$$

Example:

$$\mathbf{M}^{50}=\begin{pmatrix}4&1\\3&2\end{pmatrix}=1^{50}\begin{pmatrix}\frac{1}{4}&-\frac{1}{4}\\-\frac{3}{4}&\frac{3}{4}\end{pmatrix}+5^{50}\begin{pmatrix}\frac{3}{4}&\frac{1}{4}\\\frac{3}{4}&\frac{1}{4}\end{pmatrix}=\frac{1}{4}\begin{pmatrix}1+3\cdot5^{50}&5^{50}-1\\3\cdot5^{50}-3&5^{50}+3\end{pmatrix}$$

Matrix and operator Spectral Decompositons

$$\mathbf{p}_j\mathbf{p}_k = \mathbf{p}_j\prod_{m\neq k}(\mathbf{M}-\varepsilon_m\mathbf{1}) = \prod_{m\neq k}(\mathbf{p}_j\mathbf{M}-\varepsilon_m\mathbf{p}_j\mathbf{1}) \qquad \mathbf{M}\mathbf{p}_k=\varepsilon_k\mathbf{p}_k=\mathbf{p}_k\mathbf{M}$$

Multiplication properties of $\mathbf{p}_j$:

$$\mathbf{p}_j\mathbf{p}_k = \prod_{m\neq k}(\varepsilon_j\mathbf{p}_j-\varepsilon_m\mathbf{p}_j) = \mathbf{p}_j\prod_{m\neq k}(\varepsilon_j-\varepsilon_m) = \begin{cases}\mathbf{0} & if : j\neq k\\ \mathbf{p}_k\prod_{m\neq k}(\varepsilon_k-\varepsilon_m) & if : j=k\end{cases}$$

Last step:

make *Idempotent Projectors:* $\mathbf{P}_k = \dfrac{\mathbf{p}_k}{\prod_{m\neq k}(\varepsilon_k-\varepsilon_m)} = \dfrac{\prod_{m\neq k}(\mathbf{M}-\varepsilon_m\mathbf{1})}{\prod_{m\neq k}(\varepsilon_k-\varepsilon_m)}$

(Idempotent means: **P·P=P***)*

$$\mathbf{P}_j\mathbf{P}_k = \begin{cases}\mathbf{0} & if : j\neq k\\ \mathbf{P}_k & if : j=k\end{cases}$$

$\mathbf{M}\mathbf{p}_k=\varepsilon_k\mathbf{p}_k=\mathbf{p}_k\mathbf{M}$

implies:

$\mathbf{M}\mathbf{P}_k=\varepsilon_k\mathbf{P}_k=\mathbf{P}_k\mathbf{M}$

$$\mathbf{M}=\begin{pmatrix}4&1\\3&2\end{pmatrix}$$

$$\mathbf{p}_1=(\mathbf{M}-5\cdot\mathbf{1})=\begin{pmatrix}-1&1\\3&-3\end{pmatrix} \qquad \mathbf{p}_1\mathbf{p}_2=\begin{pmatrix}0&0\\0&0\end{pmatrix}$$

$$\mathbf{p}_2=(\mathbf{M}-1\cdot\mathbf{1})=\begin{pmatrix}3&1\\3&1\end{pmatrix}$$

Factoring bra-kets into "Ket-Bras:

$$\mathbf{P}_1=\frac{(\mathbf{M}-5\cdot\mathbf{1})}{(1-5)}=\frac{1}{4}\begin{pmatrix}1&-1\\-3&3\end{pmatrix}=k_1\begin{pmatrix}\frac12\\-\frac32\end{pmatrix}\otimes\frac{\begin{pmatrix}\frac12&-\frac12\end{pmatrix}}{k_1}=|\varepsilon_1\rangle\langle\varepsilon_1|$$

$$\mathbf{P}_2=\frac{(\mathbf{M}-1\cdot\mathbf{1})}{(5-1)}=\frac{1}{4}\begin{pmatrix}3&1\\3&1\end{pmatrix}=k_2\begin{pmatrix}\frac12\\\frac12\end{pmatrix}\otimes\frac{\begin{pmatrix}\frac32&\frac12\end{pmatrix}}{k_2}=|\varepsilon_2\rangle\langle\varepsilon_2|$$

The $\mathbf{P}_j$ are *Mutually Ortho-Normal* as are bra-ket $\langle\varepsilon_j|$and$|\varepsilon_j\rangle$ inside $\mathbf{P}_j$'s

$$\begin{pmatrix}\langle\varepsilon_1|\varepsilon_1\rangle & \langle\varepsilon_1|\varepsilon_2\rangle\\ \langle\varepsilon_2|\varepsilon_1\rangle & \langle\varepsilon_2|\varepsilon_2\rangle\end{pmatrix}=\begin{pmatrix}1&0\\0&1\end{pmatrix}$$

...and the $\mathbf{P}_j$ satisfy a *Completeness Relation:*

$\mathbf{1}= \mathbf{P}_1 + \mathbf{P}_2 +...+ \mathbf{P}_n$

$=|\varepsilon_1\rangle\langle\varepsilon_1|+|\varepsilon_2\rangle\langle\varepsilon_2|+...+|\varepsilon_n\rangle\langle\varepsilon_n|$

$$\mathbf{P}_1+\mathbf{P}_2=\begin{pmatrix}1&0\\0&1\end{pmatrix}=|\varepsilon_1\rangle\langle\varepsilon_1|+|\varepsilon_2\rangle\langle\varepsilon_2|$$

$$\mathbf{M}=\begin{pmatrix}4&1\\3&2\end{pmatrix}=1\mathbf{P}_1+5\mathbf{P}_2=1|1\rangle\langle1|+5|2\rangle\langle2|=1\begin{pmatrix}\frac14&-\frac14\\-\frac34&\frac34\end{pmatrix}+5\begin{pmatrix}\frac34&\frac14\\\frac34&\frac14\end{pmatrix}$$

Eigen-operators $\mathbf{M}\mathbf{P}_k=\varepsilon_k\mathbf{P}_k$ then give *Spectral Decomposition* of operator **M**

$$\mathbf{M}=\mathbf{M}\mathbf{P}_1+\mathbf{M}\mathbf{P}_2+...+\mathbf{M}\mathbf{P}_n=\varepsilon_1\mathbf{P}_1+\varepsilon_2\mathbf{P}_2+...+\varepsilon_n\mathbf{P}_n$$

...and *Functional Spectral Decomposition* of any function *f*(**M**) of **M**

$$f(\mathbf{M}) = f(\varepsilon_1)\mathbf{P}_1+f(\varepsilon_2)\mathbf{P}_2+...+f(\varepsilon_n)\mathbf{P}_n$$

Examples:

$$\mathbf{M}^{50}=\begin{pmatrix}4&1\\3&2\end{pmatrix}=1^{50}\begin{pmatrix}\frac14&-\frac14\\-\frac34&\frac34\end{pmatrix}+5^{50}\begin{pmatrix}\frac34&\frac14\\\frac34&\frac14\end{pmatrix}=\frac14\begin{pmatrix}1+3\cdot5^{50}&5^{50}-1\\3\cdot5^{50}-3&5^{50}+3\end{pmatrix}$$

$$\sqrt{\mathbf{M}}=\begin{pmatrix}4&1\\3&2\end{pmatrix}=\pm\sqrt{1}\begin{pmatrix}\frac14&-\frac14\\-\frac34&\frac34\end{pmatrix}\pm\sqrt{5}\begin{pmatrix}\frac34&\frac14\\\frac34&\frac14\end{pmatrix}$$

2D harmonic oscillator equations
Lagrangian and matrix forms and Reciprocity symmetry

2D harmonic oscillator equation eigensolutions
Geometric method
Matrix-algebraic eigensolutions with example $M=\begin{pmatrix} 4 & 1 \\ 3 & 2 \end{pmatrix}$
Secular equation
Hamilton-Cayley equation and projectors
Idempotent projectors (how eigenvalues⇒eigenvectors)
Operator orthonormality and Completeness (Idempotent means: $\mathbf{P}\cdot\mathbf{P}=\mathbf{P}$*)*
Spectral Decompositions
Functional spectral decomposition
➔ *Orthonormality vs. Completeness vis-a`-vis Operator vs. State* ⬅
Lagrange functional interpolation formula
Diagonalizing Transformations (D-Ttran) from projectors

2D-HO eigensolution example with bilateral (B-Type) symmetry
Mixed mode beat dynamics and fixed π/2 phase
2D-HO eigensolution example with asymmetric (A-Type) symmetry
Initial state projection, mixed mode beat dynamics with variable phase

ANALOGY: 2-State Schrodinger: $i\hbar\partial_t|\Psi(t)\rangle=\mathbf{H}|\Psi(t)\rangle$ versus *Classical 2D-HO:* $\partial^2{}_t\mathbf{x}=-\mathbf{K}\bullet\mathbf{x}$
Hamilton-Pauli spinor symmetry (ABCD-Types)

Orthonormality vs. Completeness

$$\mathbf{p}_j\mathbf{p}_k = \mathbf{p}_j\prod_{m\neq k}(\mathbf{M}-\varepsilon_m\mathbf{1}) = \prod_{m\neq k}(\mathbf{p}_j\mathbf{M}-\varepsilon_m\mathbf{p}_j\mathbf{1}) \qquad \mathbf{M}\mathbf{p}_k=\varepsilon_k\mathbf{p}_k=\mathbf{p}_k\mathbf{M}$$

Multiplication properties of $\mathbf{p}_j$:

$$\mathbf{p}_j\mathbf{p}_k = \prod_{m\neq k}(\varepsilon_j\mathbf{p}_j-\varepsilon_m\mathbf{p}_j) = \mathbf{p}_j\prod_{m\neq k}(\varepsilon_j-\varepsilon_m) = \begin{cases}\mathbf{0} & if: j\neq k\\ \mathbf{p}_k\prod_{m\neq k}(\varepsilon_k-\varepsilon_m) & if: j=k\end{cases}$$

Last step:

make *Idempotent Projectors:* $\mathbf{P}_k = \dfrac{\mathbf{p}_k}{\prod_{m\neq k}(\varepsilon_k-\varepsilon_m)} = \dfrac{\prod_{m\neq k}(\mathbf{M}-\varepsilon_m\mathbf{1})}{\prod_{m\neq k}(\varepsilon_k-\varepsilon_m)}$

(Idempotent means: **P·P=P**)

$$\mathbf{P}_j\mathbf{P}_k = \begin{cases}\mathbf{0} & if: j\neq k\\ \mathbf{P}_k & if: j=k\end{cases}$$

$\mathbf{M}\mathbf{p}_k=\varepsilon_k\mathbf{p}_k=\mathbf{p}_k\mathbf{M}$

implies:

$\mathbf{M}\mathbf{P}_k=\varepsilon_k\mathbf{P}_k=\mathbf{P}_k\mathbf{M}$

$$\mathbf{M}=\begin{pmatrix}4&1\\3&2\end{pmatrix}$$

$$\mathbf{p}_1=(\mathbf{M}-5\cdot\mathbf{1})=\begin{pmatrix}-1&1\\3&-3\end{pmatrix} \qquad \mathbf{p}_1\mathbf{p}_2=\begin{pmatrix}0&0\\0&0\end{pmatrix}$$

$$\mathbf{p}_2=(\mathbf{M}-1\cdot\mathbf{1})=\begin{pmatrix}3&1\\3&1\end{pmatrix}$$

Factoring bra-kets into "Ket-Bras:

$$\mathbf{P}_1=\frac{(\mathbf{M}-5\cdot\mathbf{1})}{(1-5)}=\frac{1}{4}\begin{pmatrix}1&-1\\-3&3\end{pmatrix}=k_1\begin{pmatrix}\frac12\\-\frac32\end{pmatrix}\otimes\frac{\begin{pmatrix}\frac12&-\frac12\end{pmatrix}}{k_1}=|\varepsilon_1\rangle\langle\varepsilon_1|$$

"Gauge" scale factors that only affect plots

$$\mathbf{P}_2=\frac{(\mathbf{M}-1\cdot\mathbf{1})}{(5-1)}=\frac{1}{4}\begin{pmatrix}3&1\\3&1\end{pmatrix}=k_2\begin{pmatrix}\frac12\\\frac12\end{pmatrix}\otimes\frac{\begin{pmatrix}\frac32&\frac12\end{pmatrix}}{k_2}=|\varepsilon_2\rangle\langle\varepsilon_2|$$

The $\mathbf{P}_j$ are *Mutually Ortho-Normal* as are bra-ket $\langle\varepsilon_j|$ and $|\varepsilon_j\rangle$ inside $\mathbf{P}_j$'s

$$\begin{pmatrix}\langle\varepsilon_1|\varepsilon_1\rangle&\langle\varepsilon_1|\varepsilon_2\rangle\\\langle\varepsilon_2|\varepsilon_1\rangle&\langle\varepsilon_2|\varepsilon_2\rangle\end{pmatrix}=\begin{pmatrix}1&0\\0&1\end{pmatrix}$$

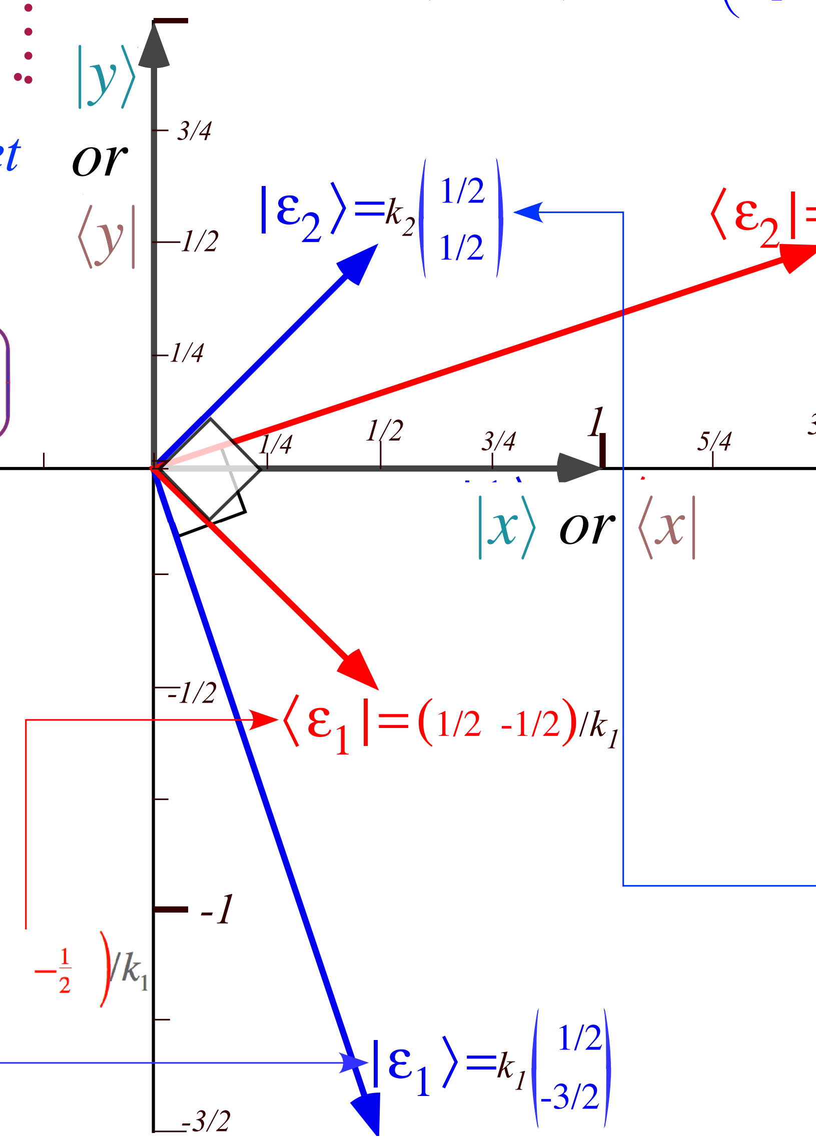
Eigen-bra-ket projectors of matrix: $\mathbf{M}=\begin{pmatrix}4&1\\3&2\end{pmatrix}$

...and the $\mathbf{P}_j$ satisfy a *Completeness Relation:*

$\mathbf{1}= \mathbf{P}_1 + \mathbf{P}_2 +...+ \mathbf{P}_n$

$=|\varepsilon_1\rangle\langle\varepsilon_1|+|\varepsilon_2\rangle\langle\varepsilon_2|+...+|\varepsilon_n\rangle\langle\varepsilon_n|$

$$\mathbf{P}_1+\mathbf{P}_2=\begin{pmatrix}1&0\\0&1\end{pmatrix}=|\varepsilon_1\rangle\langle\varepsilon_1|+|\varepsilon_2\rangle\langle\varepsilon_2|$$



$$\mathbf{P}_1=\frac{(\mathbf{M}-5\cdot\mathbf{1})}{(1-5)}=\frac14\begin{pmatrix}1&-1\\-3&3\end{pmatrix}=\begin{pmatrix}\frac14&-\frac14\\-\frac34&\frac34\end{pmatrix}=k_1\begin{pmatrix}\frac12\\-\frac32\end{pmatrix}\otimes\begin{pmatrix}\frac12&-\frac12\end{pmatrix}/k_1=|\varepsilon_1\rangle\langle\varepsilon_1|$$

$$\mathbf{P}_2=\frac{(\mathbf{M}-1\cdot\mathbf{1})}{(5-1)}=\frac14\begin{pmatrix}3&1\\3&1\end{pmatrix}=\begin{pmatrix}\frac34&\frac14\\\frac34&\frac14\end{pmatrix}=k_2\begin{pmatrix}\frac12\\\frac12\end{pmatrix}\otimes\begin{pmatrix}\frac32&\frac12\end{pmatrix}/k_2=|\varepsilon_2\rangle\langle\varepsilon_2|$$

$\{|x\rangle,|y\rangle\}$-orthonormality with $\{|\varepsilon_1\rangle,|\varepsilon_2\rangle\}$-completeness

$$\langle x|y\rangle=\delta_{x,y}=\langle x|\mathbf{1}|y\rangle=\langle x|\varepsilon_1\rangle\langle\varepsilon_1|y\rangle+\langle x|\varepsilon_2\rangle\langle\varepsilon_2|y\rangle.$$

$\{|\varepsilon_1\rangle,|\varepsilon_2\rangle\}$-orthonormality with $\{|x\rangle,|y\rangle\}$-completeness

$$\langle\varepsilon_i|\varepsilon_j\rangle=\delta_{i,j}=\langle\varepsilon_i|\mathbf{1}|\varepsilon_j\rangle=\langle\varepsilon_i|x\rangle\langle x|\varepsilon_j\rangle+\langle\varepsilon_i|y\rangle\langle y|\varepsilon_j\rangle$$

Orthonormality vs. Completeness vis-a`-vis Operator vs. State

Operator expressions for orthonormality appear quite different from expressions for completeness.

$$\mathbf{P}_j\mathbf{P}_k = \delta_{jk}\mathbf{P}_k = \begin{cases} \mathbf{0} & if : j \neq k \\ \mathbf{P}_k & if : j = k \end{cases}$$

$$\mathbf{1} = \mathbf{P}_1 + \mathbf{P}_2 + \ldots + \mathbf{P}_n$$

Orthonormality vs. Completeness vis-a`-vis Operator vs. State

Operator expressions for orthonormality appear quite different from expressions for completeness.

$$\mathbf{P}_j\mathbf{P}_k = \delta_{jk}\mathbf{P}_k = \begin{cases} \mathbf{0} & if : j \neq k \\ \mathbf{P}_k & if : j = k \end{cases}$$

$$\mathbf{1} = \mathbf{P}_1 + \mathbf{P}_2 + \ldots + \mathbf{P}_n$$

$$|\varepsilon_j\rangle\langle\varepsilon_j|\varepsilon_k\rangle\langle\varepsilon_k| = \delta_{jk}|\varepsilon_k\rangle\langle\varepsilon_k| \quad \text{or:} \quad \langle\varepsilon_j|\varepsilon_k\rangle = \delta_{jk}$$

$$\mathbf{1} = |\varepsilon_1\rangle\langle\varepsilon_1| + |\varepsilon_2\rangle\langle\varepsilon_2| + \ldots + |\varepsilon_n\rangle\langle\varepsilon_n|$$

Orthonormality vs. Completeness vis-a`-vis Operator vs. State

*Operator expressions for orthonormality appear quite **different** from expressions for completeness.*

$$\mathbf{P}_j\mathbf{P}_k = \delta_{jk}\mathbf{P}_k = \begin{cases} \mathbf{0} & if: j \neq k \\ \mathbf{P}_k & if: j = k \end{cases}$$

$$\mathbf{1} = \mathbf{P}_1 + \mathbf{P}_2 + \ldots + \mathbf{P}_n$$

$$|\varepsilon_j\rangle\langle\varepsilon_j|\varepsilon_k\rangle\langle\varepsilon_k| = \delta_{jk}|\varepsilon_k\rangle\langle\varepsilon_k| \quad \text{or:} \quad \langle\varepsilon_j|\varepsilon_k\rangle = \delta_{jk}$$

$$\mathbf{1} = |\varepsilon_1\rangle\langle\varepsilon_1| + |\varepsilon_2\rangle\langle\varepsilon_2| + \ldots + |\varepsilon_n\rangle\langle\varepsilon_n|$$

*State vector representations of orthonormality are quite **similar** to representations of completeness.*
Like 2-sides of the same coin.

$\{|x\rangle, |y\rangle\}$-orthonormality with $\{|\varepsilon_1\rangle, |\varepsilon_2\rangle\}$-completeness

$$\langle x|y\rangle = \delta_{x,y} = \langle x|\mathbf{1}|y\rangle = \langle x|\varepsilon_1\rangle\langle\varepsilon_1|y\rangle + \langle x|\varepsilon_2\rangle\langle\varepsilon_2|y\rangle.$$

$\{|\varepsilon_1\rangle, |\varepsilon_2\rangle\}$-orthonormality with $\{|x\rangle, |y\rangle\}$-completeness

$$\langle\varepsilon_i|\varepsilon_j\rangle = \delta_{i,j} = \langle\varepsilon_i|\mathbf{1}|\varepsilon_j\rangle = \langle\varepsilon_i|x\rangle\langle x|\varepsilon_j\rangle + \langle\varepsilon_i|y\rangle\langle y|\varepsilon_j\rangle$$

Orthonormality vs. Completeness vis-a`-vis Operator vs. State

Operator expressions for orthonormality appear quite ***different*** *from expressions for completeness.*

$$\mathbf{P}_j\mathbf{P}_k = \delta_{jk}\mathbf{P}_k = \begin{cases} \mathbf{0} & if: j \neq k \\ \mathbf{P}_k & if: j = k \end{cases} \qquad \mathbf{1} = \mathbf{P}_1 + \mathbf{P}_2 + \ldots + \mathbf{P}_n$$

$$|\varepsilon_j\rangle\langle\varepsilon_j|\varepsilon_k\rangle\langle\varepsilon_k| = \delta_{jk}|\varepsilon_k\rangle\langle\varepsilon_k| \quad \text{or:} \quad \langle\varepsilon_j|\varepsilon_k\rangle = \delta_{jk} \qquad \mathbf{1} = |\varepsilon_1\rangle\langle\varepsilon_1| + |\varepsilon_2\rangle\langle\varepsilon_2| + \ldots + |\varepsilon_n\rangle\langle\varepsilon_n|$$

State vector representations of orthonormality are quite ***similar*** *to representations of completeness.*
Like 2-sides of the same coin.

$\{|x\rangle, |y\rangle\}$-orthonormality with $\{|\varepsilon_1\rangle, |\varepsilon_2\rangle\}$-completeness

$$\langle x|y\rangle = \delta_{x,y} = \langle x|\mathbf{1}|y\rangle = \langle x|\varepsilon_1\rangle\langle\varepsilon_1|y\rangle + \langle x|\varepsilon_2\rangle\langle\varepsilon_2|y\rangle.$$

$$\langle x|y\rangle = \delta(x,y) = \quad \psi_1(x)\psi_1^*(y) + \psi_2(x)\psi_2^*(y) + ..$$

Dirac δ-function

$\{|\varepsilon_1\rangle, |\varepsilon_2\rangle\}$-orthonormality with $\{|x\rangle, |y\rangle\}$-completeness

$$\langle\varepsilon_i|\varepsilon_j\rangle = \delta_{i,j} = \langle\varepsilon_i|\mathbf{1}|\varepsilon_j\rangle = \langle\varepsilon_i|x\rangle\langle x|\varepsilon_j\rangle + \langle\varepsilon_i|y\rangle\langle y|\varepsilon_j\rangle$$

However Schrodinger wavefunction notation $\psi(x) = \langle x|\psi\rangle$ shows quite a difference...

Orthonormality vs. Completeness vis-a`-vis Operator vs. State

*Operator expressions for orthonormality appear quite **different** from expressions for completeness.*

$$\mathbf{P}_j\mathbf{P}_k = \delta_{jk}\mathbf{P}_k = \begin{cases} \mathbf{0} & if : j \neq k \\ \mathbf{P}_k & if : j = k \end{cases} \qquad \mathbf{1} = \mathbf{P}_1 + \mathbf{P}_2 + \ldots + \mathbf{P}_n$$

$$|\varepsilon_j\rangle\langle\varepsilon_j|\varepsilon_k\rangle\langle\varepsilon_k| = \delta_{jk}|\varepsilon_k\rangle\langle\varepsilon_k| \quad \text{or:} \quad \langle\varepsilon_j|\varepsilon_k\rangle = \delta_{jk} \qquad \mathbf{1} = |\varepsilon_1\rangle\langle\varepsilon_1| + |\varepsilon_2\rangle\langle\varepsilon_2| + \ldots + |\varepsilon_n\rangle\langle\varepsilon_n|$$

*State vector representations of orthonormality are quite **similar** to representations of completeness.*
Like 2-sides of the same coin.

$\{|x\rangle, |y\rangle\}$-orthonormality with $\{|\varepsilon_1\rangle, |\varepsilon_2\rangle\}$-completeness

$$\langle x|y\rangle = \delta_{x,y} = \langle x|\mathbf{1}|y\rangle = \langle x|\varepsilon_1\rangle\langle\varepsilon_1|y\rangle + \langle x|\varepsilon_2\rangle\langle\varepsilon_2|y\rangle.$$

$$\langle x|y\rangle = \delta(x,y) = \quad \psi_1(x)\psi_1^*(y) + \psi_2(x)\psi_2^*(y) + ..$$

Dirac δ-function

$\{|\varepsilon_1\rangle, |\varepsilon_2\rangle\}$-orthonormality with $\{|x\rangle, |y\rangle\}$-completeness

$$\langle\varepsilon_i|\varepsilon_j\rangle = \delta_{i,j} = \langle\varepsilon_i|\mathbf{1}|\varepsilon_j\rangle = \langle\varepsilon_i|x\rangle\langle x|\varepsilon_j\rangle + \langle\varepsilon_i|y\rangle\langle y|\varepsilon_j\rangle$$

$$\langle\varepsilon_i|\varepsilon_j\rangle = \delta_{i,j} = \quad \ldots + \psi_i^*(x)\psi_j(x) + \psi_2(y)\psi_2^*(y) + \ldots . \rightarrow \int dx\, \psi_i^*(x)\psi_j(x)$$

However Schrodinger wavefunction notation $\psi(x) = \langle x|\psi\rangle$ shows quite a difference…
…particularly in the orthonormality integral.

2D harmonic oscillator equations
Lagrangian and matrix forms and Reciprocity symmetry

2D harmonic oscillator equation eigensolutions
Geometric method
Matrix-algebraic eigensolutions with example $M=\begin{pmatrix} 4 & 1 \\ 3 & 2 \end{pmatrix}$
Secular equation
Hamilton-Cayley equation and projectors
Idempotent projectors (how eigenvalues⇒eigenvectors)
Operator orthonormality and Completeness (Idempotent means: $\mathbf{P}\cdot\mathbf{P}=\mathbf{P}$*)*
Spectral Decompositions
Functional spectral decomposition
Orthonormality vs. Completeness vis-a`-vis Operator vs. State
➤ *Lagrange functional interpolation formula* ⮜
Diagonalizing Transformations (D-Ttran) from projectors

2D-HO eigensolution example with bilateral (B-Type) symmetry
Mixed mode beat dynamics and fixed π/2 phase
2D-HO eigensolution example with asymmetric (A-Type) symmetry
Initial state projection, mixed mode beat dynamics with variable phase

ANALOGY: 2-State Schrodinger: $i\hbar\partial_t|\Psi(t)\rangle=\mathbf{H}|\Psi(t)\rangle$ versus *Classical 2D-HO:* $\partial^2{}_t\mathbf{x}=-\mathbf{K}\bullet\mathbf{x}$
Hamilton-Pauli spinor symmetry (ABCD-Types)

A Proof of Projector Completeness *(Truer-than-true by Lagrange interpolation)*

Compare matrix *completeness relation* and *functional spectral decompositions*

$$\mathbf{1} = \mathbf{P}_1 + \mathbf{P}_2 + \ldots + \mathbf{P}_n = \sum_{\varepsilon_k} \mathbf{P}_k = \sum_{\varepsilon_k} \frac{\prod_{m \neq k} (\mathbf{M} - \varepsilon_m \mathbf{1})}{\prod_{m \neq k} (\varepsilon_k - \varepsilon_m)}$$

$$f(\mathbf{M}) = f(\varepsilon_1)\mathbf{P}_1 + f(\varepsilon_2)\mathbf{P}_2 + \ldots + f(\varepsilon_n)\mathbf{P}_n = \sum_{\varepsilon_k} f(\varepsilon_k)\mathbf{P}_k = \sum_{\varepsilon_k} f(\varepsilon_k) \frac{\prod_{m \neq k} (\mathbf{M} - \varepsilon_m \mathbf{1})}{\prod_{m \neq k} (\varepsilon_k - \varepsilon_m)}$$

with *Lagrange interpolation formula* of function *f(x)* approximated by its value at *N* points $x_1, x_2, \ldots x_N$.

$$L\big(f(x)\big) = \sum_{k=1}^{N} f(x_k) \cdot P_k(x) \quad \text{where: } P_k(x) = \frac{\prod_{j \neq k}^{N} (x - x_j)}{\prod_{j \neq k}^{N} (x_k - x_j)}$$

A Proof of Projector Completeness *(Truer-than-true)*

Compare matrix *completeness relation* and *functional spectral decompositions*

$$\mathbf{1}=\mathbf{P}_1+\mathbf{P}_2+\ldots+\mathbf{P}_n=\sum_{\varepsilon_k}\mathbf{P}_k=\sum_{\varepsilon_k}\frac{\prod_{m\neq k}(\mathbf{M}-\varepsilon_m\mathbf{1})}{\prod_{m\neq k}(\varepsilon_k-\varepsilon_m)}$$

$$f(\mathbf{M})=f(\varepsilon_1)\mathbf{P}_1+f(\varepsilon_2)\mathbf{P}_2+\ldots+f(\varepsilon_n)\mathbf{P}_n=\sum_{\varepsilon_k}f(\varepsilon_k)\mathbf{P}_k=\sum_{\varepsilon_k}f(\varepsilon_k)\frac{\prod_{m\neq k}(\mathbf{M}-\varepsilon_m\mathbf{1})}{\prod_{m\neq k}(\varepsilon_k-\varepsilon_m)}$$

with *Lagrange interpolation formula* of function *f(x)* approximated by its value at N points $x_1, x_2, \ldots x_N$.

$$L\left(f(x)\right)=\sum_{k=1}^{N}f(x_k)\cdot P_k(x) \qquad \text{where: } P_k(x)=\frac{\prod_{j\neq k}^{N}\left(x-x_j\right)}{\prod_{j\neq k}^{N}\left(x_k-x_j\right)}$$

Each polynomial term $P_m(x)$ has zeros at each point $x=x_j$ *except* where $x=x_m$. Then $P_m(x_m)=1$.

A Proof of Projector Completeness *(Truer-than-true)*

Compare matrix *completeness relation* and *functional spectral decompositions*

$$\mathbf{1}=\mathbf{P}_1+\mathbf{P}_2+\ldots+\mathbf{P}_n=\sum_{\varepsilon_k}\mathbf{P}_k=\sum_{\varepsilon_k}\frac{\prod_{m\neq k}(\mathbf{M}-\varepsilon_m\mathbf{1})}{\prod_{m\neq k}(\varepsilon_k-\varepsilon_m)} \qquad f(\mathbf{M})=f(\varepsilon_1)\mathbf{P}_1+f(\varepsilon_2)\mathbf{P}_2+\ldots+f(\varepsilon_n)\mathbf{P}_n=\sum_{\varepsilon_k}f(\varepsilon_k)\mathbf{P}_k=\sum_{\varepsilon_k}f(\varepsilon_k)\frac{\prod_{m\neq k}(\mathbf{M}-\varepsilon_m\mathbf{1})}{\prod_{m\neq k}(\varepsilon_k-\varepsilon_m)}$$

with *Lagrange interpolation formula* of function $f(x)$ approximated by its value at N points $x_1, x_2, \ldots x_N$.

$$L\big(f(x)\big)=\sum_{k=1}^{N} f(x_k)\cdot P_k(x) \qquad \text{where: } P_k(x)=\frac{\prod_{j\neq k}^{N}\left(x-x_j\right)}{\prod_{j\neq k}^{N}\left(x_k-x_j\right)}$$

Each polynomial term $P_m(x)$ has zeros at each point $x=x_j$ *except* where $x=x_m$. Then $P_m(x_m)=1$.
So at each of these points this L-approximation becomes exact: $L(f(x_j))=f(x_j)$.

A Proof of Projector Completeness *(Truer-than-true)*

Compare matrix *completeness relation* and *functional spectral decompositions*

$$\mathbf{1}=\mathbf{P}_1+\mathbf{P}_2+\ldots+\mathbf{P}_n=\sum_{\varepsilon_k}\mathbf{P}_k=\sum_{\varepsilon_k}\frac{\prod_{m\neq k}(\mathbf{M}-\varepsilon_m\mathbf{1})}{\prod_{m\neq k}(\varepsilon_k-\varepsilon_m)}$$

$$f(\mathbf{M})=f(\varepsilon_1)\mathbf{P}_1+f(\varepsilon_2)\mathbf{P}_2+\ldots+f(\varepsilon_n)\mathbf{P}_n=\sum_{\varepsilon_k}f(\varepsilon_k)\mathbf{P}_k=\sum_{\varepsilon_k}f(\varepsilon_k)\frac{\prod_{m\neq k}(\mathbf{M}-\varepsilon_m\mathbf{1})}{\prod_{m\neq k}(\varepsilon_k-\varepsilon_m)}$$

with *Lagrange interpolation formula* of function $f(x)$ approximated by its value at N points $x_1, x_2,\ldots x_N$.

$$L\big(f(x)\big)=\sum_{k=1}^{N}f(x_k)P_k(x) \qquad \text{where: } P_k(x)=\frac{\prod_{j\neq k}^{N}\left(x-x_j\right)}{\prod_{j\neq k}^{N}\left(x_k-x_j\right)}$$

Each polynomial term $P_m(x)$ has zeros at each point $x=x_j$ *except* where $x=x_m$. Then $P_m(x_m)=1$.
So at each of these points this L-approximation becomes exact: $L(f(x_j))=f(x_j)$.

If $f(x)$ happens to be a polynomial of degree $N-1$ or less, then $L(f(x))=f(x)$ may be exact everywhere.

$$1=\sum_{m=1}^{N}P_m(x) \qquad x=\sum_{m=1}^{N}x_mP_m(x) \qquad x^2=\sum_{m=1}^{N}x_m^2P_m(x)$$

A Proof of Projector Completeness *(Truer-than-true)*

Compare matrix *completeness relation* and *functional spectral decompositions*

$$\mathbf{1}=\mathbf{P}_1+\mathbf{P}_2+\ldots+\mathbf{P}_n=\sum_{\varepsilon_k}\mathbf{P}_k=\sum_{\varepsilon_k}\frac{\prod_{m\neq k}(\mathbf{M}-\varepsilon_m\mathbf{1})}{\prod_{m\neq k}(\varepsilon_k-\varepsilon_m)}$$

$$f(\mathbf{M})=f(\varepsilon_1)\mathbf{P}_1+f(\varepsilon_2)\mathbf{P}_2+\ldots+f(\varepsilon_n)\mathbf{P}_n=\sum_{\varepsilon_k}f(\varepsilon_k)\mathbf{P}_k=\sum_{\varepsilon_k}f(\varepsilon_k)\frac{\prod_{m\neq k}(\mathbf{M}-\varepsilon_m\mathbf{1})}{\prod_{m\neq k}(\varepsilon_k-\varepsilon_m)}$$

with *Lagrange interpolation formula* of function $f(x)$ approximated by its value at N points $x_1, x_2,\ldots x_N$.

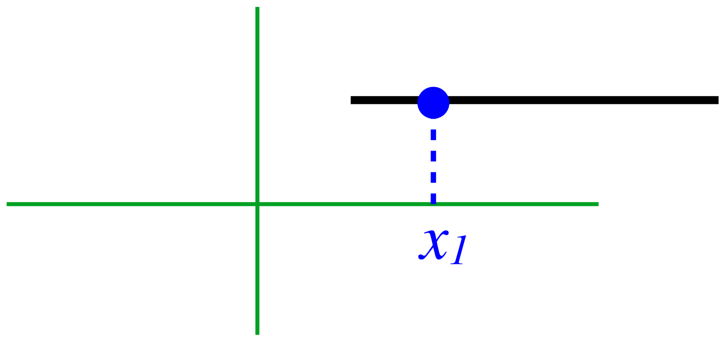
$$L\big(f(x)\big)=\sum_{k=1}^{N} f(x_k)\cdot P_k(x) \qquad \text{where: } P_k(x)=\frac{\prod_{j\neq k}^{N}\left(x-x_j\right)}{\prod_{j\neq k}^{N}\left(x_k-x_j\right)}$$

Each polynomial term $P_m(x)$ has zeros at each point $x=x_j$ *except* where $x=x_m$. Then $P_m(x_m)=1$.
So at each of these points this L-approximation becomes exact: $L(f(x_j))=f(x_j)$.

If $f(x)$ happens to be a polynomial of degree $N-1$ or less, then $L(f(x))=f(x)$ may be exact everywhere.

$$1=\sum_{m=1}^{N}P_m(x) \qquad x=\sum_{m=1}^{N}x_m P_m(x) \qquad x^2=\sum_{m=1}^{N}x_m^2 P_m(x)$$

One point determines a constant level line,



A Proof of Projector Completeness *(Truer-than-true)*

Compare matrix *completeness relation* and *functional spectral decompositions*

$$\mathbf{1} = \mathbf{P}_1 + \mathbf{P}_2 + \ldots + \mathbf{P}_n = \sum_{\varepsilon_k} \mathbf{P}_k = \sum_{\varepsilon_k} \frac{\prod_{m \neq k} (\mathbf{M} - \varepsilon_m \mathbf{1})}{\prod_{m \neq k} (\varepsilon_k - \varepsilon_m)} \qquad f(\mathbf{M}) = f(\varepsilon_1)\mathbf{P}_1 + f(\varepsilon_2)\mathbf{P}_2 + \ldots + f(\varepsilon_n)\mathbf{P}_n = \sum_{\varepsilon_k} f(\varepsilon_k)\mathbf{P}_k = \sum_{\varepsilon_k} f(\varepsilon_k) \frac{\prod_{m \neq k} (\mathbf{M} - \varepsilon_m \mathbf{1})}{\prod_{m \neq k} (\varepsilon_k - \varepsilon_m)}$$

with *Lagrange interpolation formula* of function *f(x)* approximated by its value at N points $x_1, x_2, \ldots x_N$.

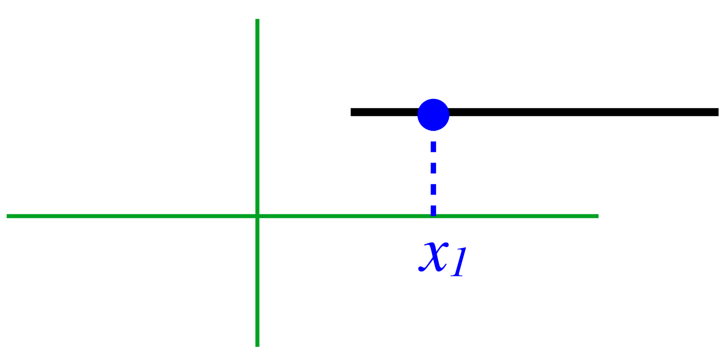
$$L\big(f(x)\big) = \sum_{k=1}^{N} f(x_k) P_k(x) \qquad \text{where: } P_k(x) = \frac{\prod_{j \neq k}^{N} (x - x_j)}{\prod_{j \neq k}^{N} (x_k - x_j)}$$

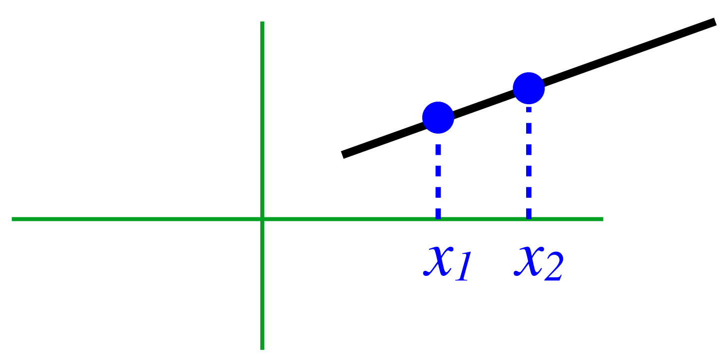
Each polynomial term $P_m(x)$ has zeros at each point $x = x_j$ *except* where $x = x_m$. Then $P_m(x_m) = 1$.
So at each of these points this L-approximation becomes exact: $L(f(x_j)) = f(x_j)$.

If $f(x)$ happens to be a polynomial of degree N-1 or less, then $L(f(x)) = f(x)$ may be exact everywhere.

$$1 = \sum_{m=1}^{N} P_m(x) \qquad x = \sum_{m=1}^{N} x_m P_m(x) \qquad x^2 = \sum_{m=1}^{N} x_m^2 P_m(x)$$

One point determines a constant level line, two separate points uniquely determine a sloping line,





A Proof of Projector Completeness *(Truer-than-true)*

Compare matrix *completeness relation* and *functional spectral decompositions*

$$\mathbf{1}=\mathbf{P}_1+\mathbf{P}_2+\ldots+\mathbf{P}_n=\sum_{\varepsilon_k}\mathbf{P}_k=\sum_{\varepsilon_k}\frac{\prod_{m\neq k}(\mathbf{M}-\varepsilon_m\mathbf{1})}{\prod_{m\neq k}(\varepsilon_k-\varepsilon_m)} \qquad f(\mathbf{M})=f(\varepsilon_1)\mathbf{P}_1+f(\varepsilon_2)\mathbf{P}_2+\ldots+f(\varepsilon_n)\mathbf{P}_n=\sum_{\varepsilon_k}f(\varepsilon_k)\mathbf{P}_k=\sum_{\varepsilon_k}f(\varepsilon_k)\frac{\prod_{m\neq k}(\mathbf{M}-\varepsilon_m\mathbf{1})}{\prod_{m\neq k}(\varepsilon_k-\varepsilon_m)}$$

with *Lagrange interpolation formula* of function *f(x)* approximated by its value at N points $x_1, x_2, \ldots x_N$.

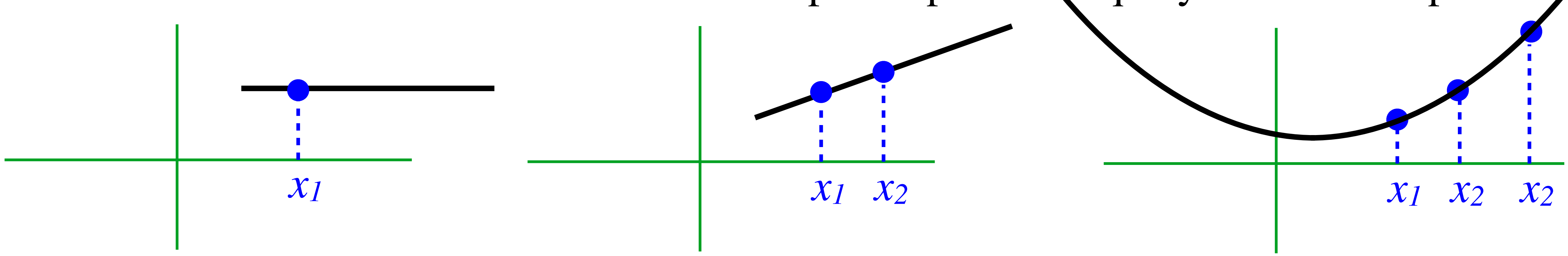
$$L\left(f(x)\right)=\sum_{k=1}^{N} f(x_k)P_k(x) \qquad \text{where: } P_k(x)=\frac{\prod_{j\neq k}^{N}\left(x-x_j\right)}{\prod_{j\neq k}^{N}\left(x_k-x_j\right)}$$

Each polynomial term $P_m(x)$ has zeros at each point $x=x_j$ *except* where $x=x_m$. Then $P_m(x_m)=1$.
So at each of these points this L-approximation becomes exact: $L(f(x_j))=f(x_j)$.

If $f(x)$ happens to be a polynomial of degree $N-1$ or less, then $L(f(x))=f(x)$ may be exact everywhere.

$$1=\sum_{m=1}^{N}P_m(x) \qquad x=\sum_{m=1}^{N}x_m P_m(x) \qquad x^2=\sum_{m=1}^{N}x_m^2 P_m(x)$$

One point determines a constant level line, two separate points uniquely determine a sloping line,
three separate points uniquely determine a parabola, etc.



A Proof of Projector Completeness *(Truer-than-true)*

Compare matrix *completeness relation* and *functional spectral decompositions*

$$\mathbf{1} = \mathbf{P}_1 + \mathbf{P}_2 + \ldots + \mathbf{P}_n = \sum_{\varepsilon_k} \mathbf{P}_k = \sum_{\varepsilon_k} \frac{\prod_{m\neq k}(\mathbf{M} - \varepsilon_m \mathbf{1})}{\prod_{m\neq k}(\varepsilon_k - \varepsilon_m)} \qquad f(\mathbf{M}) = f(\varepsilon_1)\mathbf{P}_1 + f(\varepsilon_2)\mathbf{P}_2 + \ldots + f(\varepsilon_n)\mathbf{P}_n = \sum_{\varepsilon_k} f(\varepsilon_k)\mathbf{P}_k = \sum_{\varepsilon_k} f(\varepsilon_k) \frac{\prod_{m\neq k}(\mathbf{M} - \varepsilon_m \mathbf{1})}{\prod_{m\neq k}(\varepsilon_k - \varepsilon_m)}$$

with *Lagrange interpolation formula* of function $f(x)$ approximated by its value at N points $x_1, x_2, \ldots x_N$.

$$L\big(f(x)\big) = \sum_{k=1}^{N} f(x_k) P_k(x) \qquad \text{where: } P_k(x) = \frac{\prod_{j\neq k}^{N} \left(x - x_j\right)}{\prod_{j\neq k}^{N} \left(x_k - x_j\right)}$$

Each polynomial term $P_m(x)$ has zeros at each point $x=x_j$ *except* where $x=x_m$. Then $P_m(x_m)=1$.
So at each of these points this L-approximation becomes exact: $L(f(x_j))= f(x_j)$.

If $f(x)$ happens to be a polynomial of degree $N-1$ or less, then $L(f(x))= f(x)$ may be exact everywhere.

$$1 = \sum_{m=1}^{N} P_m(x) \qquad x = \sum_{m=1}^{N} x_m P_m(x) \qquad x^2 = \sum_{m=1}^{N} x_m^2 P_m(x)$$

One point determines a constant level line, two separate points uniquely determine a sloping line, three separate points uniquely determine a parabola, etc.

Lagrange interpolation formula→*Completeness formula* as $x \to \mathbf{M}$ and as $x_k \to \varepsilon_k$ and as $P_k(x_k) \to \mathbf{P}_k$

A Proof of Projector Completeness (Truer-than-true)

Compare matrix *completeness relation* and *functional spectral decompositions*

$$\mathbf{1}=\mathbf{P}_1+\mathbf{P}_2+\ldots+\mathbf{P}_n=\sum_{\varepsilon_k}\mathbf{P}_k=\sum_{\varepsilon_k}\frac{\prod_{m\neq k}(\mathbf{M}-\varepsilon_m\mathbf{1})}{\prod_{m\neq k}(\varepsilon_k-\varepsilon_m)}\qquad f(\mathbf{M})=f(\varepsilon_1)\mathbf{P}_1+f(\varepsilon_2)\mathbf{P}_2+\ldots+f(\varepsilon_n)\mathbf{P}_n=\sum_{\varepsilon_k}f(\varepsilon_k)\mathbf{P}_k=\sum_{\varepsilon_k}f(\varepsilon_k)\frac{\prod_{m\neq k}(\mathbf{M}-\varepsilon_m\mathbf{1})}{\prod_{m\neq k}(\varepsilon_k-\varepsilon_m)}$$

with *Lagrange interpolation formula* of function *f(x)* approximated by its value at N points $x_1, x_2, \ldots x_N$.

$$L\big(f(x)\big)=\sum_{k=1}^{N}f(x_k)P_k(x)\qquad \text{where: } P_k(x)=\frac{\prod_{j\neq k}^{N}\left(x-x_j\right)}{\prod_{j\neq k}^{N}\left(x_k-x_j\right)}$$

Each polynomial term $P_m(x)$ has zeros at each point $x=x_j$ *except* where $x=x_m$. Then $P_m(x_m)=1$.
So at each of these points this L-approximation becomes exact: $L(f(x_j))=f(x_j)$.

If $f(x)$ happens to be a polynomial of degree $N-1$ or less, then $L(f(x))=f(x)$ may be exact everywhere.

$$1=\sum_{m=1}^{N}P_m(x)\qquad x=\sum_{m=1}^{N}x_mP_m(x)\qquad x^2=\sum_{m=1}^{N}x_m^2P_m(x)$$

One point determines a constant level line, two separate points uniquely determine a sloping line, three separate points uniquely determine a parabola, etc.

Lagrange interpolation formula→*Completeness formula* as $x\rightarrow\mathbf{M}$ and as $x_k\rightarrow\varepsilon_k$ and as $P_k(x_k)\rightarrow\mathbf{P}_k$

All distinct values $\varepsilon_1\neq\varepsilon_2\neq\ldots\neq\varepsilon_N$ satisfy $\Sigma\mathbf{P}_k=\mathbf{1}$.

A Proof of Projector Completeness (Truer-than-true)

Compare matrix *completeness relation* and *functional spectral decompositions*

$$\mathbf{1}=\mathbf{P}_1+\mathbf{P}_2+\ldots+\mathbf{P}_n=\sum_{\varepsilon_k}\mathbf{P}_k=\sum_{\varepsilon_k}\frac{\prod_{m\neq k}(\mathbf{M}-\varepsilon_m\mathbf{1})}{\prod_{m\neq k}(\varepsilon_k-\varepsilon_m)} \qquad f(\mathbf{M})=f(\varepsilon_1)\mathbf{P}_1+f(\varepsilon_2)\mathbf{P}_2+\ldots+f(\varepsilon_n)\mathbf{P}_n=\sum_{\varepsilon_k}f(\varepsilon_k)\mathbf{P}_k=\sum_{\varepsilon_k}f(\varepsilon_k)\frac{\prod_{m\neq k}(\mathbf{M}-\varepsilon_m\mathbf{1})}{\prod_{m\neq k}(\varepsilon_k-\varepsilon_m)}$$

with *Lagrange interpolation formula* of function *f(x)* approximated by its value at N points $x_1, x_2, \ldots x_N$.

$$L\left(f(x)\right)=\sum_{k=1}^{N} f(x_k)P_k(x) \qquad \text{where: } P_k(x)=\frac{\prod_{j\neq k}^{N}\left(x-x_j\right)}{\prod_{j\neq k}^{N}\left(x_k-x_j\right)}$$

Each polynomial term $P_m(x)$ has zeros at each point $x=x_j$ *except* where $x=x_m$. Then $P_m(x_m)=1$.
So at each of these points this L-approximation becomes exact: $L(f(x_j))=f(x_j)$.

If $f(x)$ happens to be a polynomial of degree $N-1$ or less, then $L(f(x))=f(x)$ may be exact everywhere.

$$1=\sum_{m=1}^{N}P_m\left(x\right) \qquad x=\sum_{m=1}^{N}x_m P_m\left(x\right) \qquad x^2=\sum_{m=1}^{N}x_m^2 P_m\left(x\right)$$

One point determines a constant level line, two separate points uniquely determine a sloping line, three separate points uniquely determine a parabola, etc.

Lagrange interpolation formula→*Completeness formula* as $x\to\mathbf{M}$ and as $x_k\to\varepsilon_k$ and as $P_k(x_k)\to\mathbf{P}_k$

All distinct values $\varepsilon_1\neq\varepsilon_2\neq\ldots\neq\varepsilon_N$ satisfy $\Sigma\mathbf{P}_k=\mathbf{1}$. Completeness is *truer than true* as is seen for $N=2$.

$$\mathbf{P}_1+\mathbf{P}_2=\frac{\prod_{j\neq 1}\left(\mathbf{M}-\varepsilon_j\mathbf{1}\right)}{\prod_{j\neq 1}\left(\varepsilon_1-\varepsilon_j\right)}+\frac{\prod_{j\neq 1}\left(\mathbf{M}-\varepsilon_j\mathbf{1}\right)}{\prod_{j\neq 1}\left(\varepsilon_2-\varepsilon_j\right)}=\frac{\left(\mathbf{M}-\varepsilon_2\mathbf{1}\right)}{\left(\varepsilon_1-\varepsilon_2\right)}+\frac{\left(\mathbf{M}-\varepsilon_1\mathbf{1}\right)}{\left(\varepsilon_2-\varepsilon_1\right)}=\frac{\left(\mathbf{M}-\varepsilon_2\mathbf{1}\right)-\left(\mathbf{M}-\varepsilon_1\mathbf{1}\right)}{\left(\varepsilon_1-\varepsilon_2\right)}=\frac{-\varepsilon_2\mathbf{1}+\varepsilon_1\mathbf{1}}{\left(\varepsilon_1-\varepsilon_2\right)}=\mathbf{1}\ (\text{for } all\ \varepsilon_j)$$

A Proof of Projector Completeness *(Truer-than-true)*

Compare matrix *completeness relation* and *functional spectral decompositions*

$$\mathbf{1}=\mathbf{P}_1+\mathbf{P}_2+\ldots+\mathbf{P}_n=\sum_{\varepsilon_k}\mathbf{P}_k=\sum_{\varepsilon_k}\frac{\prod_{m\neq k}(\mathbf{M}-\varepsilon_m\mathbf{1})}{\prod_{m\neq k}(\varepsilon_k-\varepsilon_m)}\qquad f(\mathbf{M})=f(\varepsilon_1)\mathbf{P}_1+f(\varepsilon_2)\mathbf{P}_2+\ldots+f(\varepsilon_n)\mathbf{P}_n=\sum_{\varepsilon_k}f(\varepsilon_k)\mathbf{P}_k=\sum_{\varepsilon_k}f(\varepsilon_k)\frac{\prod_{m\neq k}(\mathbf{M}-\varepsilon_m\mathbf{1})}{\prod_{m\neq k}(\varepsilon_k-\varepsilon_m)}$$

with *Lagrange interpolation formula* of function *f(x)* approximated by its value at N points $x_1, x_2, \ldots x_N$.

$$L\big(f(x)\big)=\sum_{k=1}^{N} f(x_k)\,P_k(x)\qquad \text{where: } P_k(x)=\frac{\prod_{j\neq k}^{N}\left(x-x_j\right)}{\prod_{j\neq k}^{N}\left(x_k-x_j\right)}$$

Each polynomial term $P_m(x)$ has zeros at each point $x=x_j$ *except* where $x=x_m$. Then $P_m(x_m)=1$.
So at each of these points this L-approximation becomes exact: $L(f(x_j))=f(x_j)$.

If $f(x)$ happens to be a polynomial of degree N-1 or less, then $L(f(x))=f(x)$ may be exact everywhere.

$$1=\sum_{m=1}^{N}P_m\left(x\right)\qquad x=\sum_{m=1}^{N}x_m P_m\left(x\right)\qquad x^2=\sum_{m=1}^{N}x_m^2 P_m\left(x\right)$$

One point determines a constant level line, two separate points uniquely determine a sloping line, three separate points uniquely determine a parabola, etc.

Lagrange interpolation formula→*Completeness formula* as $x\to\mathbf{M}$ and as $x_k\to\varepsilon_k$ and as $P_k(x_k)\to\mathbf{P}_k$

All distinct values $\varepsilon_1\neq\varepsilon_2\neq\ldots\neq\varepsilon_N$ satisfy $\Sigma\mathbf{P}_k=\mathbf{1}$. Completeness is *truer than true* as is seen for $N=2$.

$$\mathbf{P}_1+\mathbf{P}_2=\frac{\prod_{j\neq 1}\left(\mathbf{M}-\varepsilon_j\mathbf{1}\right)}{\prod_{j\neq 1}\left(\varepsilon_1-\varepsilon_j\right)}+\frac{\prod_{j\neq 1}\left(\mathbf{M}-\varepsilon_j\mathbf{1}\right)}{\prod_{j\neq 1}\left(\varepsilon_2-\varepsilon_j\right)}=\frac{\left(\mathbf{M}-\varepsilon_2\mathbf{1}\right)}{\left(\varepsilon_1-\varepsilon_2\right)}+\frac{\left(\mathbf{M}-\varepsilon_1\mathbf{1}\right)}{\left(\varepsilon_2-\varepsilon_1\right)}=\frac{\left(\mathbf{M}-\varepsilon_2\mathbf{1}\right)-\left(\mathbf{M}-\varepsilon_1\mathbf{1}\right)}{\left(\varepsilon_1-\varepsilon_2\right)}=\frac{-\varepsilon_2\mathbf{1}+\varepsilon_1\mathbf{1}}{\left(\varepsilon_1-\varepsilon_2\right)}=\mathbf{1}\ (\text{for } all\ \varepsilon_j)$$

However, only *select* values ε_k work for eigen-forms $\mathbf{MP}_k=\varepsilon_k\mathbf{P}_k$ or orthonormality $\mathbf{P}_j\mathbf{P}_k=\delta_{jk}\mathbf{P}_k$.

2D harmonic oscillator equations

Lagrangian and matrix forms and Reciprocity symmetry

2D harmonic oscillator equation eigensolutions

Geometric method

Matrix-algebraic eigensolutions with example $M=\begin{pmatrix} 4 & 1 \\ 3 & 2 \end{pmatrix}$

Secular equation

Hamilton-Cayley equation and projectors

Idempotent projectors (how eigenvalues⇒eigenvectors)

Operator orthonormality and Completeness (Idempotent means: **P·P=P***)*

Spectral Decompositions

Functional spectral decomposition

Orthonormality vs. Completeness vis-a`-vis Operator vs. State

Lagrange functional interpolation formula

➤ *Diagonalizing Transformations (D-Ttran) from projectors* ◀

2D-HO eigensolution example with bilateral (B-Type) symmetry

Mixed mode beat dynamics and fixed π/2 phase

2D-HO eigensolution example with asymmetric (A-Type) symmetry

Initial state projection, mixed mode beat dynamics with variable phase

ANALOGY: 2-State Schrodinger: $i\hbar\partial_t|\Psi(t)\rangle=\mathbf{H}|\Psi(t)\rangle$ versus *Classical 2D-HO:* $\partial^2_t\mathbf{x}=-\mathbf{K}\bullet\mathbf{x}$

Hamilton-Pauli spinor symmetry (ABCD-Types)

Diagonalizing Transformations (D-Ttran) from projectors

Given our eigenvectors and their Projectors.

$$\mathbf{P}_1 = \frac{(\mathbf{M} - 5\cdot\mathbf{1})}{(1-5)} = \frac{1}{4}\begin{pmatrix} 1 & -1 \\ -3 & 3 \end{pmatrix} = k_1 \begin{pmatrix} \frac{1}{2} \\ -\frac{3}{2} \end{pmatrix} \otimes \frac{\begin{pmatrix} \frac{1}{2} & -\frac{1}{2} \end{pmatrix}}{k_1} = |\varepsilon_1\rangle\langle\varepsilon_1|$$

$$\mathbf{P}_2 = \frac{(\mathbf{M} - 1\cdot\mathbf{1})}{(5-1)} = \frac{1}{4}\begin{pmatrix} 3 & 1 \\ 3 & 1 \end{pmatrix} = k_2 \begin{pmatrix} \frac{1}{2} \\ \frac{1}{2} \end{pmatrix} \otimes \frac{\begin{pmatrix} \frac{3}{2} & \frac{1}{2} \end{pmatrix}}{k_2} = |\varepsilon_2\rangle\langle\varepsilon_2|$$

Diagonalizing Transformations (D-Ttran) from projectors

Given our eigenvectors and their Projectors.

$$\mathbf{P}_1 = \frac{(\mathbf{M} - 5\cdot\mathbf{1})}{(1-5)} = \frac{1}{4}\begin{pmatrix} 1 & -1 \\ -3 & 3 \end{pmatrix} = k_1 \begin{pmatrix} \frac{1}{2} \\ -\frac{3}{2} \end{pmatrix} \otimes \frac{\begin{pmatrix} \frac{1}{2} & -\frac{1}{2} \end{pmatrix}}{k_1} = |\varepsilon_1\rangle\langle\varepsilon_1|$$

$$\mathbf{P}_2 = \frac{(\mathbf{M} - 1\cdot\mathbf{1})}{(5-1)} = \frac{1}{4}\begin{pmatrix} 3 & 1 \\ 3 & 1 \end{pmatrix} = k_2 \begin{pmatrix} \frac{1}{2} \\ \frac{1}{2} \end{pmatrix} \otimes \frac{\begin{pmatrix} \frac{3}{2} & \frac{1}{2} \end{pmatrix}}{k_2} = |\varepsilon_2\rangle\langle\varepsilon_2|$$

Load distinct bras $\langle\varepsilon_1|$ and $\langle\varepsilon_2|$ into d-tran rows, kets $|\varepsilon_1\rangle$ and $|\varepsilon_2\rangle$ into <u>inverse</u> d-tran columns.

Diagonalizing Transformations (D-Ttran) from projectors

Given our eigenvectors and their Projectors.

$$\mathbf{P}_1 = \frac{(\mathbf{M}-5\cdot\mathbf{1})}{(1-5)} = \frac{1}{4}\begin{pmatrix} 1 & -1 \\ -3 & 3 \end{pmatrix} = k_1 \begin{pmatrix} \frac{1}{2} \\ -\frac{3}{2} \end{pmatrix} \otimes \frac{\begin{pmatrix} \frac{1}{2} & -\frac{1}{2} \end{pmatrix}}{k_1} = |\varepsilon_1\rangle\langle\varepsilon_1|$$

$$\mathbf{P}_2 = \frac{(\mathbf{M}-1\cdot\mathbf{1})}{(5-1)} = \frac{1}{4}\begin{pmatrix} 3 & 1 \\ 3 & 1 \end{pmatrix} = k_2 \begin{pmatrix} \frac{1}{2} \\ \frac{1}{2} \end{pmatrix} \otimes \frac{\begin{pmatrix} \frac{3}{2} & \frac{1}{2} \end{pmatrix}}{k_2} = |\varepsilon_2\rangle\langle\varepsilon_2|$$

Load distinct bras $\langle\varepsilon_1|$ and $\langle\varepsilon_2|$ into d-tran rows, kets $|\varepsilon_1\rangle$ and $|\varepsilon_2\rangle$ into <u>inverse</u> d-tran columns.

$$\left\{ \langle\varepsilon_1| = \begin{pmatrix} \frac{1}{2} & -\frac{1}{2} \end{pmatrix}, \langle\varepsilon_2| = \begin{pmatrix} \frac{3}{2} & \frac{1}{2} \end{pmatrix} \right\} , \quad \left\{ |\varepsilon_1\rangle = \begin{pmatrix} \frac{1}{2} \\ -\frac{3}{2} \end{pmatrix}, |\varepsilon_2\rangle = \begin{pmatrix} \frac{1}{2} \\ \frac{1}{2} \end{pmatrix} \right\}$$

$(\varepsilon_1,\varepsilon_2) \leftarrow (1,2)$ *d–Tran matrix* $\qquad (1,2) \leftarrow (\varepsilon_1,\varepsilon_2)$ INVERSE *d–Tran matrix*

$$\begin{pmatrix} \langle\varepsilon_1|x\rangle & \langle\varepsilon_1|y\rangle \\ \langle\varepsilon_2|x\rangle & \langle\varepsilon_2|y\rangle \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} \frac{1}{2} & -\frac{1}{2} \\ \frac{3}{2} & \frac{1}{2} \end{pmatrix} , \quad \begin{pmatrix} \langle x|\varepsilon_1\rangle & \langle x|\varepsilon_2\rangle \\ \langle y|\varepsilon_1\rangle & \langle y|\varepsilon_2\rangle \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} \frac{1}{2} & \frac{1}{2} \\ -\frac{3}{2} & \frac{1}{2} \end{pmatrix}$$

Diagonalizing Transformations (D-Ttran) from projectors

Given our eigenvectors and their Projectors.

$$\mathbf{P}_1 = \frac{(\mathbf{M}-5\cdot\mathbf{1})}{(1-5)} = \frac{1}{4}\begin{pmatrix} 1 & -1 \\ -3 & 3 \end{pmatrix} = k_1 \begin{pmatrix} \frac{1}{2} \\ -\frac{3}{2} \end{pmatrix} \otimes \frac{\begin{pmatrix} \frac{1}{2} & -\frac{1}{2} \end{pmatrix}}{k_1} = |\varepsilon_1\rangle\langle\varepsilon_1|$$

$$\mathbf{P}_2 = \frac{(\mathbf{M}-1\cdot\mathbf{1})}{(5-1)} = \frac{1}{4}\begin{pmatrix} 3 & 1 \\ 3 & 1 \end{pmatrix} = k_2 \begin{pmatrix} \frac{1}{2} \\ \frac{1}{2} \end{pmatrix} \otimes \frac{\begin{pmatrix} \frac{3}{2} & \frac{1}{2} \end{pmatrix}}{k_2} = |\varepsilon_2\rangle\langle\varepsilon_2|$$

Load distinct bras $\langle\varepsilon_1|$ and $\langle\varepsilon_2|$ into d-tran rows, kets $|\varepsilon_1\rangle$ and $|\varepsilon_2\rangle$ into <u>inverse</u> d-tran columns.

$$\left\{\langle\varepsilon_1| = \begin{pmatrix} \frac{1}{2} & -\frac{1}{2} \end{pmatrix}, \langle\varepsilon_2| = \begin{pmatrix} \frac{3}{2} & \frac{1}{2} \end{pmatrix}\right\}, \quad \left\{|\varepsilon_1\rangle = \begin{pmatrix} \frac{1}{2} \\ -\frac{3}{2} \end{pmatrix}, |\varepsilon_2\rangle = \begin{pmatrix} \frac{1}{2} \\ \frac{1}{2} \end{pmatrix}\right\}$$

$(\varepsilon_1,\varepsilon_2) \leftarrow (1,2)$ *d–Tran matrix* $\qquad$ $(1,2) \leftarrow (\varepsilon_1,\varepsilon_2)$ INVERSE *d–Tran matrix*

$$\begin{pmatrix} \langle\varepsilon_1|x\rangle & \langle\varepsilon_1|y\rangle \\ \langle\varepsilon_2|x\rangle & \langle\varepsilon_2|y\rangle \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} \frac{1}{2} & -\frac{1}{2} \\ \frac{3}{2} & \frac{1}{2} \end{pmatrix}, \quad \begin{pmatrix} \langle x|\varepsilon_1\rangle & \langle x|\varepsilon_2\rangle \\ \langle y|\varepsilon_1\rangle & \langle y|\varepsilon_2\rangle \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} \frac{1}{2} & \frac{1}{2} \\ -\frac{3}{2} & \frac{1}{2} \end{pmatrix}$$

Use *Dirac labeling for all components* so transformation is OK

$$\begin{pmatrix} \langle\varepsilon_1|x\rangle & \langle\varepsilon_1|y\rangle \\ \langle\varepsilon_2|x\rangle & \langle\varepsilon_2|y\rangle \end{pmatrix} \cdot \begin{pmatrix} \langle x|\mathbf{K}|x\rangle & \langle x|\mathbf{K}|y\rangle \\ \langle y|\mathbf{K}|x\rangle & \langle y|\mathbf{K}|y\rangle \end{pmatrix} \cdot \begin{pmatrix} \langle x|\varepsilon_1\rangle & \langle x|\varepsilon_2\rangle \\ \langle y|\varepsilon_1\rangle & \langle y|\varepsilon_2\rangle \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} \langle\varepsilon_1|\mathbf{K}|\varepsilon_1\rangle & \langle\varepsilon_1|\mathbf{K}|\varepsilon_2\rangle \\ \langle\varepsilon_2|\mathbf{K}|\varepsilon_1\rangle & \langle\varepsilon_2|\mathbf{K}|\varepsilon_2\rangle \end{pmatrix}$$

$$\begin{pmatrix} \frac{1}{2} & -\frac{1}{2} \\ \frac{3}{2} & \frac{1}{2} \end{pmatrix} \cdot \begin{pmatrix} 4 & 1 \\ 3 & 2 \end{pmatrix} \cdot \begin{pmatrix} \frac{1}{2} & \frac{1}{2} \\ -\frac{3}{2} & \frac{1}{2} \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 5 \end{pmatrix}$$

Diagonalizing Transformations (D-Ttran) from projectors

Given our eigenvectors and their Projectors.

$$\mathbf{P}_1 = \frac{(\mathbf{M}-5\cdot\mathbf{1})}{(1-5)} = \frac{1}{4}\begin{pmatrix} 1 & -1 \\ -3 & 3 \end{pmatrix} = k_1\begin{pmatrix} \frac{1}{2} \\ -\frac{3}{2} \end{pmatrix} \otimes \frac{\begin{pmatrix} \frac{1}{2} & -\frac{1}{2} \end{pmatrix}}{k_1} = |\varepsilon_1\rangle\langle\varepsilon_1|$$

$$\mathbf{P}_2 = \frac{(\mathbf{M}-1\cdot\mathbf{1})}{(5-1)} = \frac{1}{4}\begin{pmatrix} 3 & 1 \\ 3 & 1 \end{pmatrix} = k_2\begin{pmatrix} \frac{1}{2} \\ \frac{1}{2} \end{pmatrix} \otimes \frac{\begin{pmatrix} \frac{3}{2} & \frac{1}{2} \end{pmatrix}}{k_2} = |\varepsilon_2\rangle\langle\varepsilon_2|$$

Load distinct bras $\langle\varepsilon_1|$ and $\langle\varepsilon_2|$ into d-tran rows, kets $|\varepsilon_1\rangle$ and $|\varepsilon_2\rangle$ into <u>inverse</u> d-tran columns.

$$\left\{\langle\varepsilon_1| = \begin{pmatrix} \frac{1}{2} & -\frac{1}{2} \end{pmatrix}, \langle\varepsilon_2| = \begin{pmatrix} \frac{3}{2} & \frac{1}{2} \end{pmatrix}\right\}, \quad \left\{|\varepsilon_1\rangle = \begin{pmatrix} \frac{1}{2} \\ -\frac{3}{2} \end{pmatrix}, |\varepsilon_2\rangle = \begin{pmatrix} \frac{1}{2} \\ \frac{1}{2} \end{pmatrix}\right\}$$

$(\varepsilon_1,\varepsilon_2) \leftarrow (1,2)$ *d–Tran matrix* $\qquad$ $(1,2) \leftarrow (\varepsilon_1,\varepsilon_2)$ INVERSE *d–Tran matrix*

$$\begin{pmatrix} \langle\varepsilon_1|x\rangle & \langle\varepsilon_1|y\rangle \\ \langle\varepsilon_2|x\rangle & \langle\varepsilon_2|y\rangle \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} \frac{1}{2} & -\frac{1}{2} \\ \frac{3}{2} & \frac{1}{2} \end{pmatrix}, \quad \begin{pmatrix} \langle x|\varepsilon_1\rangle & \langle x|\varepsilon_2\rangle \\ \langle y|\varepsilon_1\rangle & \langle y|\varepsilon_2\rangle \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} \frac{1}{2} & \frac{1}{2} \\ -\frac{3}{2} & \frac{1}{2} \end{pmatrix}$$

Use *Dirac labeling for all components* so transformation is OK

$$\begin{pmatrix} \langle\varepsilon_1|x\rangle & \langle\varepsilon_1|y\rangle \\ \langle\varepsilon_2|x\rangle & \langle\varepsilon_2|y\rangle \end{pmatrix} \cdot \begin{pmatrix} \langle x|\mathbf{K}|x\rangle & \langle x|\mathbf{K}|y\rangle \\ \langle y|\mathbf{K}|x\rangle & \langle y|\mathbf{K}|y\rangle \end{pmatrix} \cdot \begin{pmatrix} \langle x|\varepsilon_1\rangle & \langle x|\varepsilon_2\rangle \\ \langle y|\varepsilon_1\rangle & \langle y|\varepsilon_2\rangle \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} \langle\varepsilon_1|\mathbf{K}|\varepsilon_1\rangle & \langle\varepsilon_1|\mathbf{K}|\varepsilon_2\rangle \\ \langle\varepsilon_2|\mathbf{K}|\varepsilon_1\rangle & \langle\varepsilon_2|\mathbf{K}|\varepsilon_2\rangle \end{pmatrix}$$

$$\begin{pmatrix} \frac{1}{2} & -\frac{1}{2} \\ \frac{3}{2} & \frac{1}{2} \end{pmatrix} \cdot \begin{pmatrix} 4 & 1 \\ 3 & 2 \end{pmatrix} \cdot \begin{pmatrix} \frac{1}{2} & \frac{1}{2} \\ -\frac{3}{2} & \frac{1}{2} \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 5 \end{pmatrix}$$

Check inverse-d-tran is really inverse of *your* d-tran.

$$\begin{pmatrix} \langle\varepsilon_1|1\rangle & \langle\varepsilon_1|2\rangle \\ \langle\varepsilon_2|1\rangle & \langle\varepsilon_2|2\rangle \end{pmatrix} \cdot \begin{pmatrix} \langle 1|\varepsilon_1\rangle & \langle 1|\varepsilon_2\rangle \\ \langle 2|\varepsilon_1\rangle & \langle 2|\varepsilon_2\rangle \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} \langle\varepsilon_1|\mathbf{1}|\varepsilon_1\rangle & \langle\varepsilon_1|\mathbf{1}|\varepsilon_2\rangle \\ \langle\varepsilon_2|\mathbf{1}|\varepsilon_1\rangle & \langle\varepsilon_2|\mathbf{1}|\varepsilon_2\rangle \end{pmatrix}$$

$$\begin{pmatrix} \frac{1}{2} & -\frac{1}{2} \\ \frac{3}{2} & \frac{1}{2} \end{pmatrix} \cdot \begin{pmatrix} \frac{1}{2} & \frac{1}{2} \\ -\frac{3}{2} & \frac{1}{2} \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 \end{pmatrix}$$

Diagonalizing Transformations (D-Ttran) from projectors

Given our eigenvectors and their Projectors.

$$\mathbf{P}_1 = \frac{(\mathbf{M}-5\cdot\mathbf{1})}{(1-5)} = \frac{1}{4}\begin{pmatrix} 1 & -1 \\ -3 & 3 \end{pmatrix} = k_1 \begin{pmatrix} \frac{1}{2} \\ -\frac{3}{2} \end{pmatrix} \otimes \frac{\begin{pmatrix} \frac{1}{2} & -\frac{1}{2} \end{pmatrix}}{k_1} = |\varepsilon_1\rangle\langle\varepsilon_1|$$

$$\mathbf{P}_2 = \frac{(\mathbf{M}-1\cdot\mathbf{1})}{(5-1)} = \frac{1}{4}\begin{pmatrix} 3 & 1 \\ 3 & 1 \end{pmatrix} = k_2 \begin{pmatrix} \frac{1}{2} \\ \frac{1}{2} \end{pmatrix} \otimes \frac{\begin{pmatrix} \frac{3}{2} & \frac{1}{2} \end{pmatrix}}{k_2} = |\varepsilon_2\rangle\langle\varepsilon_2|$$

Load distinct bras $\langle\varepsilon_1|$ and $\langle\varepsilon_2|$ into d-tran rows, kets $|\varepsilon_1\rangle$ and $|\varepsilon_2\rangle$ into inverse d-tran columns.

$$\left\{\langle\varepsilon_1| = \begin{pmatrix} \frac{1}{2} & -\frac{1}{2} \end{pmatrix}, \langle\varepsilon_2| = \begin{pmatrix} \frac{3}{2} & \frac{1}{2} \end{pmatrix}\right\}, \quad \left\{|\varepsilon_1\rangle = \begin{pmatrix} \frac{1}{2} \\ -\frac{3}{2} \end{pmatrix}, |\varepsilon_2\rangle = \begin{pmatrix} \frac{1}{2} \\ \frac{1}{2} \end{pmatrix}\right\}$$

$(\varepsilon_1,\varepsilon_2) \leftarrow (1,2)$ *d–Tran matrix* $\qquad$ $(1,2) \leftarrow (\varepsilon_1,\varepsilon_2)$ INVERSE *d–Tran matrix*

$$\begin{pmatrix} \langle\varepsilon_1|x\rangle & \langle\varepsilon_1|y\rangle \\ \langle\varepsilon_2|x\rangle & \langle\varepsilon_2|y\rangle \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} \frac{1}{2} & -\frac{1}{2} \\ \frac{3}{2} & \frac{1}{2} \end{pmatrix}, \quad \begin{pmatrix} \langle x|\varepsilon_1\rangle & \langle x|\varepsilon_2\rangle \\ \langle y|\varepsilon_1\rangle & \langle y|\varepsilon_2\rangle \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} \frac{1}{2} & \frac{1}{2} \\ -\frac{3}{2} & \frac{1}{2} \end{pmatrix}$$

Use *Dirac labeling for all components* so transformation is OK

$$\begin{pmatrix} \langle\varepsilon_1|x\rangle & \langle\varepsilon_1|y\rangle \\ \langle\varepsilon_2|x\rangle & \langle\varepsilon_2|y\rangle \end{pmatrix} \cdot \begin{pmatrix} \langle x|\mathbf{K}|x\rangle & \langle x|\mathbf{K}|y\rangle \\ \langle y|\mathbf{K}|x\rangle & \langle y|\mathbf{K}|y\rangle \end{pmatrix} \cdot \begin{pmatrix} \langle x|\varepsilon_1\rangle & \langle x|\varepsilon_2\rangle \\ \langle y|\varepsilon_1\rangle & \langle y|\varepsilon_2\rangle \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} \langle\varepsilon_1|\mathbf{K}|\varepsilon_1\rangle & \langle\varepsilon_1|\mathbf{K}|\varepsilon_2\rangle \\ \langle\varepsilon_2|\mathbf{K}|\varepsilon_1\rangle & \langle\varepsilon_2|\mathbf{K}|\varepsilon_2\rangle \end{pmatrix}$$

$$\begin{pmatrix} \frac{1}{2} & -\frac{1}{2} \\ \frac{3}{2} & \frac{1}{2} \end{pmatrix} \cdot \begin{pmatrix} 4 & 1 \\ 3 & 2 \end{pmatrix} \cdot \begin{pmatrix} \frac{1}{2} & \frac{1}{2} \\ -\frac{3}{2} & \frac{1}{2} \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 5 \end{pmatrix}$$

Check inverse-d-tran is really inverse of *your* d-tran. In standard quantum matrices inverses are "easy"

$$\begin{pmatrix} \langle\varepsilon_1|x\rangle & \langle\varepsilon_1|y\rangle \\ \langle\varepsilon_2|x\rangle & \langle\varepsilon_2|y\rangle \end{pmatrix} \cdot \begin{pmatrix} \langle x|\varepsilon_1\rangle & \langle x|\varepsilon_2\rangle \\ \langle y|\varepsilon_1\rangle & \langle y|\varepsilon_2\rangle \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} \langle\varepsilon_1|\mathbf{1}|\varepsilon_1\rangle & \langle\varepsilon_1|\mathbf{1}|\varepsilon_2\rangle \\ \langle\varepsilon_2|\mathbf{1}|\varepsilon_1\rangle & \langle\varepsilon_2|\mathbf{1}|\varepsilon_2\rangle \end{pmatrix}$$

$$\begin{pmatrix} \frac{1}{2} & -\frac{1}{2} \\ \frac{3}{2} & \frac{1}{2} \end{pmatrix} \cdot \begin{pmatrix} \frac{1}{2} & \frac{1}{2} \\ -\frac{3}{2} & \frac{1}{2} \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 \end{pmatrix}$$

$$\begin{pmatrix} \langle\varepsilon_1|x\rangle & \langle\varepsilon_1|y\rangle \\ \langle\varepsilon_2|x\rangle & \langle\varepsilon_2|y\rangle \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} \langle x|\varepsilon_1\rangle & \langle x|\varepsilon_2\rangle \\ \langle y|\varepsilon_1\rangle & \langle y|\varepsilon_2\rangle \end{pmatrix}^\dagger = \begin{pmatrix} \langle x|\varepsilon_1\rangle^* & \langle y|\varepsilon_1\rangle^* \\ \langle x|\varepsilon_2\rangle^* & \langle y|\varepsilon_2\rangle^* \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} \langle x|\varepsilon_1\rangle & \langle x|\varepsilon_2\rangle \\ \langle y|\varepsilon_1\rangle & \langle y|\varepsilon_2\rangle \end{pmatrix}^{-1}$$

2D harmonic oscillator equations
Lagrangian and matrix forms and Reciprocity symmetry

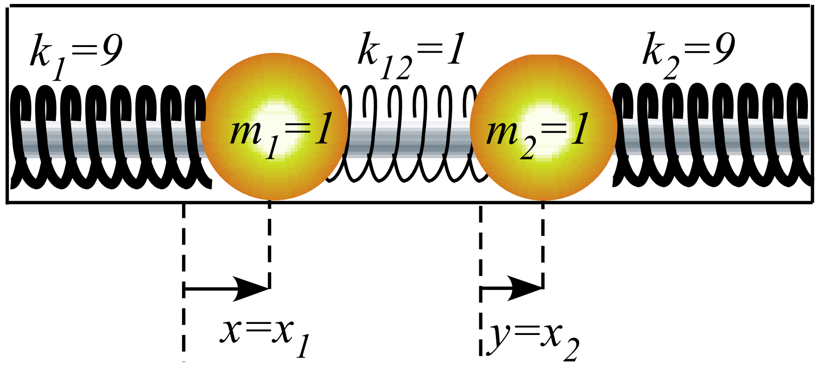
2D harmonic oscillator equation eigensolutions
Geometric method
Matrix-algebraic eigensolutions with example $M=\begin{pmatrix} 4 & 1 \\ 3 & 2 \end{pmatrix}$
Secular equation
Hamilton-Cayley equation and projectors
Idempotent projectors (how eigenvalues⇒eigenvectors)
Operator orthonormality and Completeness (Idempotent means: $\mathbf{P}\cdot\mathbf{P}=\mathbf{P}$*)*
Spectral Decompositions
Functional spectral decomposition
Orthonormality vs. Completeness vis-a`-vis Operator vs. State
Lagrange functional interpolation formula
Diagonalizing Transformations (D-Ttran) from projectors

➨ *2D-HO eigensolution example with bilateral (B-Type) symmetry* ⬅
Mixed mode beat dynamics and fixed π/2 phase

2D-HO eigensolution example with asymmetric (A-Type) symmetry
Initial state projection, mixed mode beat dynamics with variable phase

ANALOGY: 2-State Schrodinger: $i\hbar\partial_t|\Psi(t)\rangle=\mathbf{H}|\Psi(t)\rangle$ versus *Classical 2D-HO:* $\partial^2{}_t\mathbf{x}=-\mathbf{K}\bullet\mathbf{x}$
Hamilton-Pauli spinor symmetry (ABCD-Types)

Analyzing 2D-HO beats and mixed mode eigen-solutions



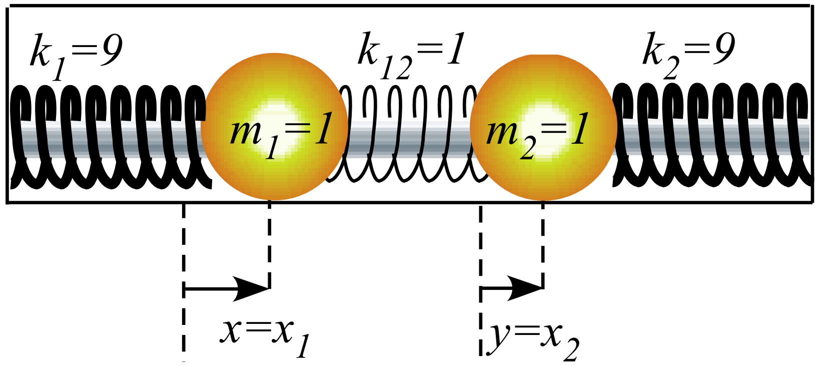
$$\mathbf{K}=\begin{pmatrix} K_{11} & K_{12} \\ K_{12} & K_{22} \end{pmatrix}=\begin{pmatrix} k_1+k_{12} & -k_{12} \\ -k_{12} & k_2+k_{12} \end{pmatrix}=\begin{pmatrix} 10 & -1 \\ -1 & 10 \end{pmatrix}$$

$Det(\mathbf{K}) = 10 \cdot 10 - 1 = 99$

$Trace(\mathbf{K}) = 10 + 10 = 20$

The **K** secular equation $K^2 - Trace(\mathbf{K})K + Det(\mathbf{K}) = K^2 - 20K + 99 = 0 = (K-9)(K-11) = (K-K_1)(K-K_2)$

Eigenvalues K_k and squared eigenfrequencies $\omega_0(\varepsilon_k)^2$ $\quad K_1 = \omega_0^2(\varepsilon_1) = 9, \quad K_2 = \omega_0^2(\varepsilon_2) = 11,$



Analyzing 2D-HO beats and mixed mode eigen-solutions

$$\mathbf{K}=\begin{pmatrix} K_{11} & K_{12} \\ K_{12} & K_{22} \end{pmatrix}=\begin{pmatrix} k_1+k_{12} & -k_{12} \\ -k_{12} & k_2+k_{12} \end{pmatrix}=\begin{pmatrix} 10 & -1 \\ -1 & 10 \end{pmatrix}$$

$Det(\mathbf{K})=10\cdot10-1=99$

$Trace(\mathbf{K})=10+10=20$

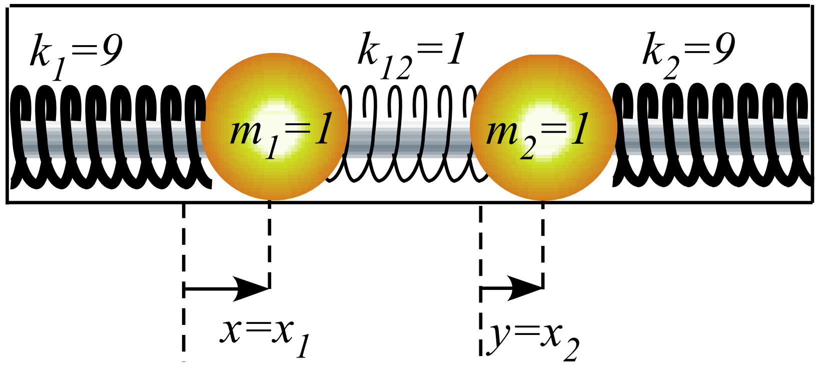
The **K** secular equation $K^2-Trace(\mathbf{K})K+Det(\mathbf{K})=K^2-20K+99=0=(K-9)(K-11)=(K-K_1)(K-K_2)$

Eigenvalues K_k and squared eigenfrequencies $\omega_0(\varepsilon_k)^2$ $\quad K_1=\omega_0^2(\varepsilon_1)=9,\quad K_2=\omega_0^2(\varepsilon_2)=11,$

Eigen-projectors $\mathbf{P}_k$

$$\mathbf{P}_1=\frac{\begin{pmatrix} K_{11}-K_2 & K_{12} \\ K_{12} & K_{22}-K_2 \end{pmatrix}}{K_1-K_2}=\frac{\begin{pmatrix} 10-11 & -1 \\ -1 & 10-11 \end{pmatrix}}{9-11}=\frac{\begin{pmatrix} 1 & +1 \\ +1 & 1 \end{pmatrix}}{2}$$

$$\mathbf{P}_2=\frac{\begin{pmatrix} K_{11}-K_1 & K_{12} \\ K_{12} & K_{22}-K_1 \end{pmatrix}}{K_2-K_1}=\frac{\begin{pmatrix} 10-9 & -1 \\ -1 & 10-9 \end{pmatrix}}{11-9}=\frac{\begin{pmatrix} 1 & -1 \\ -1 & 1 \end{pmatrix}}{2}$$



Analyzing 2D-HO beats and mixed mode eigen-solutions

$$\mathbf{K}=\begin{pmatrix} K_{11} & K_{12} \\ K_{12} & K_{22}\end{pmatrix}=\begin{pmatrix} k_1+k_{12} & -k_{12} \\ -k_{12} & k_2+k_{12}\end{pmatrix}=\begin{pmatrix} 10 & -1 \\ -1 & 10\end{pmatrix}$$

$Det(\mathbf{K})=10\cdot 10-1=99$

$Trace(\mathbf{K})=10+10=20$

The $\mathbf{K}$ secular equation $K^2-Trace(\mathbf{K})K+Det(\mathbf{K})=K^2-20K+99=0=(K-9)(K-11)=(K-K_1)(K-K_2)$

Eigenvalues K_k and squared eigenfrequencies $\omega_0(\varepsilon_k)^2$ $\quad K_1=\omega_0^2(\varepsilon_1)=9, \quad K_2=\omega_0^2(\varepsilon_2)=11,$

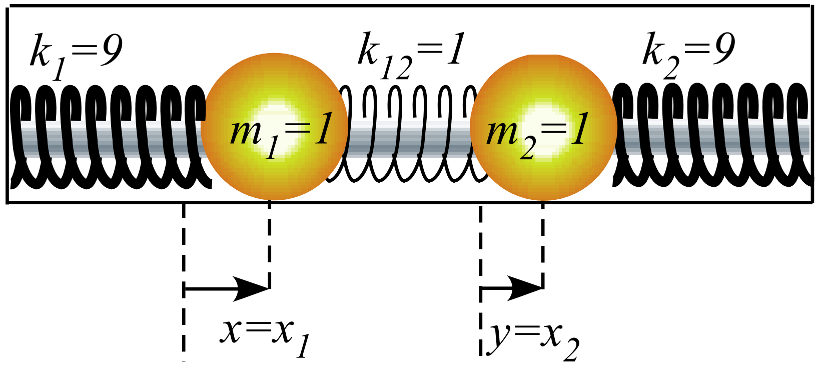
Eigen-projectors $\mathbf{P}_k$

$$\mathbf{P}_1=\frac{\begin{pmatrix} K_{11}-K_2 & K_{12} \\ K_{12} & K_{22}-K_2\end{pmatrix}}{K_1-K_2}=\frac{\begin{pmatrix} 10-11 & -1 \\ -1 & 10-11\end{pmatrix}}{9-11}=\frac{\begin{pmatrix} 1 & +1 \\ +1 & 1\end{pmatrix}}{2}$$
$$=\begin{pmatrix} 1/\sqrt{2} \\ 1/\sqrt{2}\end{pmatrix}\begin{pmatrix} 1/\sqrt{2} & 1/\sqrt{2}\end{pmatrix}=|\varepsilon_1\rangle\langle\varepsilon_1|$$

$$\mathbf{P}_2=\frac{\begin{pmatrix} K_{11}-K_1 & K_{12} \\ K_{12} & K_{22}-K_1\end{pmatrix}}{K_2-K_1}=\frac{\begin{pmatrix} 10-9 & -1 \\ -1 & 10-9\end{pmatrix}}{11-9}=\frac{\begin{pmatrix} 1 & -1 \\ -1 & 1\end{pmatrix}}{2}$$
$$=\begin{pmatrix} 1/\sqrt{2} \\ -1/\sqrt{2}\end{pmatrix}\begin{pmatrix} 1/\sqrt{2} & -1/\sqrt{2}\end{pmatrix}=|\varepsilon_2\rangle\langle\varepsilon_2|$$

Eigenbra vectors: $\langle\varepsilon_1|=\begin{pmatrix} 1/\sqrt{2} & +1/\sqrt{2}\end{pmatrix}, \quad \langle\varepsilon_2|=\begin{pmatrix} 1/\sqrt{2} & -1/\sqrt{2}\end{pmatrix}$

Analyzing 2D-HO beats and mixed mode eigen-solutions



$$\mathbf{K}=\begin{pmatrix} K_{11} & K_{12} \\ K_{12} & K_{22} \end{pmatrix}=\begin{pmatrix} k_1+k_{12} & -k_{12} \\ -k_{12} & k_2+k_{12} \end{pmatrix}=\begin{pmatrix} 10 & -1 \\ -1 & 10 \end{pmatrix}$$

$Det(\mathbf{K})=10\cdot 10-1=99$

$Trace(\mathbf{K})=10+10=20$

The **K** secular equation $K^2-Trace(\mathbf{K})K+Det(\mathbf{K})=K^2-20K+99=0=(K-9)(K-11)=(K-K_1)(K-K_2)$

Eigenvalues K_k and squared eigenfrequencies $\omega_0(\varepsilon_k)^2$ $\quad K_1=\omega_0^2(\varepsilon_1)=9,\quad K_2=\omega_0^2(\varepsilon_2)=11,$

Eigen-projectors $\mathbf{P}_k$

$$\mathbf{P}_1=\frac{\begin{pmatrix} K_{11}-K_2 & K_{12} \\ K_{12} & K_{22}-K_2 \end{pmatrix}}{K_1-K_2}=\frac{\begin{pmatrix} 10-11 & -1 \\ -1 & 10-11 \end{pmatrix}}{9-11}=\frac{\begin{pmatrix} 1 & +1 \\ +1 & 1 \end{pmatrix}}{2}$$
$$=\begin{pmatrix} 1/\sqrt{2} \\ 1/\sqrt{2} \end{pmatrix}\begin{pmatrix} 1/\sqrt{2} & 1/\sqrt{2} \end{pmatrix}=|\varepsilon_1\rangle\langle\varepsilon_1|$$

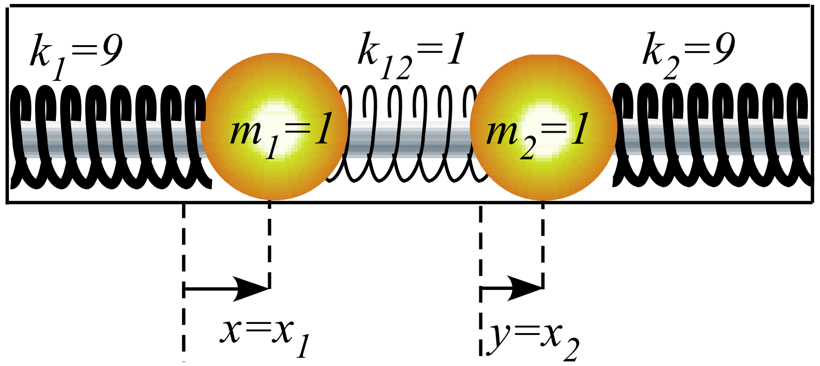
$$\mathbf{P}_2=\frac{\begin{pmatrix} K_{11}-K_1 & K_{12} \\ K_{12} & K_{22}-K_1 \end{pmatrix}}{K_2-K_1}=\frac{\begin{pmatrix} 10-9 & -1 \\ -1 & 10-9 \end{pmatrix}}{11-9}=\frac{\begin{pmatrix} 1 & -1 \\ -1 & 1 \end{pmatrix}}{2}$$
$$=\begin{pmatrix} 1/\sqrt{2} \\ -1/\sqrt{2} \end{pmatrix}\begin{pmatrix} 1/\sqrt{2} & -1/\sqrt{2} \end{pmatrix}=|\varepsilon_2\rangle\langle\varepsilon_2|$$

Eigenbra vectors: $\langle\varepsilon_1|=\begin{pmatrix} 1/\sqrt{2} & +1/\sqrt{2} \end{pmatrix},\quad \langle\varepsilon_2|=\begin{pmatrix} 1/\sqrt{2} & -1/\sqrt{2} \end{pmatrix}$

Mixed mode dynamics

$$|x(t)\rangle = |\varepsilon_1\rangle\langle\varepsilon_1|x(0)\rangle e^{-i\omega_1 t}+|\varepsilon_2\rangle\langle\varepsilon_2|x(0)\rangle e^{-i\omega_2 t}$$

$$\begin{pmatrix} x_1(t) \\ x_2(t) \end{pmatrix}=\begin{pmatrix} 1/\sqrt{2} \\ 1/\sqrt{2} \end{pmatrix}\langle\varepsilon_1|x(0)\rangle e^{-i\omega_1 t}+\begin{pmatrix} -1/\sqrt{2} \\ 1/\sqrt{2} \end{pmatrix}\langle\varepsilon_2|x(0)\rangle e^{-i\omega_2 t}$$



Analyzing 2D-HO beats and mixed mode eigen-solutions

$$\mathbf{K}=\begin{pmatrix} K_{11} & K_{12} \\ K_{12} & K_{22} \end{pmatrix}=\begin{pmatrix} k_1+k_{12} & -k_{12} \\ -k_{12} & k_2+k_{12} \end{pmatrix}=\begin{pmatrix} 10 & -1 \\ -1 & 10 \end{pmatrix}$$

$$Det(\mathbf{K})=10\cdot 10-1=99$$
$$Trace(\mathbf{K})=10+10=20$$

The **K** secular equation $K^2-Trace(\mathbf{K})K+Det(\mathbf{K})=K^2-20K+99=0=(K-9)(K-11)=(K-K_1)(K-K_2)$

Eigenvalues K_k and squared eigenfrequencies $\omega_0(\varepsilon_k)^2$ $\quad K_1=\omega_0^2(\varepsilon_1)=9, \quad K_2=\omega_0^2(\varepsilon_2)=11,$

Eigen-projectors $\mathbf{P}_k$

$$\mathbf{P}_1=\frac{\begin{pmatrix} K_{11}-K_2 & K_{12} \\ K_{12} & K_{22}-K_2 \end{pmatrix}}{K_1-K_2}=\frac{\begin{pmatrix} 10-11 & -1 \\ -1 & 10-11 \end{pmatrix}}{9-11}=\frac{\begin{pmatrix} 1 & +1 \\ +1 & 1 \end{pmatrix}}{2}$$
$$=\begin{pmatrix} 1/\sqrt{2} \\ 1/\sqrt{2} \end{pmatrix}\begin{pmatrix} 1/\sqrt{2} & 1/\sqrt{2} \end{pmatrix}=|\varepsilon_1\rangle\langle\varepsilon_1|$$

$$\mathbf{P}_2=\frac{\begin{pmatrix} K_{11}-K_1 & K_{12} \\ K_{12} & K_{22}-K_1 \end{pmatrix}}{K_2-K_1}=\frac{\begin{pmatrix} 10-9 & -1 \\ -1 & 10-9 \end{pmatrix}}{11-9}=\frac{\begin{pmatrix} 1 & -1 \\ -1 & 1 \end{pmatrix}}{2}$$
$$=\begin{pmatrix} 1/\sqrt{2} \\ -1/\sqrt{2} \end{pmatrix}\begin{pmatrix} 1/\sqrt{2} & -1/\sqrt{2} \end{pmatrix}=|\varepsilon_2\rangle\langle\varepsilon_2|$$

Eigenbra vectors: $\langle\varepsilon_1|=\begin{pmatrix} 1/\sqrt{2} & +1/\sqrt{2} \end{pmatrix}, \quad \langle\varepsilon_2|=\begin{pmatrix} 1/\sqrt{2} & -1/\sqrt{2} \end{pmatrix}$

Mixed mode dynamics

$$|x(t)\rangle = |\varepsilon_1\rangle\langle\varepsilon_1|x(0)\rangle e^{-i\omega_1 t}+|\varepsilon_2\rangle\langle\varepsilon_2|x(0)\rangle e^{-i\omega_2 t}$$

$$\begin{pmatrix} x_1(t) \\ x_2(t) \end{pmatrix}=\begin{pmatrix} 1/\sqrt{2} \\ 1/\sqrt{2} \end{pmatrix}\langle\varepsilon_1|x(0)\rangle e^{-i\omega_1 t}+\begin{pmatrix} -1/\sqrt{2} \\ 1/\sqrt{2} \end{pmatrix}\langle\varepsilon_2|x(0)\rangle e^{-i\omega_2 t}$$

100% modulation (SWR=0) $\frac{e^{ia}+e^{ib}}{2}=e^{i\frac{a+b}{2}}\frac{e^{i\frac{a-b}{2}}+e^{-i\frac{a-b}{2}}}{2}$

$$\begin{pmatrix} x_1(t) \\ x_2(t) \end{pmatrix}=\begin{pmatrix} \frac{e^{-i\omega_1 t}+e^{-i\omega_2 t}}{2} \\ \frac{e^{-i\omega_1 t}-e^{-i\omega_2 t}}{2} \end{pmatrix}=\frac{e^{-i\frac{(\omega_1+\omega_2)}{2}t}}{2}\begin{pmatrix} e^{-i\frac{(\omega_1-\omega_2)}{2}t}+e^{i\frac{(\omega_1-\omega_2)}{2}t} \\ e^{-i\frac{(\omega_1-\omega_2)}{2}t}-e^{i\frac{(\omega_1-\omega_2)}{2}t} \end{pmatrix}$$

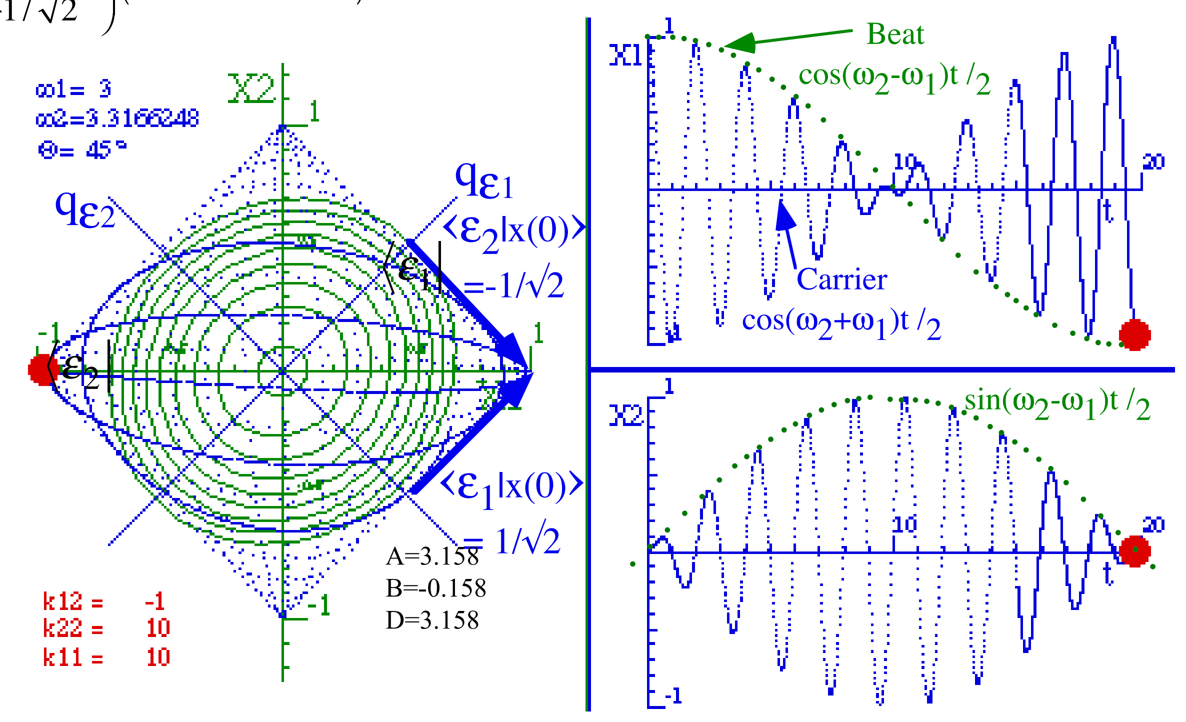
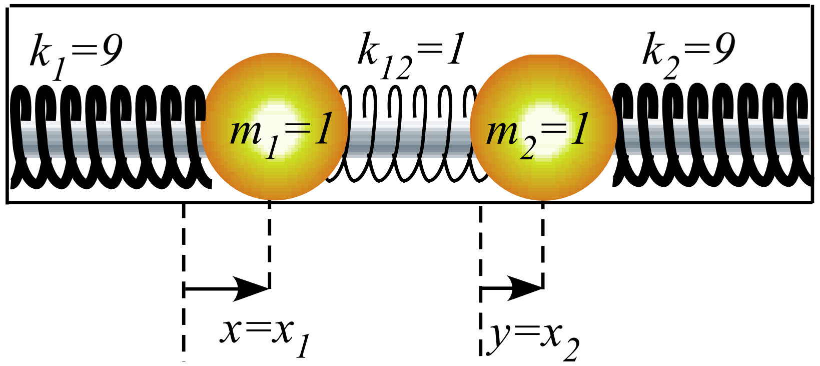


Fig. 3.3.9 Beats in weakly coupled symmetric oscillators with equal mode magnitudes.

BoxIt (Beating) Simulation



Analyzing 2D-HO beats and mixed mode eigen-solutions

$$\mathbf{K}=\begin{pmatrix} K_{11} & K_{12} \\ K_{12} & K_{22} \end{pmatrix}=\begin{pmatrix} k_1+k_{12} & -k_{12} \\ -k_{12} & k_2+k_{12} \end{pmatrix}=\begin{pmatrix} 10 & -1 \\ -1 & 10 \end{pmatrix}$$

$$Det(\mathbf{K})=10\cdot 10-1=99$$

$$Trace(\mathbf{K})=10+10=20$$

The **K** secular equation $K^2-Trace(\mathbf{K})K+Det(\mathbf{K})=K^2-20K+99=0=(K-9)(K-11)=(K-K_1)(K-K_2)$

Eigenvalues K_k and squared eigenfrequencies $\omega_0(\varepsilon_k)^2$ $\quad K_1=\omega_0^2(\varepsilon_1)=9,\quad K_2=\omega_0^2(\varepsilon_2)=11,$

Eigen-projectors $\mathbf{P}_k$

$$\mathbf{P}_1=\frac{\begin{pmatrix} K_{11}-K_2 & K_{12} \\ K_{12} & K_{22}-K_2 \end{pmatrix}}{K_1-K_2}=\frac{\begin{pmatrix} 10-11 & -1 \\ -1 & 10-11 \end{pmatrix}}{9-11}=\frac{\begin{pmatrix} 1 & +1 \\ +1 & 1 \end{pmatrix}}{2}$$

$$=\begin{pmatrix} 1/\sqrt{2} \\ 1/\sqrt{2} \end{pmatrix}\begin{pmatrix} 1/\sqrt{2} & 1/\sqrt{2} \end{pmatrix}=|\varepsilon_1\rangle\langle\varepsilon_1|$$

$$\mathbf{P}_2=\frac{\begin{pmatrix} K_{11}-K_1 & K_{12} \\ K_{12} & K_{22}-K_1 \end{pmatrix}}{K_2-K_1}=\frac{\begin{pmatrix} 10-9 & -1 \\ -1 & 10-9 \end{pmatrix}}{11-9}=\frac{\begin{pmatrix} 1 & -1 \\ -1 & 1 \end{pmatrix}}{2}$$

$$=\begin{pmatrix} 1/\sqrt{2} \\ -1/\sqrt{2} \end{pmatrix}\begin{pmatrix} 1/\sqrt{2} & -1/\sqrt{2} \end{pmatrix}=|\varepsilon_2\rangle\langle\varepsilon_2|$$

Eigenbra vectors: $\langle\varepsilon_1|=\begin{pmatrix} 1/\sqrt{2} & +1/\sqrt{2} \end{pmatrix},\quad \langle\varepsilon_2|=\begin{pmatrix} 1/\sqrt{2} & -1/\sqrt{2} \end{pmatrix}$

Mixed mode dynamics

$$|x(t)\rangle = |\varepsilon_1\rangle\langle\varepsilon_1|x(0)\rangle e^{-i\omega_1 t}+|\varepsilon_2\rangle\langle\varepsilon_2|x(0)\rangle e^{-i\omega_2 t}$$

$$\begin{pmatrix} x_1(t) \\ x_2(t) \end{pmatrix}=\begin{pmatrix} 1/\sqrt{2} \\ 1/\sqrt{2} \end{pmatrix}\langle\varepsilon_1|x(0)\rangle e^{-i\omega_1 t}+\begin{pmatrix} -1/\sqrt{2} \\ 1/\sqrt{2} \end{pmatrix}\langle\varepsilon_2|x(0)\rangle e^{-i\omega_2 t}$$

100% modulation (SWR=0)

$$\frac{e^{ia}+e^{ib}}{2}=e^{i\frac{a+b}{2}}\frac{e^{i\frac{a-b}{2}}+e^{-i\frac{a-b}{2}}}{2}=e^{i\frac{a+b}{2}}\cos\left(\frac{a-b}{2}\right)$$

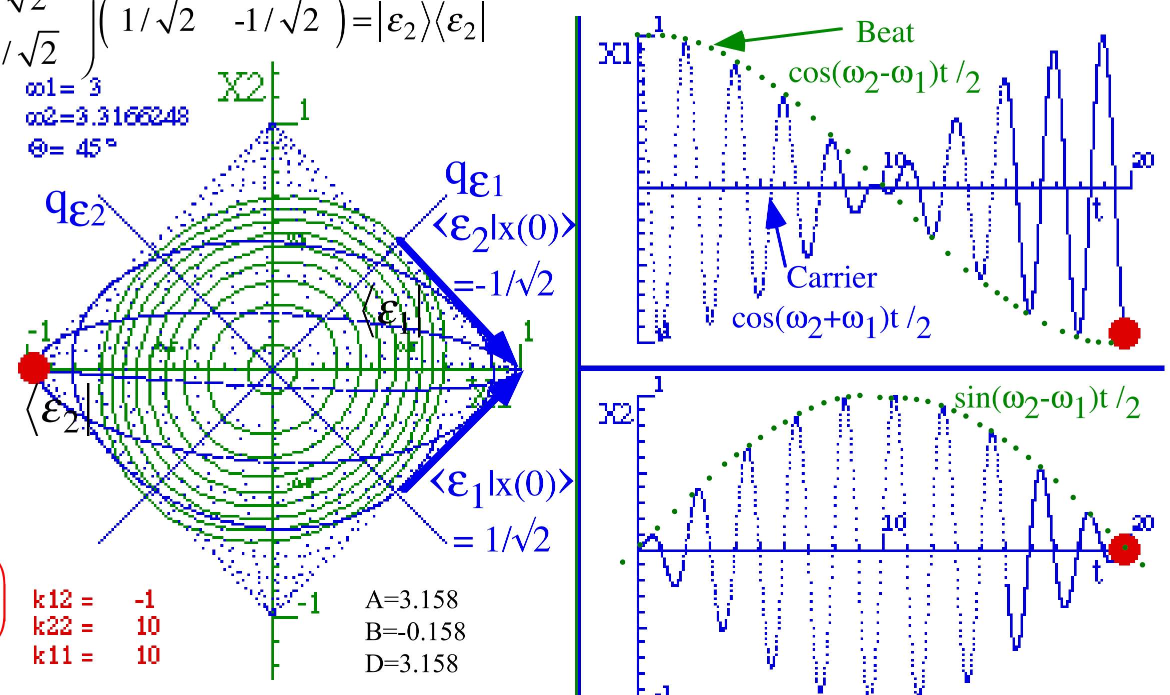


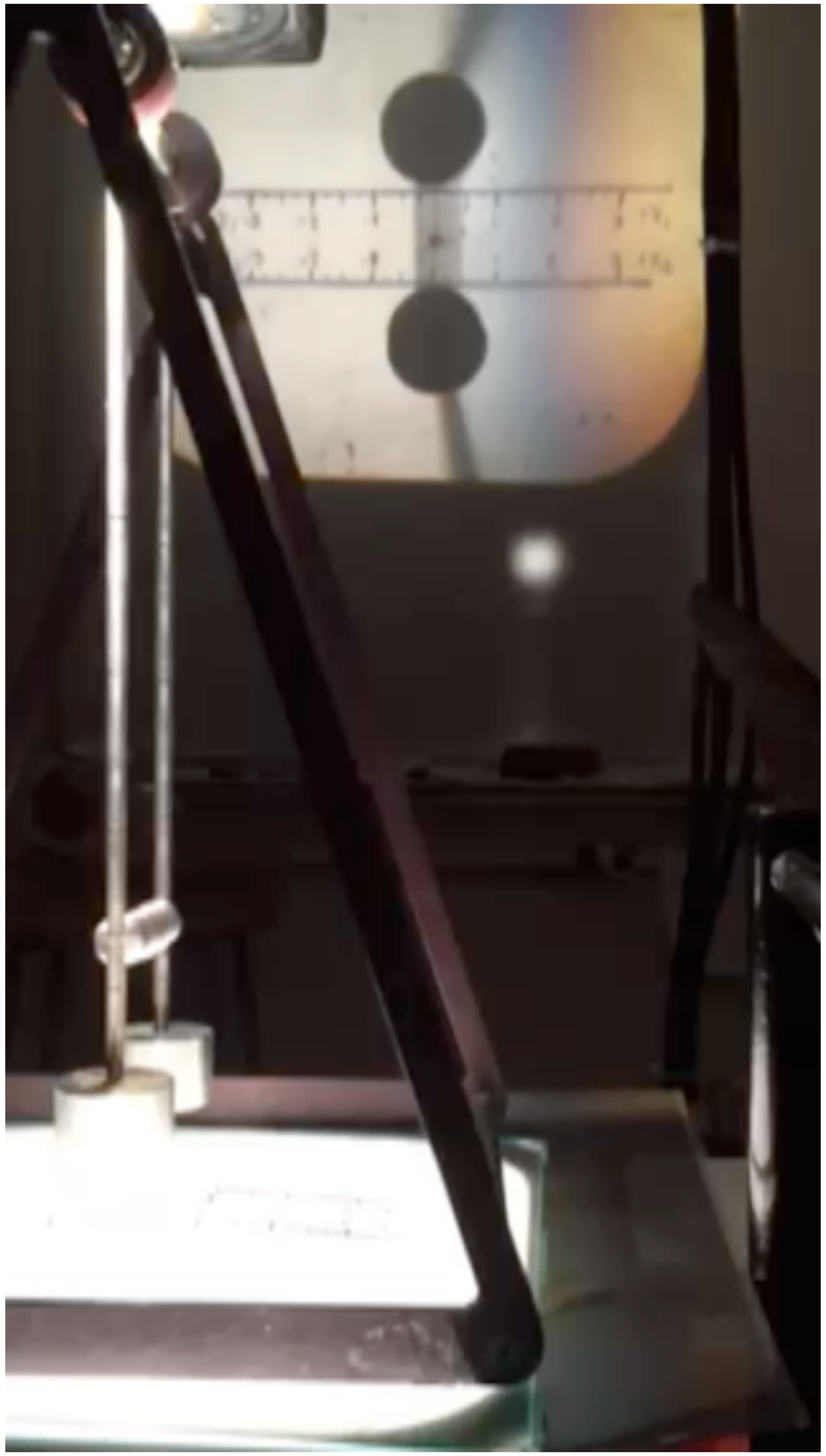
Fig. 3.3.9 Beats in weakly coupled symmetric oscillators with equal mode magnitudes.

$$\begin{pmatrix} x_1(t) \\ x_2(t) \end{pmatrix}=\begin{pmatrix} \frac{e^{-i\omega_1 t}+e^{-i\omega_2 t}}{2} \\ \frac{e^{-i\omega_1 t}-e^{-i\omega_2 t}}{2} \end{pmatrix}=\frac{e^{-i\frac{(\omega_1+\omega_2)}{2}t}}{2}\begin{pmatrix} e^{-i\frac{(\omega_1-\omega_2)}{2}t}+e^{i\frac{(\omega_1-\omega_2)}{2}t} \\ e^{-i\frac{(\omega_1-\omega_2)}{2}t}-e^{i\frac{(\omega_1-\omega_2)}{2}t} \end{pmatrix}=e^{-i\frac{(\omega_1+\omega_2)}{2}t}\begin{pmatrix} \cos\frac{(\omega_2-\omega_1)t}{2} \\ i\sin\frac{(\omega_2-\omega_1)t}{2} \end{pmatrix}$$

Note the i *phase*

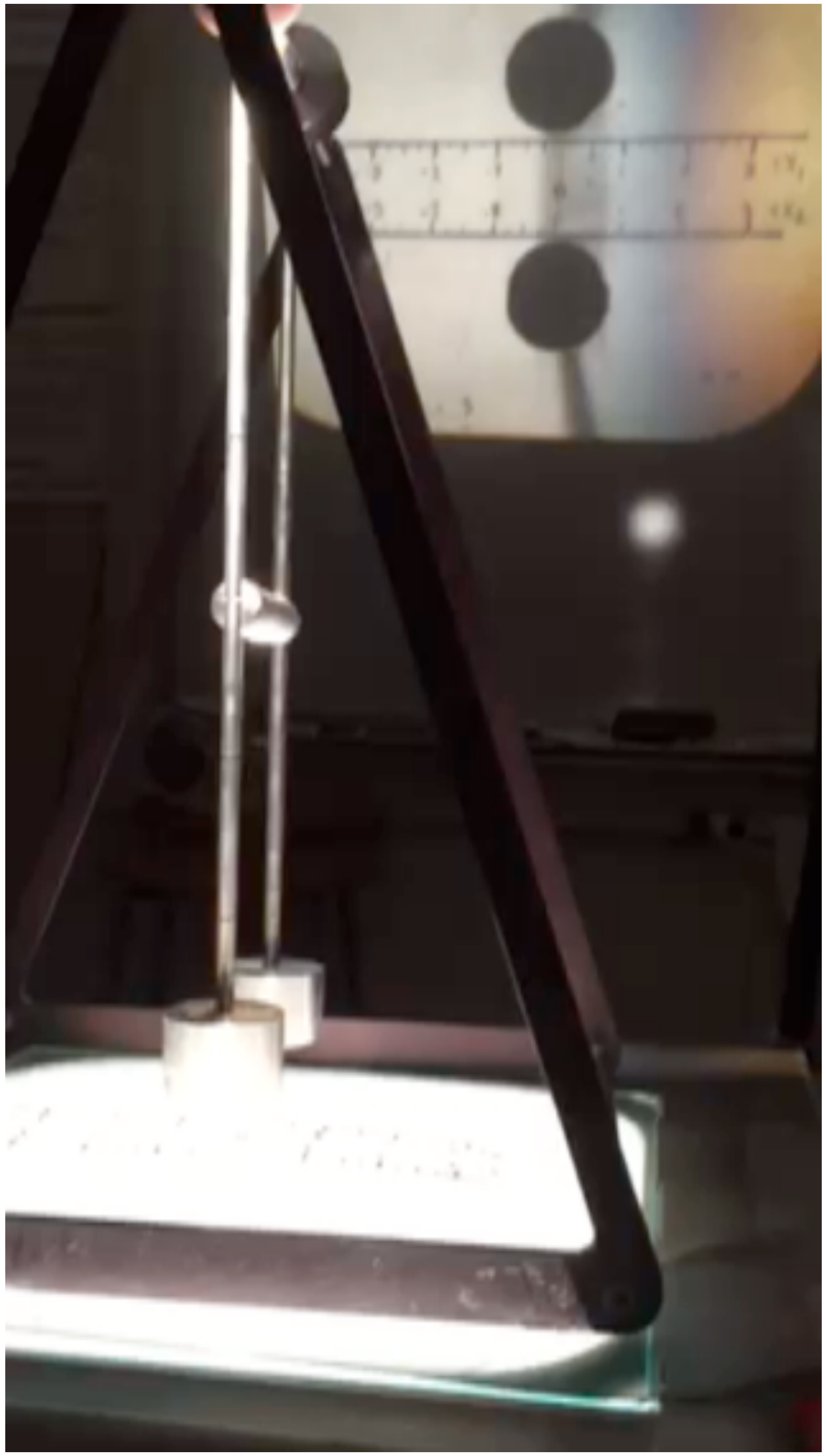
BoxIt (Beating) Simulation

Videos of Coupled Pendula aided by Overhead Projector



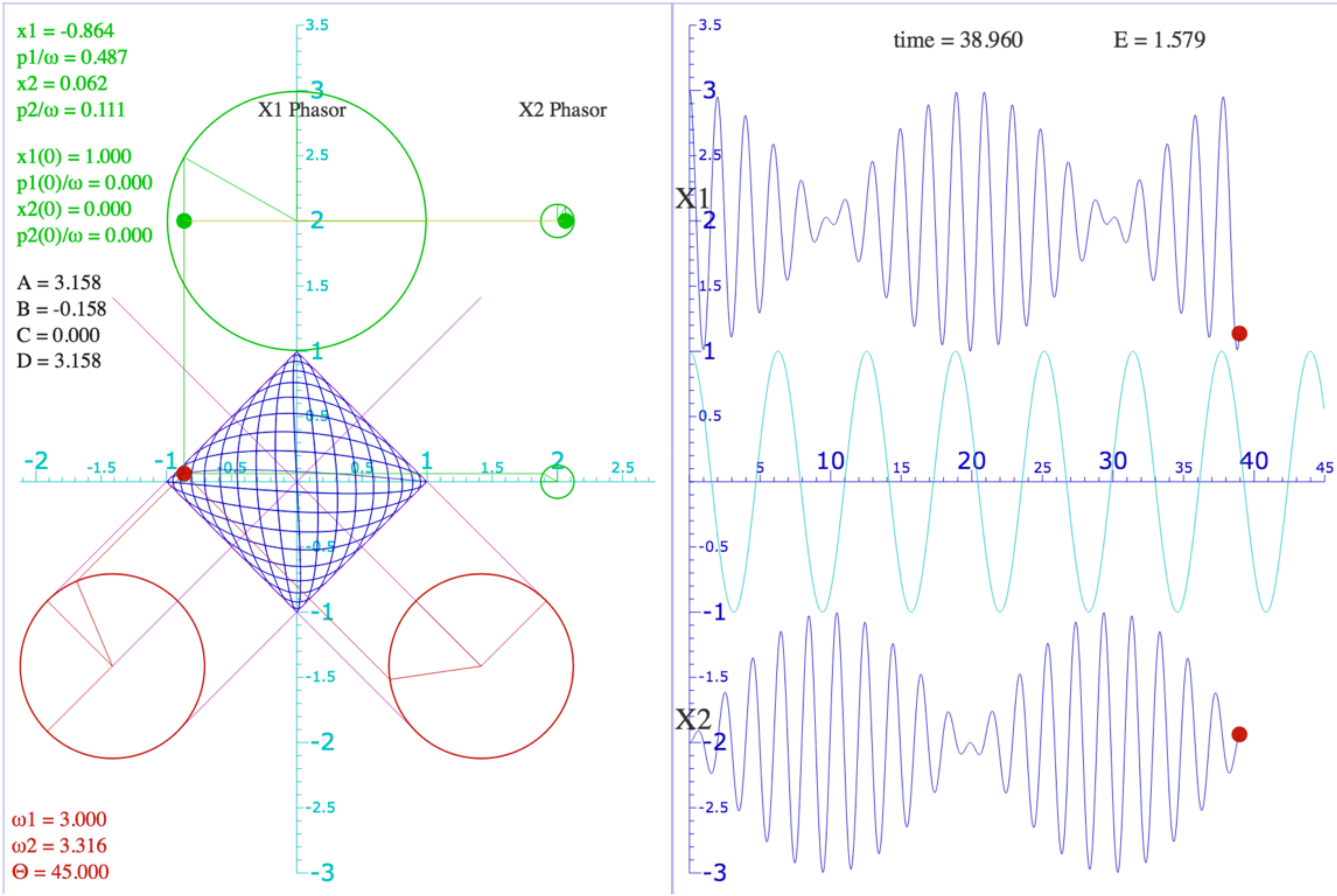
[View on YouTube](#)

Launch embedded videos using your browser/App
or
⇐ view on YouTube ⇒

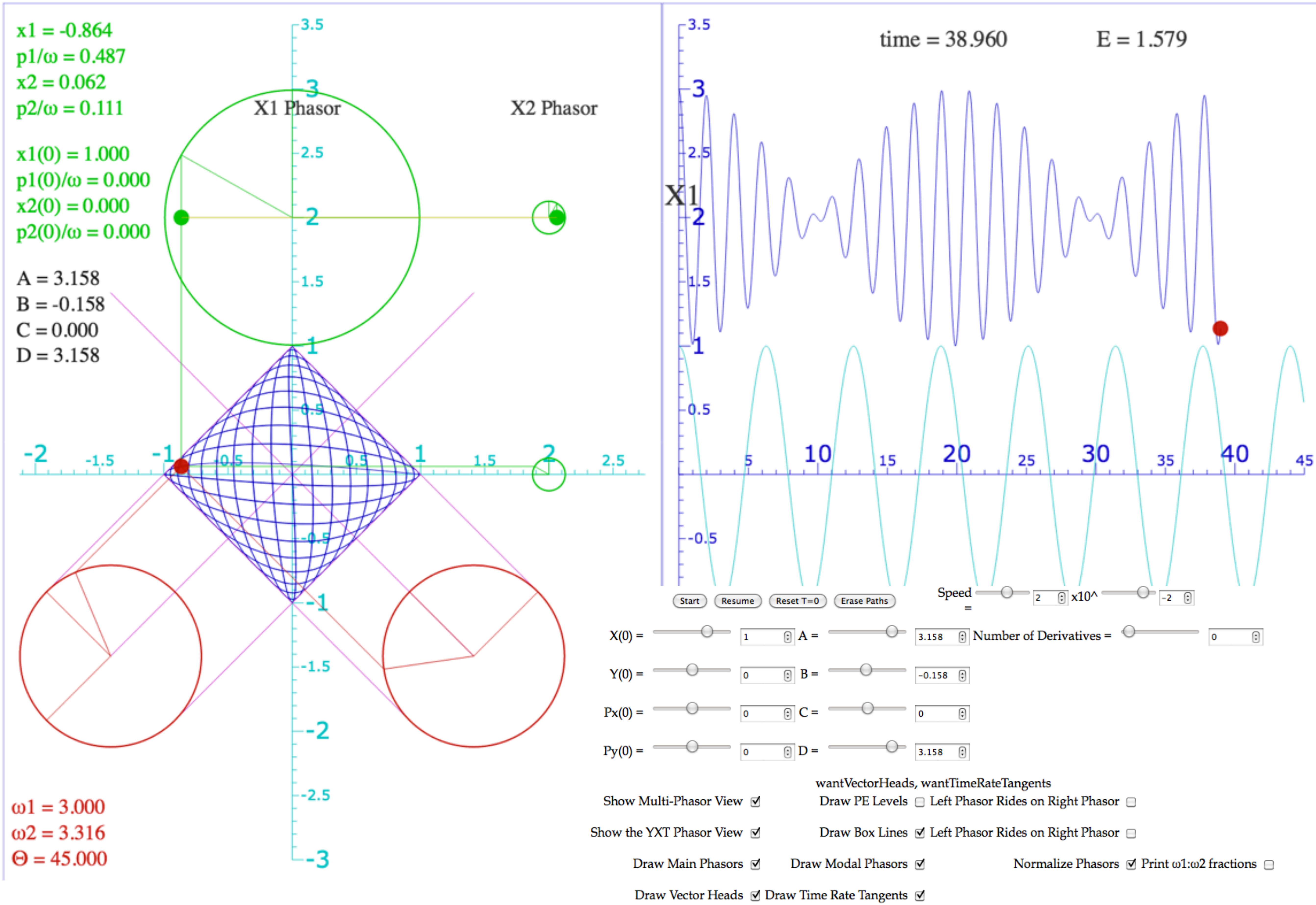


[View on YouTube](#)

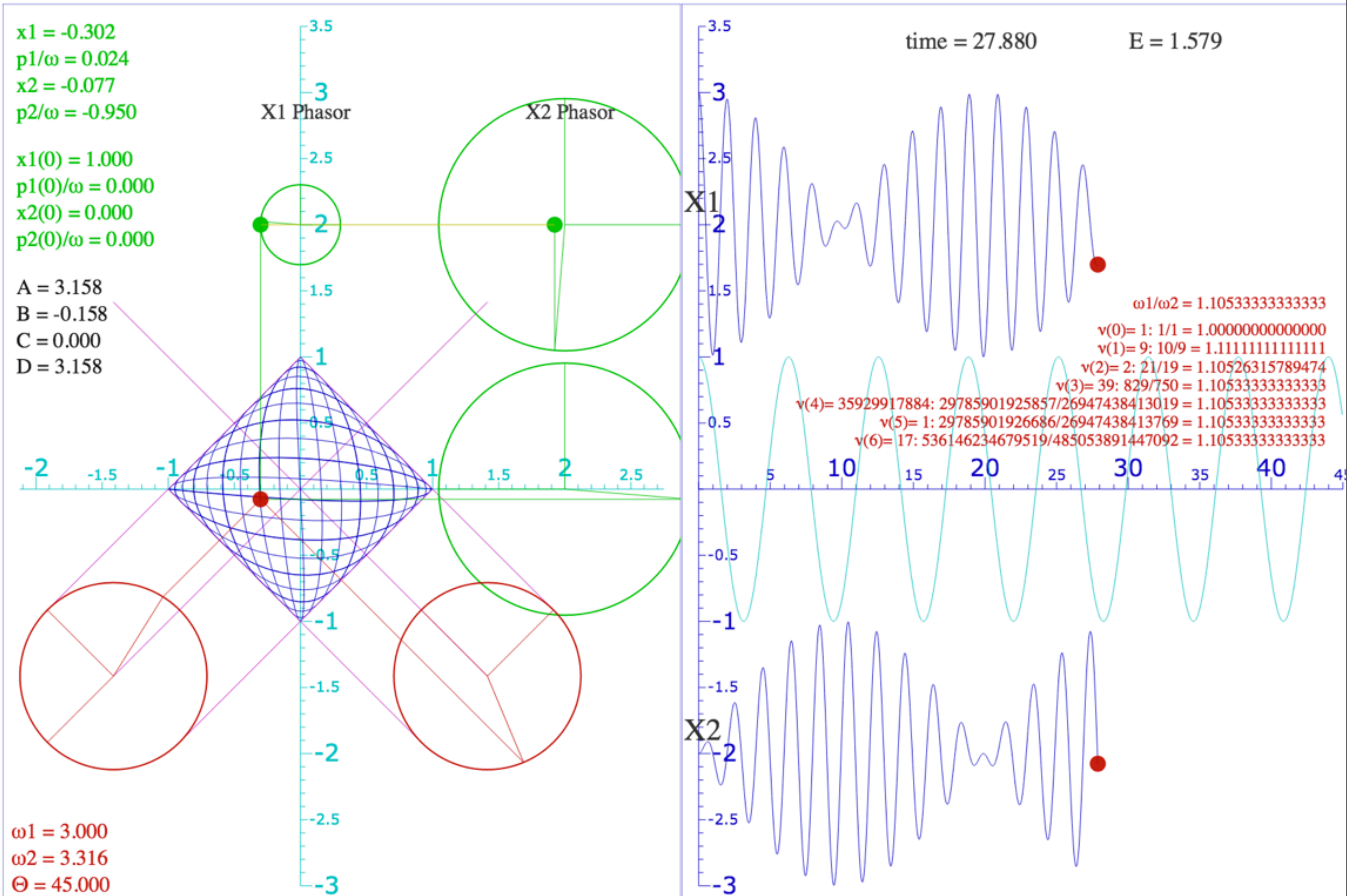
Stronger coupling on the right, illustrated indirectly by a darker looking spring on screen



[BoxIt (Beating) Web Simulation]



[BoxIt (Beating) Web Simulation]



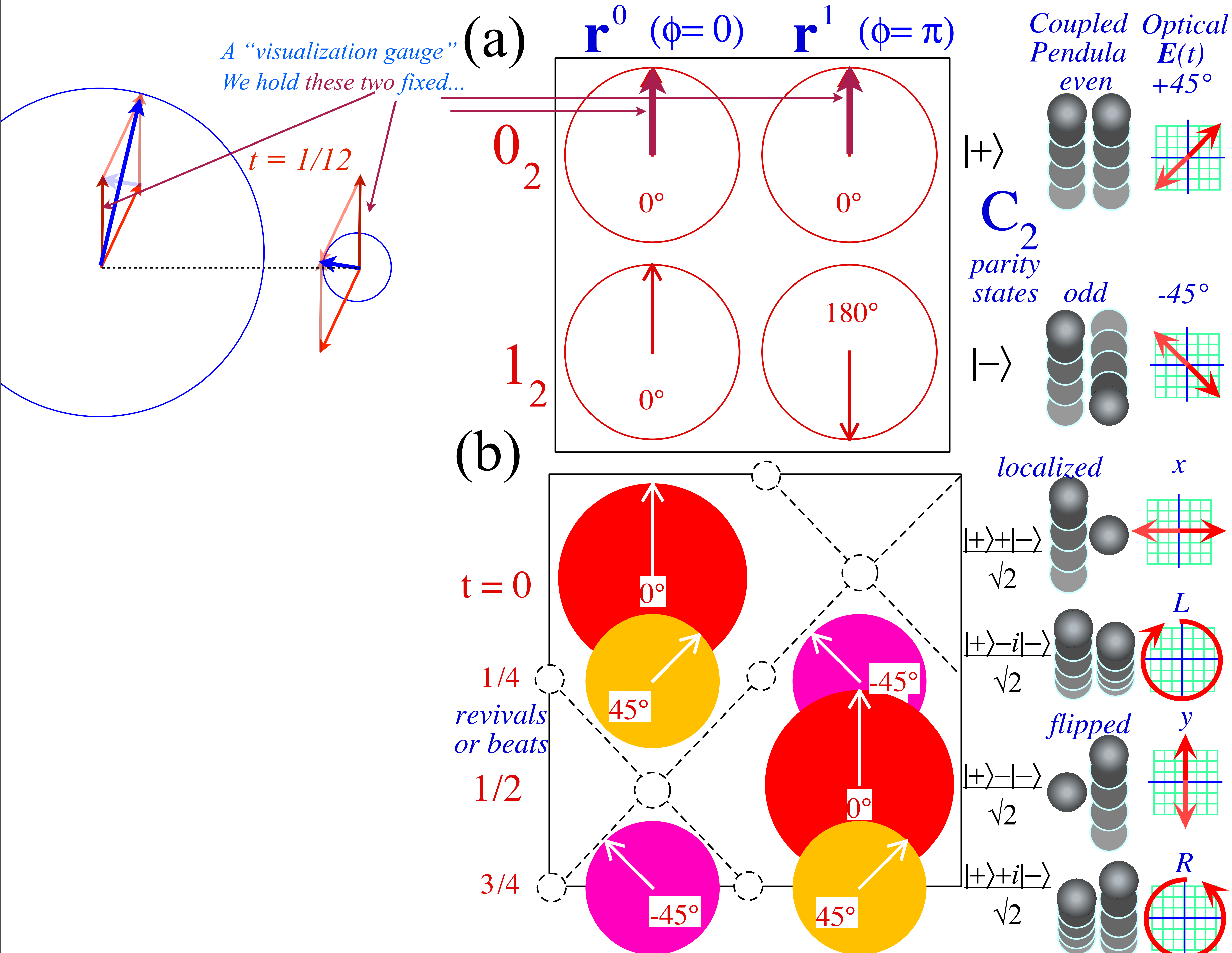
BoxIt (Beating) Web Simulation

2D harmonic oscillator equations
Lagrangian and matrix forms and Reciprocity symmetry

2D harmonic oscillator equation eigensolutions
Geometric method
Matrix-algebraic eigensolutions with example $M=\begin{pmatrix} 4 & 1 \\ 3 & 2 \end{pmatrix}$
Secular equation
Hamilton-Cayley equation and projectors
Idempotent projectors (how eigenvalues⇒eigenvectors)
Operator orthonormality and Completeness (Idempotent means: **P·P=P***)*
Spectral Decompositions
Functional spectral decomposition
Orthonormality vs. Completeness vis-a`-vis Operator vs. State
Lagrange functional interpolation formula
Diagonalizing Transformations (D-Ttran) from projectors

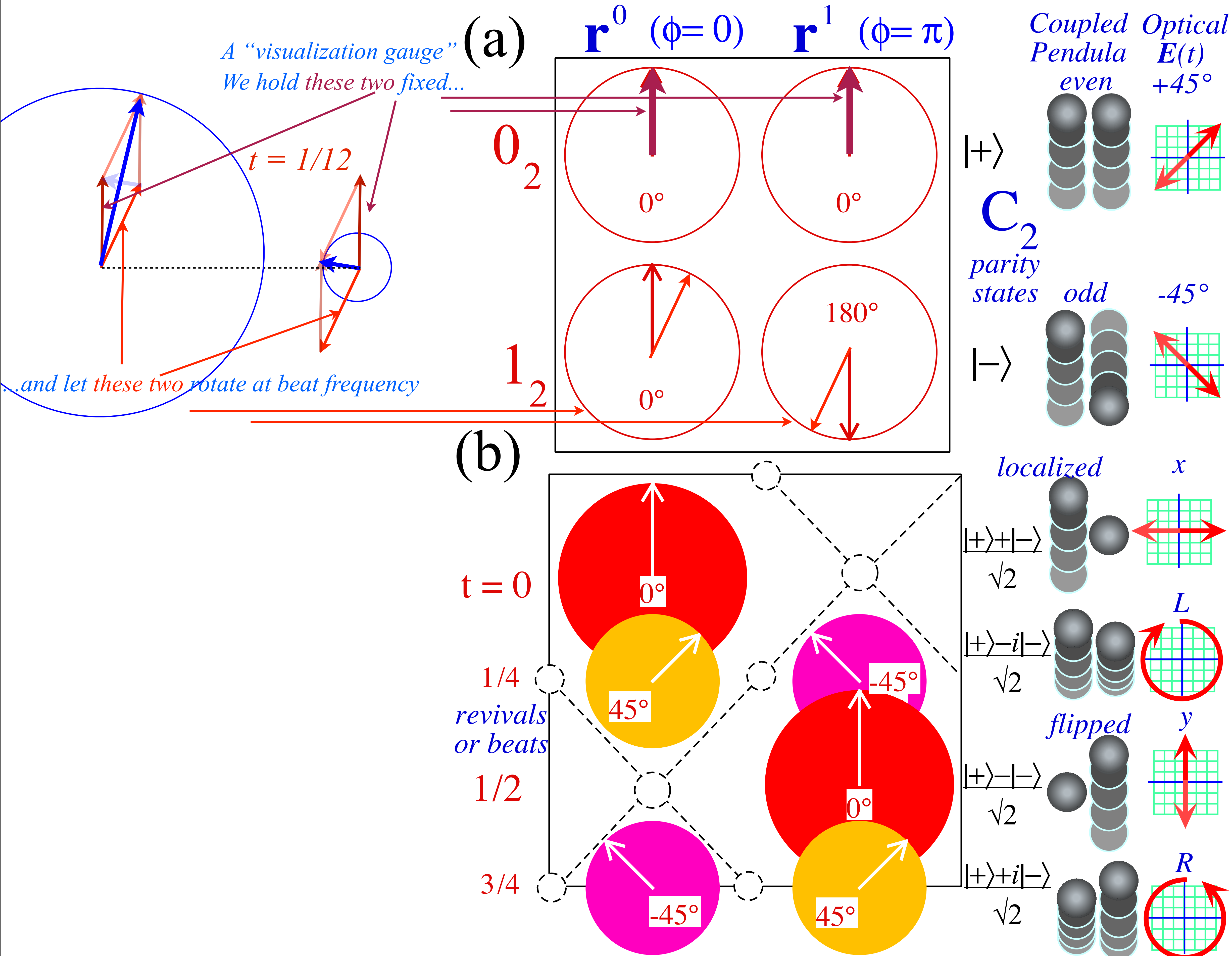
2D-HO eigensolution example with bilateral (B-Type) symmetry
➔ *Mixed mode beat dynamics and fixed π/2 phase* ⬅
2D-HO eigensolution example with asymmetric (A-Type) symmetry
Initial state projection, mixed mode beat dynamics with variable phase

ANALOGY: 2-State Schrodinger: $i\hbar\partial_t|\Psi(t)\rangle=\mathbf{H}|\Psi(t)\rangle$ versus *Classical 2D-HO:* $\partial^2{}_t\mathbf{x}=-\mathbf{K}\bullet\mathbf{x}$
Hamilton-Pauli spinor symmetry (ABCD-Types)

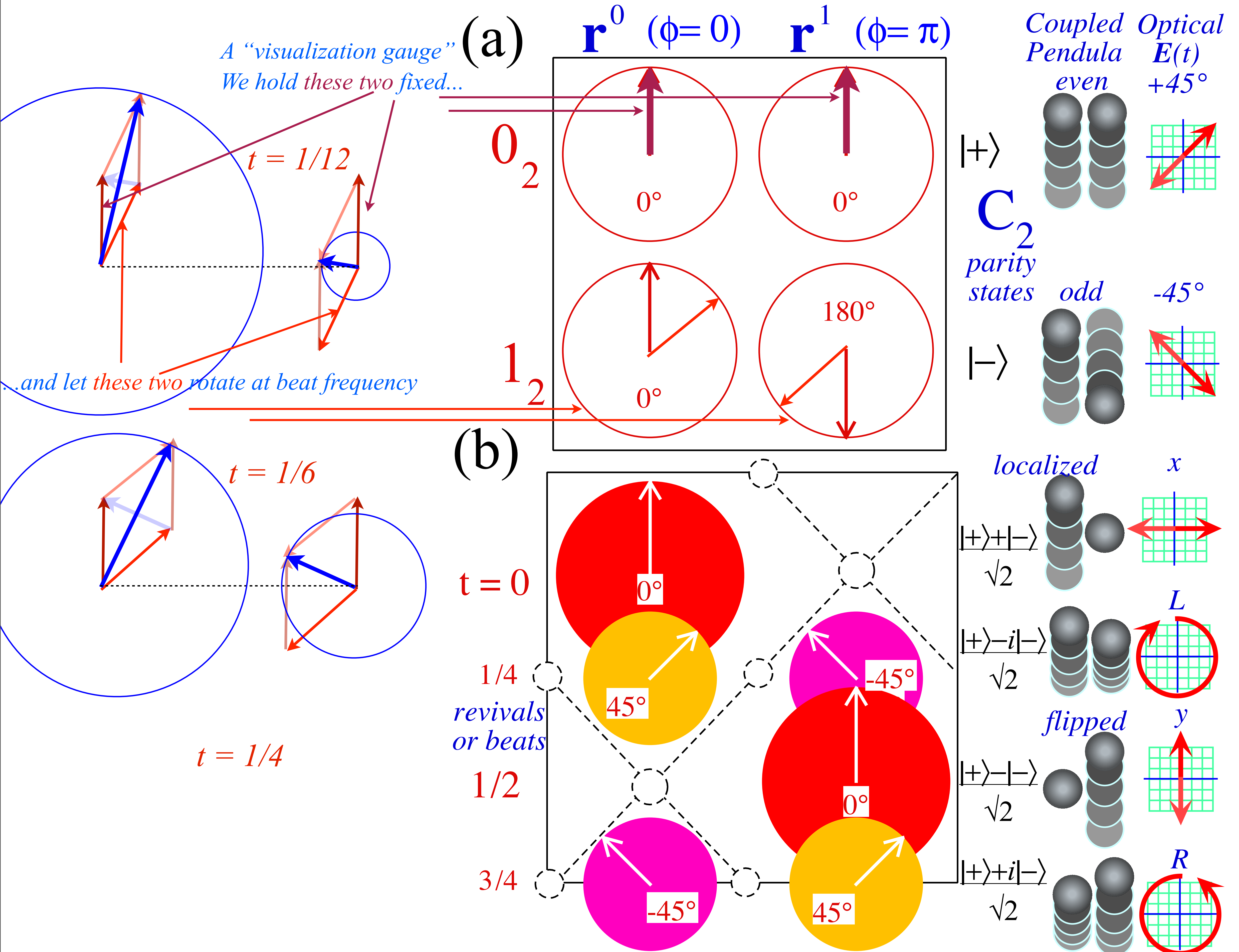


A "visualization gauge"
We hold these two fixed...
t = 1/12
(a)
r^0 (φ= 0)
r^1 (φ= π)
0_2
1_2
0°
0°
0°
180°
|+⟩
|−⟩
C_2 parity states
Coupled Pendula
even
odd
Optical E(t)
+45°
-45°
(b)
t = 0
1/4
revivals or beats
1/2
3/4
0°
45°
-45°
0°
-45°
45°
localized
flipped
x
L
y
R
(|+⟩+|−⟩)/√2
(|+⟩−i|−⟩)/√2
(|+⟩−|−⟩)/√2
(|+⟩+i|−⟩)/√2

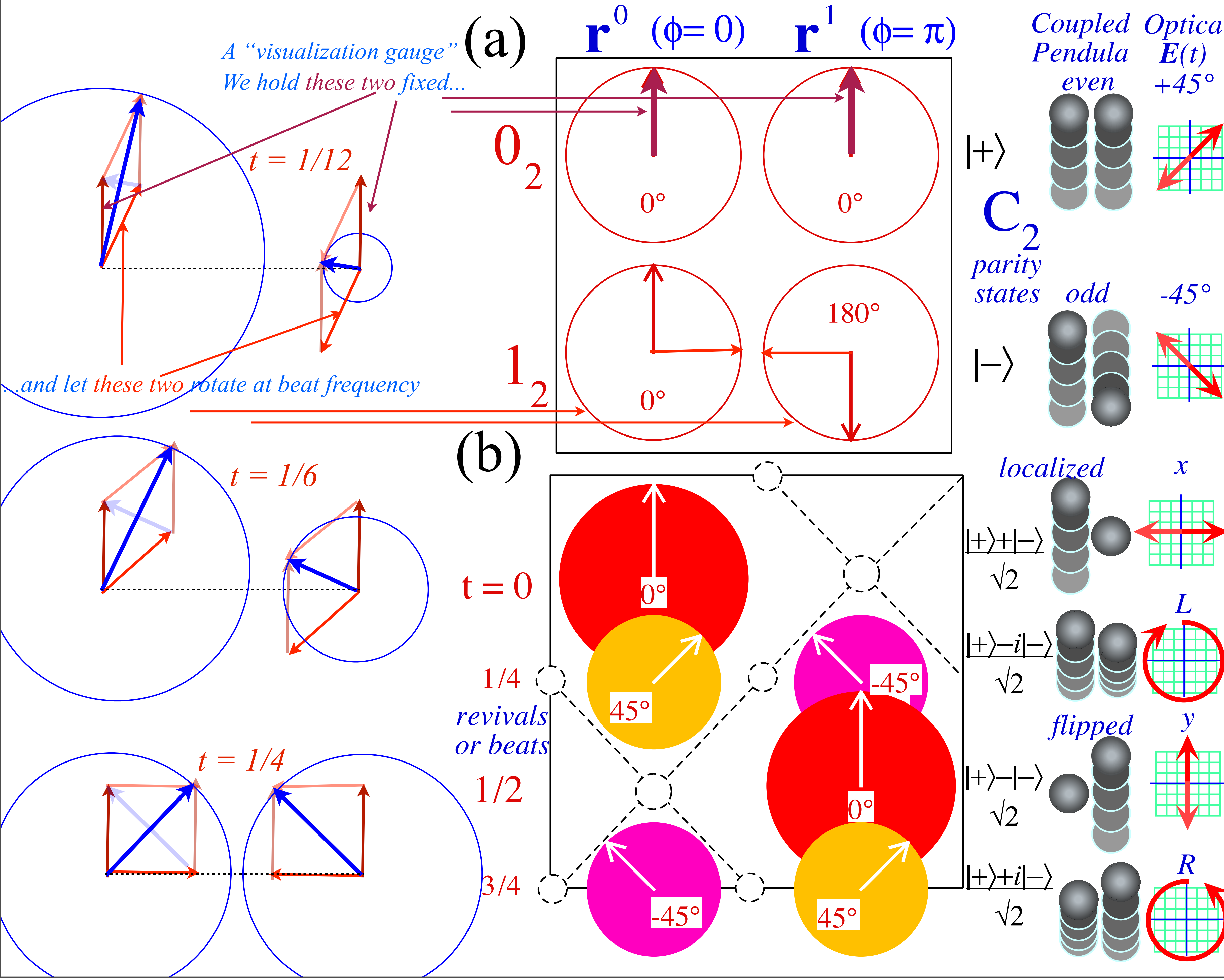
2D-HO beats and mixed mode geometry



2D-HO beats and mixed mode geometry



2D-HO beats and mixed mode geometry



2D harmonic oscillator equations
Lagrangian and matrix forms and Reciprocity symmetry

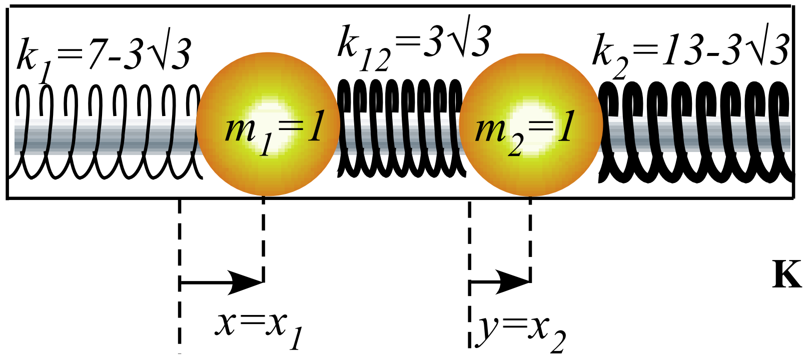
2D harmonic oscillator equation eigensolutions
Geometric method
Matrix-algebraic eigensolutions with example $M=\begin{pmatrix} 4 & 1 \\ 3 & 2 \end{pmatrix}$
Secular equation
Hamilton-Cayley equation and projectors
Idempotent projectors (how eigenvalues⇒eigenvectors)
Operator orthonormality and Completeness (Idempotent means: $\mathbf{P}\cdot\mathbf{P}=\mathbf{P}$*)*
Spectral Decompositions
Functional spectral decomposition
Orthonormality vs. Completeness vis-a`-vis Operator vs. State
Lagrange functional interpolation formula
Diagonalizing Transformations (D-Ttran) from projectors

2D-HO eigensolution example with bilateral (B-Type) symmetry
Mixed mode beat dynamics and fixed π/2 phase

➔ *2D-HO eigensolution example with asymmetric (A-Type) symmetry* ⬅
Initial state projection, mixed mode beat dynamics with variable phase

ANALOGY: 2-State Schrodinger: $i\hbar\partial_t|\Psi(t)\rangle=\mathbf{H}|\Psi(t)\rangle$ versus *Classical 2D-HO:* $\partial^2{}_t\mathbf{x}=-\mathbf{K}\bullet\mathbf{x}$
Hamilton-Pauli spinor symmetry (ABCD-Types)

Spectral decomposition of 2D-HO mode dynamics for lower symmetry

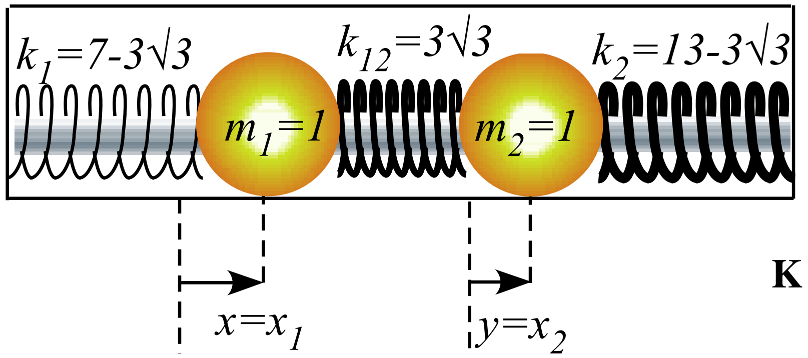


$$\mathbf{K}=\begin{pmatrix} K_{11} & K_{12} \\ K_{12} & K_{22} \end{pmatrix}=\begin{pmatrix} k_1+k_{12} & -k_{12} \\ -k_{12} & k_2+k_{12} \end{pmatrix}=\begin{pmatrix} 7 & -3\sqrt{3} \\ -3\sqrt{3} & 13 \end{pmatrix}$$

$$Det(\mathbf{K})=7\cdot 13-27=91-27=64$$

$$Trace(\mathbf{K})=7+13=20$$

Spectral decomposition of 2D-HO mode dynamics for lower symmetry

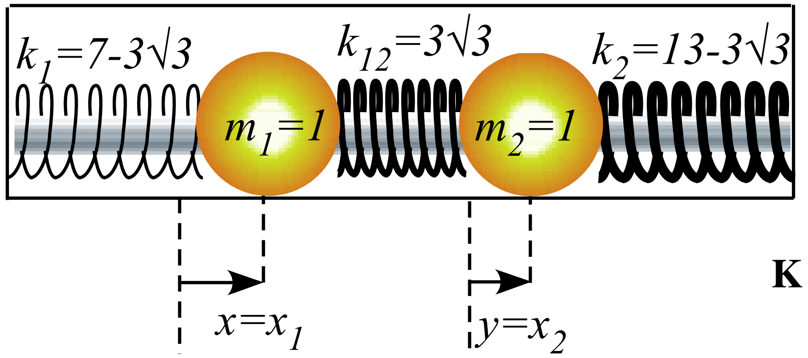


$$\mathbf{K}=\begin{pmatrix} K_{11} & K_{12} \\ K_{12} & K_{22} \end{pmatrix}=\begin{pmatrix} k_1+k_{12} & -k_{12} \\ -k_{12} & k_2+k_{12} \end{pmatrix}=\begin{pmatrix} 7 & -3\sqrt{3} \\ -3\sqrt{3} & 13 \end{pmatrix}$$

$Det(\mathbf{K}) = 7\cdot 13 - 27 = 91 - 27 = 64$

The **K** secular equation $K^2 - Trace(\mathbf{K})K + Det(\mathbf{K}) = K^2 - 20K + 64 = 0$

$Trace(\mathbf{K}) = 7 + 13 = 20$



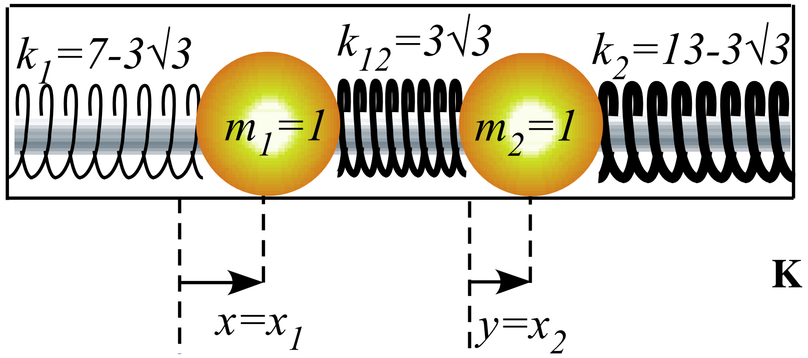
$$\mathbf{K}=\begin{pmatrix} K_{11} & K_{12} \\ K_{12} & K_{22} \end{pmatrix}=\begin{pmatrix} k_1+k_{12} & -k_{12} \\ -k_{12} & k_2+k_{12} \end{pmatrix}=\begin{pmatrix} 7 & -3\sqrt{3} \\ -3\sqrt{3} & 13 \end{pmatrix}$$

The **K** secular equation $K^2 - Trace(\mathbf{K})K + Det(\mathbf{K}) = K^2 - 20K + 64 = 0 = (K-4)(K-16)$

$Det(\mathbf{K}) = 7\cdot 13 - 27 = 91 - 27 = 64$

$Trace(\mathbf{K}) = 7 + 13 = 20$

Spectral decomposition of 2D-HO mode dynamics for lower symmetry



$$\mathbf{K} = \begin{pmatrix} K_{11} & K_{12} \\ K_{12} & K_{22} \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} k_1 + k_{12} & -k_{12} \\ -k_{12} & k_2 + k_{12} \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} 7 & -3\sqrt{3} \\ -3\sqrt{3} & 13 \end{pmatrix}$$

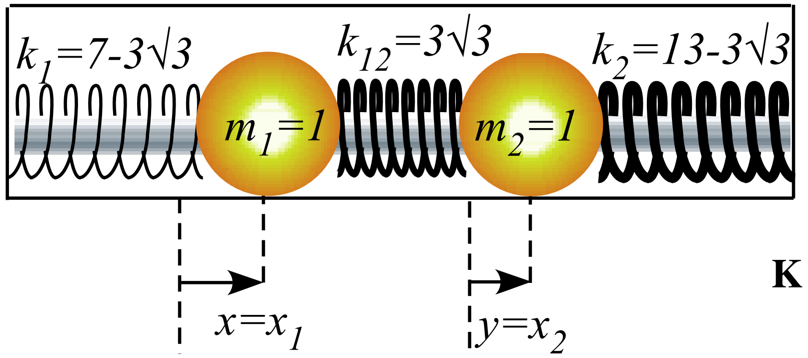
The **K** secular equation $K^2 - Trace(\mathbf{K})K + Det(\mathbf{K}) = K^2 - 20K + 64 = 0 = (K-4)(K-16)$

$Det(\mathbf{K}) = 7 \cdot 13 - 27 = 91 - 27 = 64$

$Trace(\mathbf{K}) = 7 + 13 = 20$

Eigenvalues K_k and squared eigenfrequencies $\omega_0(\varepsilon_k)^2$ $K_1 = \omega_0^2(\varepsilon_1) = 4, \quad K_2 = \omega_0^2(\varepsilon_2) = 16,$

Spectral decomposition of 2D-HO mode dynamics for lower symmetry



$$\mathbf{K}=\begin{pmatrix} K_{11} & K_{12} \\ K_{12} & K_{22} \end{pmatrix}=\begin{pmatrix} k_1+k_{12} & -k_{12} \\ -k_{12} & k_2+k_{12} \end{pmatrix}=\begin{pmatrix} 7 & -3\sqrt{3} \\ -3\sqrt{3} & 13 \end{pmatrix}$$

The **K** secular equation $K^2-Trace(\mathbf{K})K+Det(\mathbf{K})=K^2-20K+64=0=(K-4)(K-16)$

$Det(\mathbf{K})=7\cdot 13-27=91-27=64$

$Trace(\mathbf{K})=7+13=20$

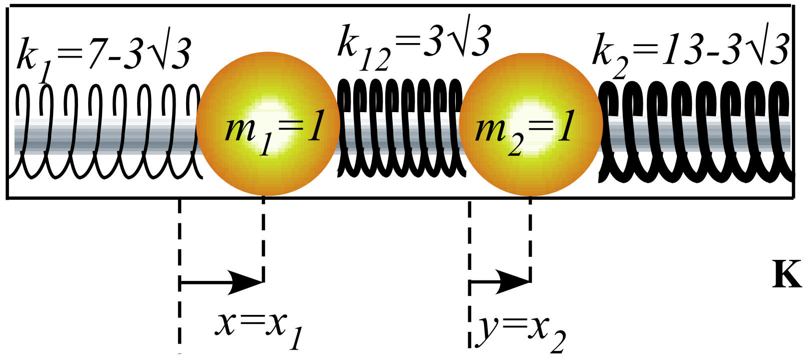
Eigenvalues K_k and squared eigenfrequencies $\omega_0(\varepsilon_k)^2$ $\quad K_1=\omega_0^2(\varepsilon_1)=4, \quad K_2=\omega_0^2(\varepsilon_2)=16,$

Eigen-projectors $\mathbf{P}_k$

$$\mathbf{P}_1=\frac{\begin{pmatrix} K_{11}-K_2 & K_{12} \\ K_{12} & K_{22}-K_2 \end{pmatrix}}{K_1-K_2}=\frac{\begin{pmatrix} 7-16 & -3\sqrt{3} \\ -3\sqrt{3} & 13-16 \end{pmatrix}}{4-16}=\frac{\begin{pmatrix} 9 & +3\sqrt{3} \\ +3\sqrt{3} & 3 \end{pmatrix}}{12}$$

$$=\frac{\begin{pmatrix} 3 & \sqrt{3} \\ \sqrt{3} & 1 \end{pmatrix}}{4}=\begin{pmatrix} \sqrt{3}/2 \\ 1/2 \end{pmatrix}\begin{pmatrix} \sqrt{3}/2 & 1/2 \end{pmatrix}=|\varepsilon_1\rangle\langle\varepsilon_1|$$

Spectral decomposition of 2D-HO mode dynamics for lower symmetry



$$\mathbf{K} = \begin{pmatrix} K_{11} & K_{12} \\ K_{12} & K_{22} \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} k_1 + k_{12} & -k_{12} \\ -k_{12} & k_2 + k_{12} \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} 7 & -3\sqrt{3} \\ -3\sqrt{3} & 13 \end{pmatrix}$$

The **K** secular equation $K^2 - Trace(\mathbf{K})K + Det(\mathbf{K}) = K^2 - 20K + 64 = 0 = (K-4)(K-16)$

$Det(\mathbf{K}) = 7 \cdot 13 - 27 = 91 - 27 = 64$

$Trace(\mathbf{K}) = 7 + 13 = 20$

Eigenvalues K_k and squared eigenfrequencies $\omega_0(\varepsilon_k)^2$ $\quad K_1 = \omega_0^2(\varepsilon_1) = 4, \quad K_2 = \omega_0^2(\varepsilon_2) = 16,$

Eigen-projectors $\mathbf{P}_k$

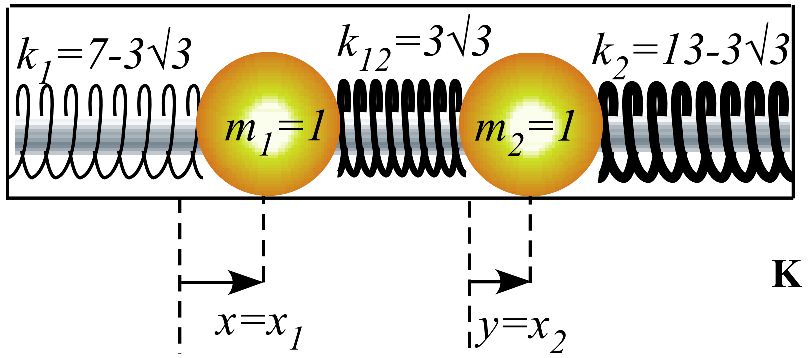
$$\mathbf{P}_1 = \frac{\begin{pmatrix} K_{11}-K_2 & K_{12} \\ K_{12} & K_{22}-K_2 \end{pmatrix}}{K_1 - K_2} = \frac{\begin{pmatrix} 7-16 & -3\sqrt{3} \\ -3\sqrt{3} & 13-16 \end{pmatrix}}{4-16} = \frac{\begin{pmatrix} 9 & +3\sqrt{3} \\ +3\sqrt{3} & 3 \end{pmatrix}}{12}$$

$$= \frac{\begin{pmatrix} 3 & \sqrt{3} \\ \sqrt{3} & 1 \end{pmatrix}}{4} = \begin{pmatrix} \sqrt{3}/2 \\ 1/2 \end{pmatrix} \begin{pmatrix} \sqrt{3}/2 & 1/2 \end{pmatrix} = |\varepsilon_1\rangle\langle\varepsilon_1|$$

$$\mathbf{P}_2 = \frac{\begin{pmatrix} K_{11}-K_1 & K_{12} \\ K_{12} & K_{22}-K_1 \end{pmatrix}}{K_2 - K_1} = \frac{\begin{pmatrix} 7-4 & -3\sqrt{3} \\ -3\sqrt{3} & 13-4 \end{pmatrix}}{16-4} = \frac{\begin{pmatrix} 3 & -3\sqrt{3} \\ -3\sqrt{3} & 9 \end{pmatrix}}{12}$$

$$= \frac{\begin{pmatrix} 1 & -\sqrt{3} \\ -\sqrt{3} & 3 \end{pmatrix}}{4} = \begin{pmatrix} -1/2 \\ \sqrt{3}/2 \end{pmatrix} \begin{pmatrix} -1/2 & \sqrt{3}/2 \end{pmatrix} = |\varepsilon_2\rangle\langle\varepsilon_2|$$

Spectral decomposition of 2D-HO mode dynamics for lower symmetry



$$\mathbf{K}=\begin{pmatrix} K_{11} & K_{12} \\ K_{12} & K_{22} \end{pmatrix}=\begin{pmatrix} k_1+k_{12} & -k_{12} \\ -k_{12} & k_2+k_{12} \end{pmatrix}=\begin{pmatrix} 7 & -3\sqrt{3} \\ -3\sqrt{3} & 13 \end{pmatrix}$$

The **K** secular equation $K^2 - Trace(\mathbf{K})K + Det(\mathbf{K}) = K^2 - 20K + 64 = 0 = (K-4)(K-16)$

$Det(\mathbf{K}) = 7 \cdot 13 - 27 = 91 - 27 = 64$

$Trace(\mathbf{K}) = 7 + 13 = 20$

Eigenvalues K_k and squared eigenfrequencies $\omega_0(\varepsilon_k)^2$ $\quad K_1 = \omega_0^2(\varepsilon_1) = 4, \quad K_2 = \omega_0^2(\varepsilon_2) = 16,$

Eigen-projectors $\mathbf{P}_k$

$$\mathbf{P}_1 = \frac{\begin{pmatrix} K_{11}-K_2 & K_{12} \\ K_{12} & K_{22}-K_2 \end{pmatrix}}{K_1 - K_2} = \frac{\begin{pmatrix} 7-16 & -3\sqrt{3} \\ -3\sqrt{3} & 13-16 \end{pmatrix}}{4-16} = \frac{\begin{pmatrix} 9 & +3\sqrt{3} \\ +3\sqrt{3} & 3 \end{pmatrix}}{12}$$

$$= \frac{\begin{pmatrix} 3 & \sqrt{3} \\ \sqrt{3} & 1 \end{pmatrix}}{4} = \begin{pmatrix} \sqrt{3}/2 \\ 1/2 \end{pmatrix}\begin{pmatrix} \sqrt{3}/2 & 1/2 \end{pmatrix} = |\varepsilon_1\rangle\langle\varepsilon_1|$$

$$\mathbf{P}_2 = \frac{\begin{pmatrix} K_{11}-K_1 & K_{12} \\ K_{12} & K_{22}-K_1 \end{pmatrix}}{K_2 - K_1} = \frac{\begin{pmatrix} 7-4 & -3\sqrt{3} \\ -3\sqrt{3} & 13-4 \end{pmatrix}}{16-4} = \frac{\begin{pmatrix} 3 & -3\sqrt{3} \\ -3\sqrt{3} & 9 \end{pmatrix}}{12}$$

$$= \frac{\begin{pmatrix} 1 & -\sqrt{3} \\ -\sqrt{3} & 3 \end{pmatrix}}{4} = \begin{pmatrix} -1/2 \\ \sqrt{3}/2 \end{pmatrix}\begin{pmatrix} -1/2 & \sqrt{3}/2 \end{pmatrix} = |\varepsilon_2\rangle\langle\varepsilon_2|$$

Eigenbra vectors: $\langle\varepsilon_1| = \begin{pmatrix} \sqrt{3}/2 & 1/2 \end{pmatrix}, \quad \langle\varepsilon_2| = \begin{pmatrix} -1/2 & \sqrt{3}/2 \end{pmatrix}$

2D harmonic oscillator equations

Lagrangian and matrix forms and Reciprocity symmetry

2D harmonic oscillator equation eigensolutions

Geometric method

Matrix-algebraic eigensolutions with example $M=\begin{pmatrix} 4 & 1 \\ 3 & 2 \end{pmatrix}$

Secular equation

Hamilton-Cayley equation and projectors

Idempotent projectors (how eigenvalues⇒eigenvectors)

Operator orthonormality and Completeness (Idempotent means: $\mathbf{P}\cdot\mathbf{P}=\mathbf{P}$*)*

Spectral Decompositions

Functional spectral decomposition

Orthonormality vs. Completeness vis-a`-vis Operator vs. State

Lagrange functional interpolation formula

Diagonalizing Transformations (D-Ttran) from projectors

2D-HO eigensolution example with bilateral (B-Type) symmetry

***Mixed mode beat dynamics** and fixed π/2 phase*

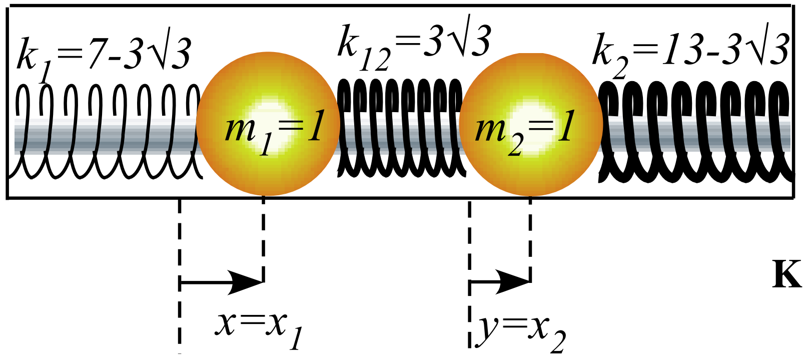
2D-HO eigensolution example with asymmetric (A-Type) symmetry

➡ ***Initial state projection, mixed mode beat dynamics** with variable phase* ⬅

ANALOGY: 2-State Schrodinger: $i\hbar\partial_t|\Psi(t)\rangle=\mathbf{H}|\Psi(t)\rangle$ versus *Classical 2D-HO:* $\partial^2{}_t\mathbf{x}=-\mathbf{K}\bullet\mathbf{x}$

Hamilton-Pauli spinor symmetry (ABCD-Types)

Spectral decomposition of 2D-HO mode dynamics for lower symmetry



$$\mathbf{K}=\begin{pmatrix} K_{11} & K_{12} \\ K_{12} & K_{22} \end{pmatrix}=\begin{pmatrix} k_1+k_{12} & -k_{12} \\ -k_{12} & k_2+k_{12} \end{pmatrix}=\begin{pmatrix} 7 & -3\sqrt{3} \\ -3\sqrt{3} & 13 \end{pmatrix}$$

The **K** secular equation $K^2 - Trace(\mathbf{K})K + Det(\mathbf{K}) = K^2 - 20K + 64 = 0 = (K-4)(K-16)$

$Det(\mathbf{K}) = 7\cdot 13 - 27 = 91 - 27 = 64$

$Trace(\mathbf{K}) = 7 + 13 = 20$

Eigenvalues K_k and squared eigenfrequencies $\omega_0(\varepsilon_k)^2$ $\qquad K_1 = \omega_0^2(\varepsilon_1) = 4, \quad K_2 = \omega_0^2(\varepsilon_2) = 16,$

Eigen-projectors $\mathbf{P}_k$

$$\mathbf{P}_1 = \frac{\begin{pmatrix} K_{11}-K_2 & K_{12} \\ K_{12} & K_{22}-K_2 \end{pmatrix}}{K_1-K_2} = \frac{\begin{pmatrix} 7-16 & -3\sqrt{3} \\ -3\sqrt{3} & 13-16 \end{pmatrix}}{4-16} = \frac{\begin{pmatrix} 9 & +3\sqrt{3} \\ +3\sqrt{3} & 3 \end{pmatrix}}{12}$$

$$= \frac{\begin{pmatrix} 3 & \sqrt{3} \\ \sqrt{3} & 1 \end{pmatrix}}{4} = \begin{pmatrix} \sqrt{3}/2 \\ 1/2 \end{pmatrix}\begin{pmatrix} \sqrt{3}/2 & 1/2 \end{pmatrix} = |\varepsilon_1\rangle\langle\varepsilon_1|$$

$$\mathbf{P}_2 = \frac{\begin{pmatrix} K_{11}-K_1 & K_{12} \\ K_{12} & K_{22}-K_1 \end{pmatrix}}{K_2-K_1} = \frac{\begin{pmatrix} 7-4 & -3\sqrt{3} \\ -3\sqrt{3} & 13-4 \end{pmatrix}}{16-4} = \frac{\begin{pmatrix} 3 & -3\sqrt{3} \\ -3\sqrt{3} & 9 \end{pmatrix}}{12}$$

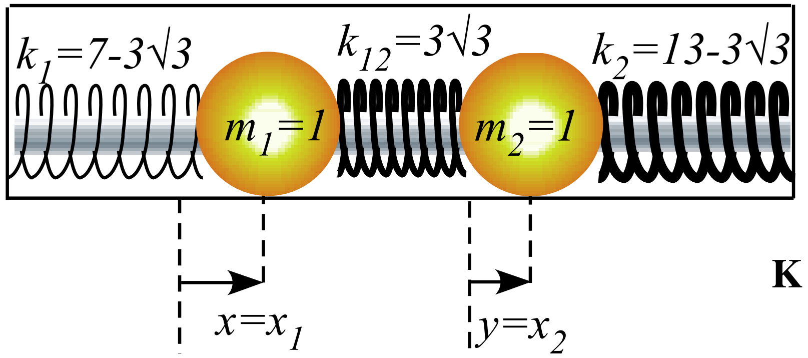
$$= \frac{\begin{pmatrix} 1 & -\sqrt{3} \\ -\sqrt{3} & 3 \end{pmatrix}}{4} = \begin{pmatrix} -1/2 \\ \sqrt{3}/2 \end{pmatrix}\begin{pmatrix} -1/2 & \sqrt{3}/2 \end{pmatrix} = |\varepsilon_2\rangle\langle\varepsilon_2|$$

Eigenbra vectors: $\langle\varepsilon_1| = \begin{pmatrix} \sqrt{3}/2 & 1/2 \end{pmatrix}, \quad \langle\varepsilon_2| = \begin{pmatrix} -1/2 & \sqrt{3}/2 \end{pmatrix}$

Spectral decomposition of initial state $\mathbf{x}(0)=(1,0)$:

$$\mathbf{1}\cdot\mathbf{x}(0) = (\mathbf{P}_1+\mathbf{P}_2)\begin{pmatrix} 1 \\ 0 \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2} \\ \frac{1}{2} \end{pmatrix}\otimes\begin{pmatrix} \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2} & \frac{1}{2} \end{pmatrix}\begin{pmatrix} 1 \\ 0 \end{pmatrix} + \begin{pmatrix} -\frac{1}{2} \\ \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2} \end{pmatrix}\otimes\begin{pmatrix} -\frac{1}{2} & \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2} \end{pmatrix}\begin{pmatrix} 1 \\ 0 \end{pmatrix}$$

Spectral decomposition of 2D-HO mode dynamics for lower symmetry



$$\mathbf{K} = \begin{pmatrix} K_{11} & K_{12} \\ K_{12} & K_{22} \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} k_1 + k_{12} & -k_{12} \\ -k_{12} & k_2 + k_{12} \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} 7 & -3\sqrt{3} \\ -3\sqrt{3} & 13 \end{pmatrix}$$

The **K** secular equation $K^2 - Trace(\mathbf{K})K + Det(\mathbf{K}) = K^2 - 20K + 64 = 0 = (K-4)(K-16)$

$Det(\mathbf{K}) = 7 \cdot 13 - 27 = 91 - 27 = 64$

$Trace(\mathbf{K}) = 7 + 13 = 20$

Eigenvalues K_k and squared eigenfrequencies $\omega_0(\varepsilon_k)^2$ $\quad K_1 = \omega_0^2(\varepsilon_1) = 4, \quad K_2 = \omega_0^2(\varepsilon_2) = 16,$

Eigen-projectors $\mathbf{P}_k$

$$\mathbf{P}_1 = \frac{\begin{pmatrix} K_{11}-K_2 & K_{12} \\ K_{12} & K_{22}-K_2 \end{pmatrix}}{K_1 - K_2} = \frac{\begin{pmatrix} 7-16 & -3\sqrt{3} \\ -3\sqrt{3} & 13-16 \end{pmatrix}}{4-16} = \frac{\begin{pmatrix} 9 & +3\sqrt{3} \\ +3\sqrt{3} & 3 \end{pmatrix}}{12}$$

$$= \frac{\begin{pmatrix} 3 & \sqrt{3} \\ \sqrt{3} & 1 \end{pmatrix}}{4} = \begin{pmatrix} \sqrt{3}/2 \\ 1/2 \end{pmatrix}\begin{pmatrix} \sqrt{3}/2 & 1/2 \end{pmatrix} = |\varepsilon_1\rangle\langle\varepsilon_1|$$

$$\mathbf{P}_2 = \frac{\begin{pmatrix} K_{11}-K_1 & K_{12} \\ K_{12} & K_{22}-K_1 \end{pmatrix}}{K_2 - K_1} = \frac{\begin{pmatrix} 7-4 & -3\sqrt{3} \\ -3\sqrt{3} & 13-4 \end{pmatrix}}{16-4} = \frac{\begin{pmatrix} 3 & -3\sqrt{3} \\ -3\sqrt{3} & 9 \end{pmatrix}}{12}$$

$$= \frac{\begin{pmatrix} 1 & -\sqrt{3} \\ -\sqrt{3} & 3 \end{pmatrix}}{4} = \begin{pmatrix} -1/2 \\ \sqrt{3}/2 \end{pmatrix}\begin{pmatrix} -1/2 & \sqrt{3}/2 \end{pmatrix} = |\varepsilon_2\rangle\langle\varepsilon_2|$$

Eigenbra vectors: $\langle\varepsilon_1| = \begin{pmatrix} \sqrt{3}/2 & 1/2 \end{pmatrix}, \quad \langle\varepsilon_2| = \begin{pmatrix} -1/2 & \sqrt{3}/2 \end{pmatrix}$

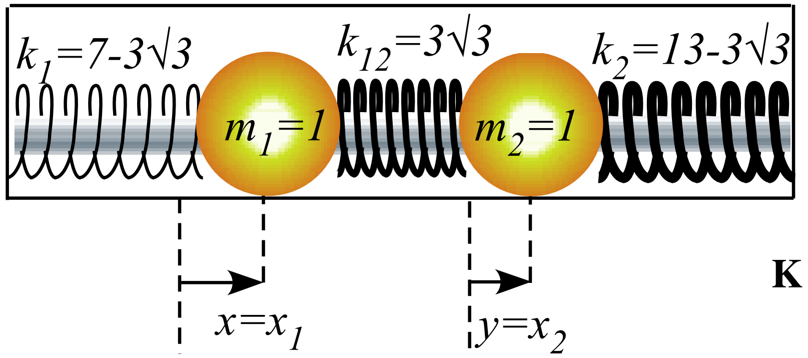
Spectral decomposition of initial state ***x****(0)=(1,0):*

$$\mathbf{1} \cdot \mathbf{x}(0) = (\mathbf{P}_1 + \mathbf{P}_2)\begin{pmatrix} 1 \\ 0 \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2} \\ \frac{1}{2} \end{pmatrix} \otimes \begin{pmatrix} \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2} & \frac{1}{2} \end{pmatrix}\begin{pmatrix} 1 \\ 0 \end{pmatrix} + \begin{pmatrix} -\frac{1}{2} \\ \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2} \end{pmatrix} \otimes \begin{pmatrix} -\frac{1}{2} & \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2} \end{pmatrix}\begin{pmatrix} 1 \\ 0 \end{pmatrix}$$

$$= \begin{pmatrix} \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2} \\ \frac{1}{2} \end{pmatrix}\left(\tfrac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\right) + \begin{pmatrix} -\frac{1}{2} \\ \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2} \end{pmatrix}\left(-\tfrac{1}{2}\right)$$

(Note projection onto eigen-axes)

Spectral decomposition of 2D-HO mode dynamics for lower symmetry



$$\mathbf{K}=\begin{pmatrix} K_{11} & K_{12} \\ K_{12} & K_{22}\end{pmatrix}=\begin{pmatrix} k_1+k_{12} & -k_{12} \\ -k_{12} & k_2+k_{12}\end{pmatrix}=\begin{pmatrix} 7 & -3\sqrt{3} \\ -3\sqrt{3} & 13\end{pmatrix}$$

The $\mathbf{K}$ secular equation $\quad K^2 - Trace(\mathbf{K})K + Det(\mathbf{K}) = K^2 - 20K + 64 = 0 = (K-4)(K-16)$

$Det(\mathbf{K}) = 7\cdot 13 - 27 = 91 - 27 = 64$

$Trace(\mathbf{K}) = 7 + 13 = 20$

Eigenvalues K_k and squared eigenfrequencies $\omega_0(\varepsilon_k)^2$ $\quad K_1 = \omega_0^2(\varepsilon_1) = 4, \quad K_2 = \omega_0^2(\varepsilon_2) = 16,$

Eigen-projectors $\mathbf{P}_k$

$$\mathbf{P}_1 = \frac{\begin{pmatrix} K_{11}-K_2 & K_{12} \\ K_{12} & K_{22}-K_2\end{pmatrix}}{K_1-K_2} = \frac{\begin{pmatrix} 7-16 & -3\sqrt{3} \\ -3\sqrt{3} & 13-16\end{pmatrix}}{4-16} = \frac{\begin{pmatrix} 9 & +3\sqrt{3} \\ +3\sqrt{3} & 3\end{pmatrix}}{12}$$

$$= \frac{\begin{pmatrix} 3 & \sqrt{3} \\ \sqrt{3} & 1\end{pmatrix}}{4} = \begin{pmatrix} \sqrt{3}/2 \\ 1/2 \end{pmatrix}\begin{pmatrix} \sqrt{3}/2 & 1/2 \end{pmatrix} = |\varepsilon_1\rangle\langle\varepsilon_1|$$

$$\mathbf{P}_2 = \frac{\begin{pmatrix} K_{11}-K_1 & K_{12} \\ K_{12} & K_{22}-K_1\end{pmatrix}}{K_2-K_1} = \frac{\begin{pmatrix} 7-4 & -3\sqrt{3} \\ -3\sqrt{3} & 13-4\end{pmatrix}}{16-4} = \frac{\begin{pmatrix} 3 & -3\sqrt{3} \\ -3\sqrt{3} & 9\end{pmatrix}}{12}$$

$$= \frac{\begin{pmatrix} 1 & -\sqrt{3} \\ -\sqrt{3} & 3\end{pmatrix}}{4} = \begin{pmatrix} -1/2 \\ \sqrt{3}/2 \end{pmatrix}\begin{pmatrix} -1/2 & \sqrt{3}/2 \end{pmatrix} = |\varepsilon_2\rangle\langle\varepsilon_2|$$

Eigenbra vectors: $\langle\varepsilon_1| = \begin{pmatrix} \sqrt{3}/2 & 1/2 \end{pmatrix}, \quad \langle\varepsilon_2| = \begin{pmatrix} -1/2 & \sqrt{3}/2 \end{pmatrix}$

Spectral decomposition of initial state $\mathbf{x}(0)=(1,0)$*:*

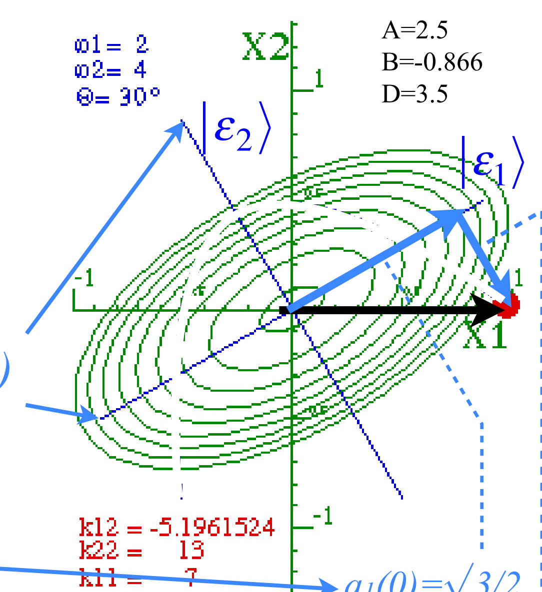
$$\mathbf{1}\cdot\mathbf{x}(0) = (\mathbf{P}_1+\mathbf{P}_2)\begin{pmatrix}1\\0\end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix}\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\\ \frac{1}{2}\end{pmatrix}\otimes\begin{pmatrix}\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2} & \frac{1}{2}\end{pmatrix}\begin{pmatrix}1\\0\end{pmatrix} + \begin{pmatrix}-\frac{1}{2}\\ \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\end{pmatrix}\otimes\begin{pmatrix}-\frac{1}{2} & \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\end{pmatrix}\begin{pmatrix}1\\0\end{pmatrix}$$

$$= \begin{pmatrix}\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\\ \frac{1}{2}\end{pmatrix}\left(\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\right) + \begin{pmatrix}-\frac{1}{2}\\ \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\end{pmatrix}\left(-\frac{1}{2}\right)$$

$$\left(q_1(t) = \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\cos 2t, \quad q_2(t) = -\frac{1}{2}\cos 4t \right)$$

(Note projection of $\mathbf{x}(0)$ *onto eigen-axes)*

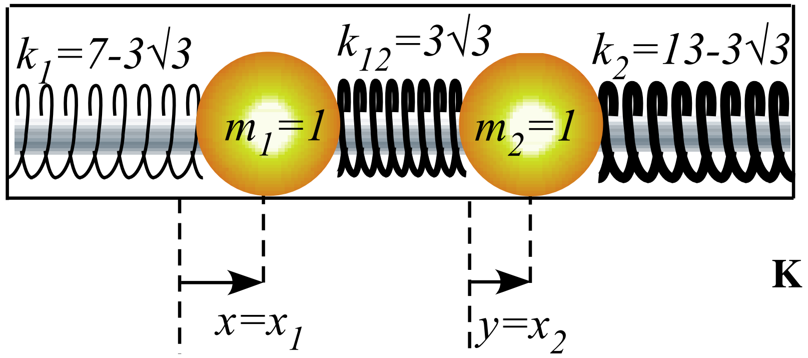
$$\mathbf{x}(0) = \begin{pmatrix}1\\0\end{pmatrix}$$



$q_1(0)=\sqrt{3}/2$

$q_2(0)=-1/2$

Spectral decomposition of 2D-HO mode dynamics for lower symmetry



$$\mathbf{K}=\begin{pmatrix} K_{11} & K_{12}\\ K_{12} & K_{22}\end{pmatrix}=\begin{pmatrix} k_1+k_{12} & -k_{12}\\ -k_{12} & k_2+k_{12}\end{pmatrix}=\begin{pmatrix} 7 & -3\sqrt{3}\\ -3\sqrt{3} & 13\end{pmatrix}$$

$Det(\mathbf{K})=7\cdot 13-27=91-27=64$

$Trace(\mathbf{K})=7+13=20$

The **K** secular equation $K^2-Trace(\mathbf{K})K+Det(\mathbf{K})=K^2-20K+64=0=(K-4)(K-16)$

Eigenvalues K_k and squared eigenfrequencies $\omega_0(\varepsilon_k)^2$ $\quad K_1=\omega_0^2(\varepsilon_1)=4,\quad K_2=\omega_0^2(\varepsilon_2)=16,$

Eigen-projectors $\mathbf{P}_k$

$$\mathbf{P}_1=\frac{\begin{pmatrix} K_{11}-K_2 & K_{12}\\ K_{12} & K_{22}-K_2\end{pmatrix}}{K_1-K_2}=\frac{\begin{pmatrix} 7-16 & -3\sqrt{3}\\ -3\sqrt{3} & 13-16\end{pmatrix}}{4-16}=\frac{\begin{pmatrix} 9 & +3\sqrt{3}\\ +3\sqrt{3} & 3\end{pmatrix}}{12}$$

$$=\frac{\begin{pmatrix} 3 & \sqrt{3}\\ \sqrt{3} & 1\end{pmatrix}}{4}=\begin{pmatrix} \sqrt{3}/2\\ 1/2\end{pmatrix}\begin{pmatrix} \sqrt{3}/2 & 1/2\end{pmatrix}=|\varepsilon_1\rangle\langle\varepsilon_1|$$

$$\mathbf{P}_2=\frac{\begin{pmatrix} K_{11}-K_1 & K_{12}\\ K_{12} & K_{22}-K_1\end{pmatrix}}{K_2-K_1}=\frac{\begin{pmatrix} 7-4 & -3\sqrt{3}\\ -3\sqrt{3} & 13-4\end{pmatrix}}{16-4}=\frac{\begin{pmatrix} 3 & -3\sqrt{3}\\ -3\sqrt{3} & 9\end{pmatrix}}{12}$$

$$=\frac{\begin{pmatrix} 1 & -\sqrt{3}\\ -\sqrt{3} & 3\end{pmatrix}}{4}=\begin{pmatrix} -1/2\\ \sqrt{3}/2\end{pmatrix}\begin{pmatrix} -1/2 & \sqrt{3}/2\end{pmatrix}=|\varepsilon_2\rangle\langle\varepsilon_2|$$

Eigenbra vectors: $\langle\varepsilon_1|=\begin{pmatrix} \sqrt{3}/2 & 1/2\end{pmatrix},\quad \langle\varepsilon_2|=\begin{pmatrix} -1/2 & \sqrt{3}/2\end{pmatrix}$

Spectral decomposition of initial state $\mathbf{x}(0)=(1,0)$:

$$\mathbf{1}\cdot\mathbf{x}(0)=(\mathbf{P}_1+\mathbf{P}_2)\begin{pmatrix}1\\0\end{pmatrix}=\begin{pmatrix}\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\\ \frac{1}{2}\end{pmatrix}\otimes\begin{pmatrix}\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2} & \frac{1}{2}\end{pmatrix}\begin{pmatrix}1\\0\end{pmatrix}+\begin{pmatrix}-\frac{1}{2}\\ \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\end{pmatrix}\otimes\begin{pmatrix}-\frac{1}{2} & \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\end{pmatrix}\begin{pmatrix}1\\0\end{pmatrix}$$

$$=\begin{pmatrix}\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\\ \frac{1}{2}\end{pmatrix}(\tfrac{\sqrt{3}}{2})+\begin{pmatrix}-\frac{1}{2}\\ \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\end{pmatrix}(-\tfrac{1}{2})$$

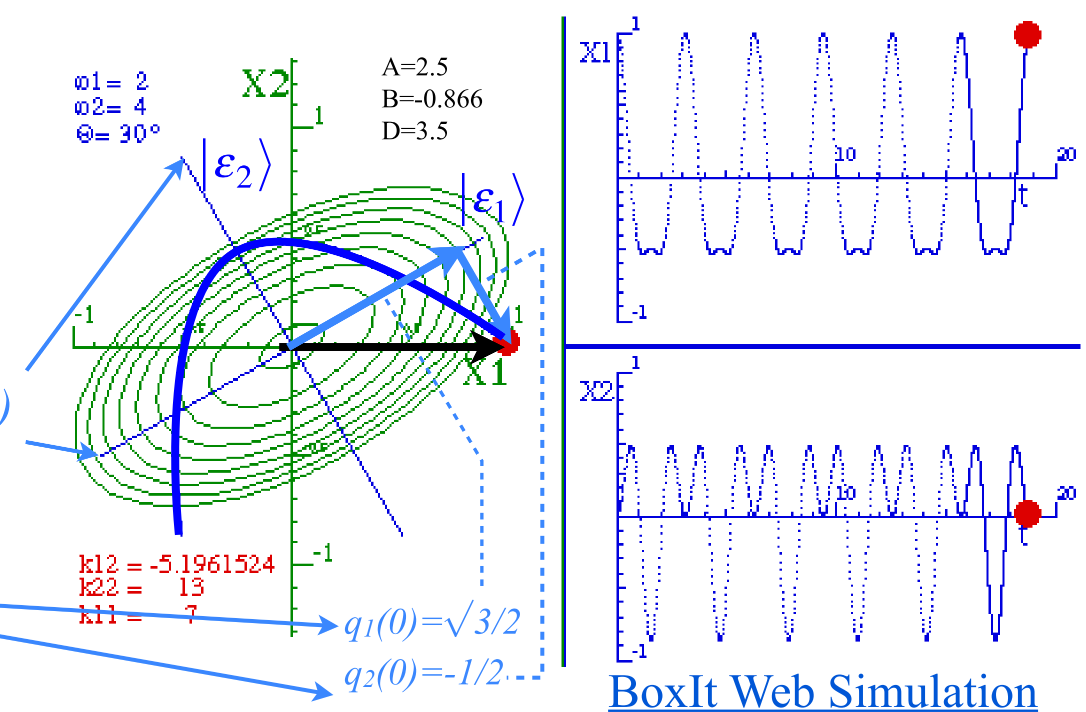
(Note projection of $\mathbf{x}(0)$ *onto eigen-axes)*

$$q_1(t)=\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\cos 2t,\quad q_2(t)=-\frac{1}{2}\cos 4t$$

$$\mathbf{x}(0)=\begin{pmatrix}1\\0\end{pmatrix}$$

Using $\cos 4t=2\cos^2 2t-1$ derives a parabolic trajectory!

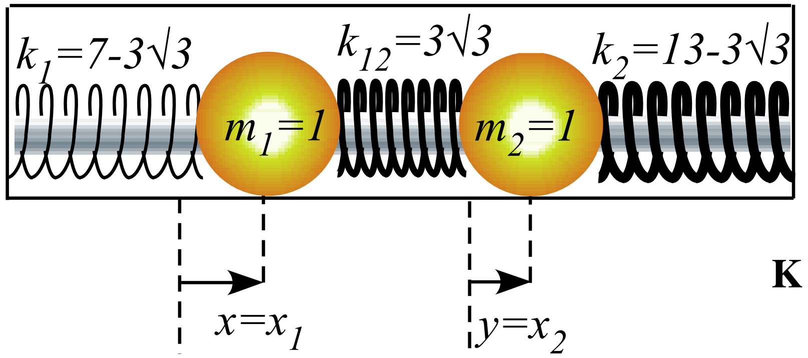
$$q_2(t)=-\frac{1}{2}2\cos^2 2t+\frac{1}{2}=-\frac{4}{3}[q_1(t)]^2+\frac{1}{2}$$



BoxIt Web Simulation

Fig. 3.3.6 Normal coordinate axes, coupled oscillator trajectories and equipotential (V=const.) ovals for an integral 1:2 eigenfrequency ratio (ω0(ε1)=2.0, ω0(ε2)= 4.0) and zero initial velocity.

Spectral decomposition of 2D-HO mode dynamics for lower symmetry



$$\mathbf{K}=\begin{pmatrix}K_{11} & K_{12}\\ K_{12} & K_{22}\end{pmatrix}=\begin{pmatrix}k_1+k_{12} & -k_{12}\\ -k_{12} & k_2+k_{12}\end{pmatrix}=\begin{pmatrix}7 & -3\sqrt{3}\\ -3\sqrt{3} & 13\end{pmatrix}$$

The **K** secular equation $K^2-Trace(\mathbf{K})K+Det(\mathbf{K})=K^2-20K+64=0=(K-4)(K-16)$

$Det(\mathbf{K})=7\cdot13-27=91-27=64$

$Trace(\mathbf{K})=7+13=20$

Eigenvalues K_k and squared eigenfrequencies $\omega_0(\varepsilon_k)^2$ $\quad K_1=\omega_0^2(\varepsilon_1)=4,\quad K_2=\omega_0^2(\varepsilon_2)=16,$

Eigen-projectors $\mathbf{P}_k$

$$\mathbf{P}_1=\frac{\begin{pmatrix}K_{11}-K_2 & K_{12}\\ K_{12} & K_{22}-K_2\end{pmatrix}}{K_1-K_2}=\frac{\begin{pmatrix}7-16 & -3\sqrt{3}\\ -3\sqrt{3} & 13-16\end{pmatrix}}{4-16}=\frac{\begin{pmatrix}9 & +3\sqrt{3}\\ +3\sqrt{3} & 3\end{pmatrix}}{12}$$

$$=\frac{\begin{pmatrix}3 & \sqrt{3}\\ \sqrt{3} & 1\end{pmatrix}}{4}=\begin{pmatrix}\sqrt{3}/2\\ 1/2\end{pmatrix}\begin{pmatrix}\sqrt{3}/2 & 1/2\end{pmatrix}=|\varepsilon_1\rangle\langle\varepsilon_1|$$

$$\mathbf{P}_2=\frac{\begin{pmatrix}K_{11}-K_1 & K_{12}\\ K_{12} & K_{22}-K_1\end{pmatrix}}{K_2-K_1}=\frac{\begin{pmatrix}7-4 & -3\sqrt{3}\\ -3\sqrt{3} & 13-4\end{pmatrix}}{16-4}=\frac{\begin{pmatrix}3 & -3\sqrt{3}\\ -3\sqrt{3} & 9\end{pmatrix}}{12}$$

$$=\frac{\begin{pmatrix}1 & -\sqrt{3}\\ -\sqrt{3} & 3\end{pmatrix}}{4}=\begin{pmatrix}-1/2\\ \sqrt{3}/2\end{pmatrix}\begin{pmatrix}-1/2 & \sqrt{3}/2\end{pmatrix}=|\varepsilon_2\rangle\langle\varepsilon_2|$$

Eigenbra vectors: $\langle\varepsilon_1|=\begin{pmatrix}\sqrt{3}/2 & 1/2\end{pmatrix},\quad \langle\varepsilon_2|=\begin{pmatrix}-1/2 & \sqrt{3}/2\end{pmatrix}$

Spectral decomposition of initial state $\mathbf{x}(0)=(1,0)$:

$$\mathbf{1}\cdot\mathbf{x}(0)=(\mathbf{P}_1+\mathbf{P}_2)\begin{pmatrix}1\\0\end{pmatrix}=\begin{pmatrix}\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\\ \frac{1}{2}\end{pmatrix}\otimes\begin{pmatrix}\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2} & \frac{1}{2}\end{pmatrix}\begin{pmatrix}1\\0\end{pmatrix}+\begin{pmatrix}-\frac{1}{2}\\ \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\end{pmatrix}\otimes\begin{pmatrix}-\frac{1}{2} & \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\end{pmatrix}\begin{pmatrix}1\\0\end{pmatrix}$$

$$=\begin{pmatrix}\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\\ \frac{1}{2}\end{pmatrix}\left(\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\right)+\begin{pmatrix}-\frac{1}{2}\\ \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\end{pmatrix}\left(-\frac{1}{2}\right)$$

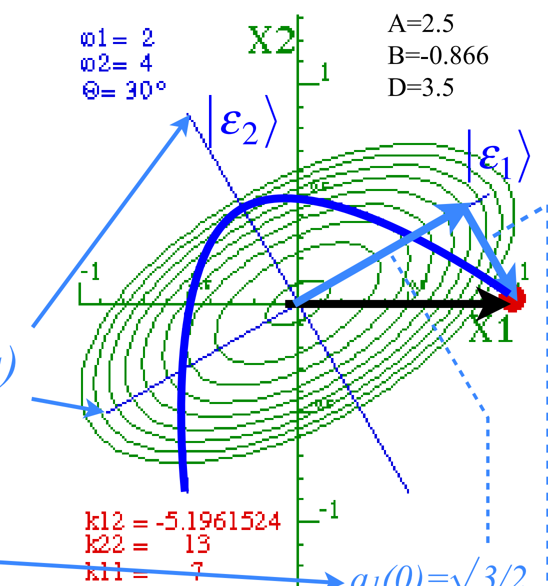
(Note projection of $\mathbf{x}(0)$ *onto eigen-axes)*

$$\left(q_1(t)=\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\cos 2t,\quad q_2(t)=-\frac{1}{2}\cos 4t\right)$$

Using $\cos 4t=2\cos^2 2t-1$ derives a parabolic trajectory!

$$q_2(t)=-\frac{1}{2}2\cos^2 2t+\frac{1}{2}=-\frac{4}{3}[q_1(t)]^2+\frac{1}{2}$$

$$\mathbf{x}(0)=\begin{pmatrix}1\\0\end{pmatrix}$$



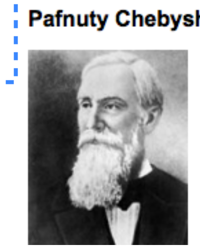
$q_1(0)=\sqrt{3}/2$

$q_2(0)=-1/2$

BoxIt Web Simulation

Example of a Tschebycheff Polynomial order 2

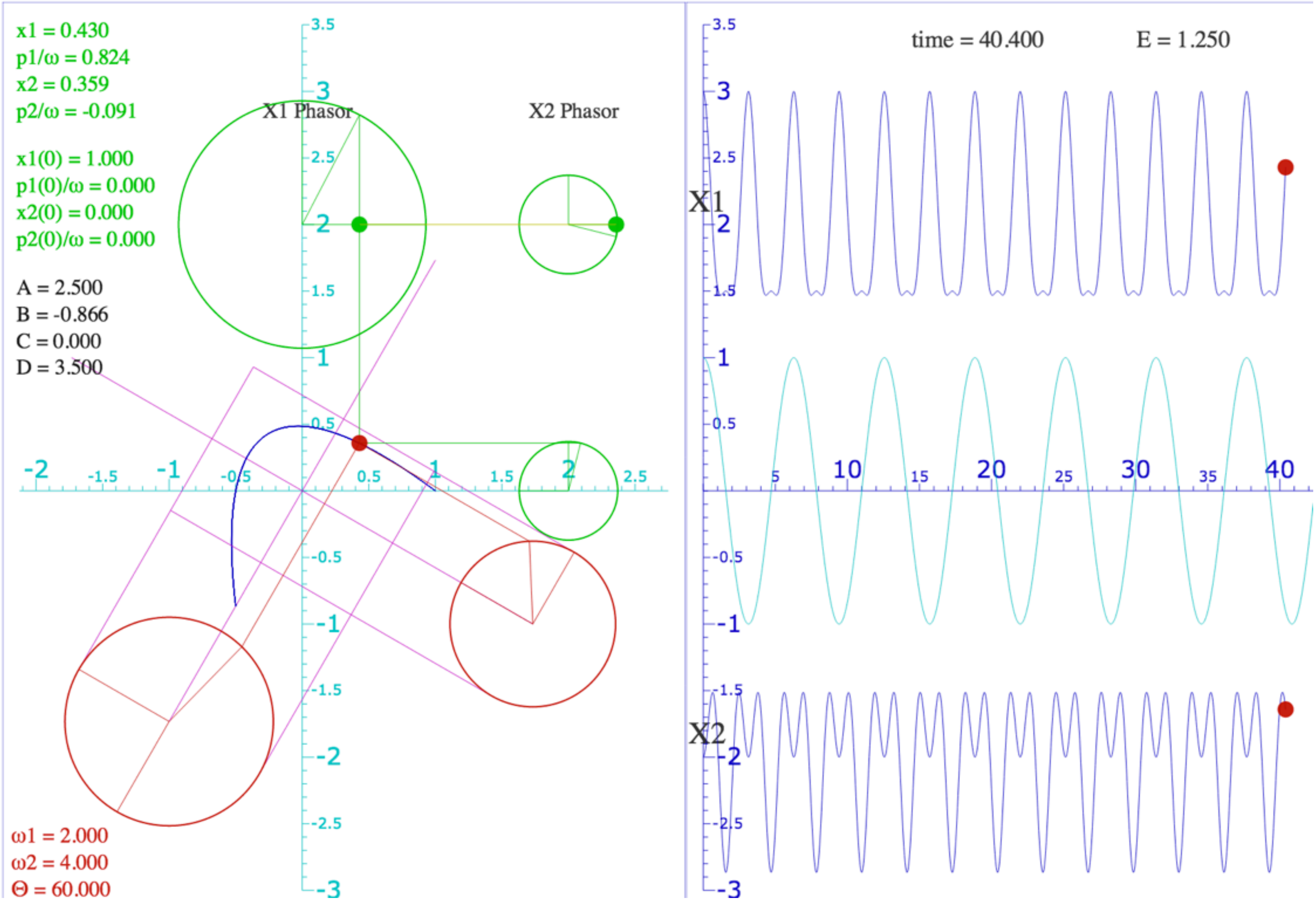
Pafnuty Chebyshev



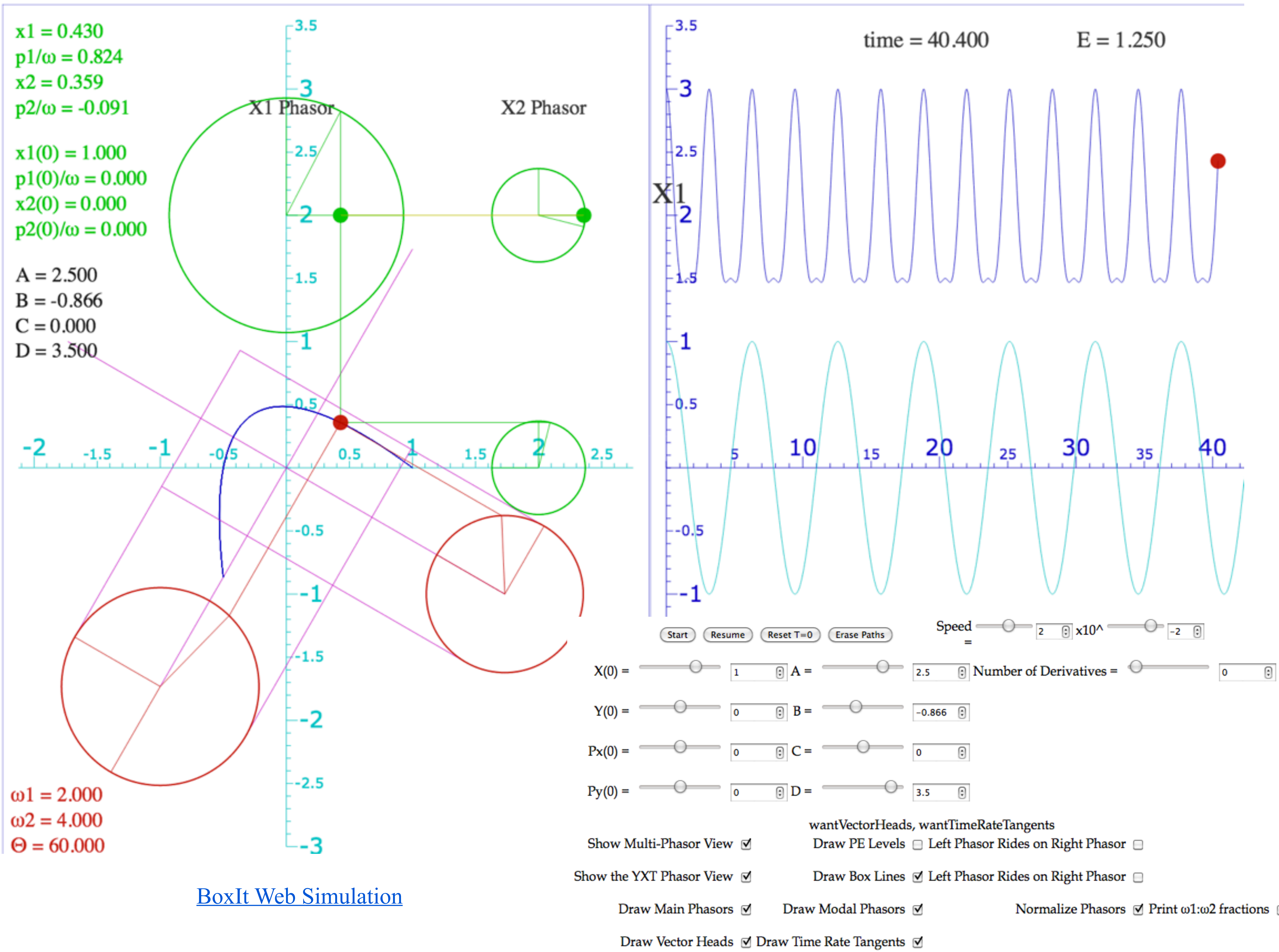
Pafnuty Lvovich Chebyshev was a Russian mathematician. His name can be alternatively transliterated as Chebychev, Chebysheff, Chebyshov, Tchebychev or Tchebycheff, or Tschebyschev or Tschebyscheff. Wikipedia

Born: May 16, 1821, Borovsk

Died: December 8, 1894, Saint Petersburg



[BoxIt Web Simulation]



BoxIt Web Simulation

2D harmonic oscillator equations

Lagrangian and matrix forms and Reciprocity symmetry

2D harmonic oscillator equation eigensolutions

Geometric method

Matrix-algebraic eigensolutions with example $M=\begin{pmatrix} 4 & 1 \\ 3 & 2 \end{pmatrix}$

Secular equation

Hamilton-Cayley equation and projectors

Idempotent projectors (how eigenvalues⇒eigenvectors)

Operator orthonormality and Completeness (Idempotent means: **P·P=P***)*

Spectral Decompositions

Functional spectral decomposition

Orthonormality vs. Completeness vis-a`-vis Operator vs. State

Lagrange functional interpolation formula

Diagonalizing Transformations (D-Ttran) from projectors

2D-HO eigensolution example with bilateral (B-Type) symmetry

Mixed mode beat dynamics and fixed π/2 phase

2D-HO eigensolution example with asymmetric (A-Type) symmetry

Initial state projection, mixed mode beat dynamics with variable phase

ANALOGY: 2-State Schrodinger: $i\hbar\partial_t|\Psi(t)\rangle=\mathbf{H}|\Psi(t)\rangle$ versus *Classical 2D-HO:* $\partial^2{}_t\mathbf{x}=-\mathbf{K}\bullet\mathbf{x}$

Hamilton-Pauli spinor symmetry (ABCD-Types)

ANALOGY: 2-State Schrodinger: $i\hbar\partial_t|\Psi(t)\rangle = \mathbf{H}|\Psi(t)\rangle$ versus *Classical 2D-HO:* $\partial^2{}_t\mathbf{x} = -\mathbf{K}\bullet\mathbf{x}$

$$i\hbar|\dot{\Psi}(t)\rangle = \mathbf{H}|\Psi(t)\rangle \qquad |\ddot{\mathbf{x}}\rangle = -\mathbf{K}\bullet|\mathbf{x}\rangle$$

First start with 2-by-2 Hermitian (self-conjugate) matrix

$$\mathbf{H} = \begin{pmatrix} A & B-iC \\ B+iC & D \end{pmatrix} = \mathbf{H}^\dagger$$

H_{jk} matrix must obey: $(H_{jk})^* = H_{kj}$

ANALOGY: 2-State Schrodinger: $i\hbar\partial_t|\Psi(t)\rangle = \mathbf{H}|\Psi(t)\rangle$ versus *Classical 2D-HO:* $\partial^2_t\mathbf{x} = -\mathbf{K}\bullet\mathbf{x}$

$$i\hbar|\dot{\Psi}(t)\rangle = \mathbf{H}|\Psi(t)\rangle \qquad |\ddot{\mathbf{x}}\rangle = -\mathbf{K}\bullet|\mathbf{x}\rangle$$

First start with 2-by-2 Hermitian (self-conjugate) matrix

$$\mathbf{H} = \begin{pmatrix} A & B-iC \\ B+iC & D \end{pmatrix} = \mathbf{H}^\dagger$$

H_{jk} matrix must obey: $(H_{jk})^* = H_{kj}$

that operates on 2-D complex Dirac ket vector $|\Psi\rangle$.

$$|\Psi\rangle = \begin{pmatrix} \Psi_1 \\ \Psi_2 \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} x_1 + ip_1 \\ x_2 + ip_2 \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} a_1 \\ a_2 \end{pmatrix}$$

Both have 4 parameters
($2^2 = 2+2$)

ANALOGY: 2-State Schrodinger: $i\hbar\partial_t|\Psi(t)\rangle = \mathbf{H}|\Psi(t)\rangle$ versus *Classical 2D-HO:* $\partial^2_t \mathbf{x} = -\mathbf{K}\bullet\mathbf{x}$

$$i\hbar|\dot{\Psi}(t)\rangle = \mathbf{H}|\Psi(t)\rangle \qquad |\ddot{\mathbf{x}}\rangle = -\mathbf{K}\bullet|\mathbf{x}\rangle$$

First start with 2-by-2 Hermitian (self-conjugate) matrix

$$\mathbf{H} = \begin{pmatrix} A & B-iC \\ B+iC & D \end{pmatrix} = \mathbf{H}^\dagger$$

H_{jk} matrix must obey: $(H_{jk})^* = H_{kj}$

that operates on 2-D complex Dirac ket vector $|\Psi\rangle$.

$$|\Psi\rangle = \begin{pmatrix} \Psi_1 \\ \Psi_2 \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} x_1 + ip_1 \\ x_2 + ip_2 \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} a_1 \\ a_2 \end{pmatrix}$$

Both have 4 parameters
($2^2 = 2+2$)

Separate real x_k and imaginary p_k parts of Ψ_k amplitudes to convert the complex 1st-order equation $i\partial_t\Psi = \mathbf{H}\Psi$ into pairs of *real* 1st-order differential equations.

ANALOGY: 2-State Schrodinger: $i\hbar\partial_t|\Psi(t)\rangle = \mathbf{H}|\Psi(t)\rangle$ versus *Classical 2D-HO:* $\partial^2{}_t\mathbf{x} = -\mathbf{K}\bullet\mathbf{x}$

$$i\hbar|\dot{\Psi}(t)\rangle = \mathbf{H}|\Psi(t)\rangle \qquad |\ddot{\mathbf{x}}\rangle = -\mathbf{K}\bullet|\mathbf{x}\rangle$$

First start with 2-by-2 Hermitian (self-conjugate) matrix

$$\mathbf{H} = \begin{pmatrix} A & B-iC \\ B+iC & D \end{pmatrix} = \mathbf{H}^\dagger$$

H_{jk} matrix must obey: $(H_{jk})^* = H_{kj}$

that operates on 2-D complex Dirac ket vector $|\Psi\rangle$.

Both have 4 parameters *($2^2 = 2+2$)*

$$|\Psi\rangle = \begin{pmatrix} \Psi_1 \\ \Psi_2 \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} x_1 + ip_1 \\ x_2 + ip_2 \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} a_1 \\ a_2 \end{pmatrix}$$

Separate real x_k and imaginary p_k parts of Ψ_k amplitudes to convert the complex 1st-order equation $i\partial_t\Psi = \mathbf{H}\Psi$ into pairs of ***real*** 1st-order differential equations.

$$i\hbar\frac{\partial}{\partial t}|\Psi(t)\rangle = \mathbf{H}|\Psi(t)\rangle$$

$$i\frac{\partial}{\partial t}\begin{pmatrix} x_1 + ip_1 \\ x_2 + ip_2 \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} A & B-iC \\ B+iC & D \end{pmatrix}\begin{pmatrix} x_1 + ip_1 \\ x_2 + ip_2 \end{pmatrix}$$

ANALOGY: *2-State Schrodinger:* $i\hbar\partial_t|\Psi(t)\rangle=\mathbf{H}|\Psi(t)\rangle$ versus *Classical 2D-HO:* $\partial^2_t\mathbf{x}=-\mathbf{K}\bullet\mathbf{x}$

$$i\hbar|\dot{\Psi}(t)\rangle=\mathbf{H}|\Psi(t)\rangle \qquad |\ddot{\mathbf{x}}\rangle=-\mathbf{K}\bullet|\mathbf{x}\rangle$$

First start with 2-by-2 Hermitian (self-conjugate) matrix

$$\mathbf{H}=\begin{pmatrix} A & B-iC \\ B+iC & D \end{pmatrix}=\mathbf{H}^\dagger$$

H_{jk} matrix must obey: $(H_{jk})^*= H_{kj}$

that operates on 2-D complex Dirac ket vector $|\Psi\rangle$.

Both have 4 parameters *(2^2 = 2+2)*

$$|\Psi\rangle=\begin{pmatrix} \Psi_1 \\ \Psi_2 \end{pmatrix}=\begin{pmatrix} x_1+ip_1 \\ x_2+ip_2 \end{pmatrix}=\begin{pmatrix} a_1 \\ a_2 \end{pmatrix}$$

Separate real x_k and imaginary p_k parts of Ψ_k amplitudes to convert the complex 1^{st}-order equation $i\partial_t\Psi=\mathbf{H}\Psi$ into pairs of ***real*** 1^{st}-order differential equations.

$$\dot{x}_1=Ap_1+Bp_2-Cx_2 \qquad \dot{p}_1=-Ax_1-Bx_2-Cp_2$$

$$\dot{x}_2=Bp_1+Dp_2+Cx_1 \qquad \dot{p}_2=-Bx_1-Dx_2+Cp_1$$

$$i\hbar\frac{\partial}{\partial t}|\Psi(t)\rangle=\mathbf{H}|\Psi(t)\rangle$$

$$i\frac{\partial}{\partial t}\begin{pmatrix} x_1+ip_1 \\ x_2+ip_2 \end{pmatrix}=\begin{pmatrix} A & B-iC \\ B+iC & D \end{pmatrix}\begin{pmatrix} x_1+ip_1 \\ x_2+ip_2 \end{pmatrix}$$

$$\begin{pmatrix} i\dot{x}_1-\dot{p}_1 \\ i\dot{x}_2-\dot{p}_2 \end{pmatrix}=\begin{pmatrix} Ax_1+Bx_2+Cp_2+iAp_1+iBp_2-iCx_2 \\ Bx_1+Dx_2-Cp_1+iBp_1+iDp_2+iCx_1 \end{pmatrix}$$

ANALOGY: 2-State Schrodinger: $i\hbar\partial_t|\Psi(t)\rangle = \mathbf{H}|\Psi(t)\rangle$ versus *Classical 2D-HO:* $\partial^2_t \mathbf{x} = -\mathbf{K} \bullet \mathbf{x}$

$$i\hbar|\dot{\Psi}(t)\rangle = \mathbf{H}|\Psi(t)\rangle \qquad |\ddot{\mathbf{x}}\rangle = -\mathbf{K}\bullet|\mathbf{x}\rangle$$

First start with 2-by-2 Hermitian (self-conjugate) matrix

$$\mathbf{H} = \begin{pmatrix} A & B-iC \\ B+iC & D \end{pmatrix} = \mathbf{H}^\dagger$$

that operates on 2-D complex Dirac ket vector $|\Psi\rangle$.

$$|\Psi\rangle = \begin{pmatrix} \Psi_1 \\ \Psi_2 \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} x_1 + ip_1 \\ x_2 + ip_2 \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} a_1 \\ a_2 \end{pmatrix}$$

Separate real x_k and imaginary p_k parts of Ψ_k amplitudes to convert the complex 1st-order equation $i\partial_t\Psi = \mathbf{H}\Psi$ into pairs of ***real*** 1st-order differential equations.

$$\dot{x}_1 = Ap_1 + Bp_2 - Cx_2 \qquad \dot{p}_1 = -Ax_1 - Bx_2 - Cp_2$$

$$\dot{x}_2 = Bp_1 + Dp_2 + Cx_1 \qquad \dot{p}_2 = -Bx_1 - Dx_2 + Cp_1$$

Then start with classical Hamiltonian. (Designed to give same result.)

$$H_c = \frac{A}{2}\left(p_1^2 + x_1^2\right) + B\left(x_1x_2 + p_1p_2\right) + C\left(x_1p_2 - x_2p_1\right) + \frac{D}{2}\left(p_2^2 + x_2^2\right)$$

ANALOGY: 2-State Schrodinger: $i\hbar\partial_t|\Psi(t)\rangle = \mathbf{H}|\Psi(t)\rangle$ versus *Classical 2DHO:* $\partial^2_t \mathbf{x} = -\mathbf{K}\bullet\mathbf{x}$

$$i\hbar|\dot{\Psi}(t)\rangle = \mathbf{H}|\Psi(t)\rangle \qquad |\ddot{\mathbf{x}}\rangle = -\mathbf{K}\bullet|\mathbf{x}\rangle$$

First start with 2-by-2 Hermitian (self-conjugate) matrix

$$\mathbf{H} = \begin{pmatrix} A & B-iC \\ B+iC & D \end{pmatrix} = \mathbf{H}^\dagger$$

that operates on 2-D complex Dirac ket vector $|\Psi\rangle$.

$$|\Psi\rangle = \begin{pmatrix} \Psi_1 \\ \Psi_2 \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} x_1 + ip_1 \\ x_2 + ip_2 \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} a_1 \\ a_2 \end{pmatrix}$$

Separate real x_k and imaginary p_k parts of Ψ_k amplitudes to convert the complex 1st-order equation $i\partial_t\Psi = \mathbf{H}\Psi$ into pairs of real real 1st-order differential equations.

$$\dot{x}_1 = Ap_1 + Bp_2 - Cx_2 \qquad \dot{p}_1 = -Ax_1 - Bx_2 - Cp_2$$

$$\dot{x}_2 = Bp_1 + Dp_2 + Cx_1 \qquad \dot{p}_2 = -Bx_1 - Dx_2 + Cp_1$$

QM vs. Classical Equations are identical

Then start with classical Hamiltonian. (Designed to give same result.)

$$H_c = \frac{A}{2}\left(p_1^2 + x_1^2\right) + B\left(x_1x_2 + p_1p_2\right) + C\left(x_1p_2 - x_2p_1\right) + \frac{D}{2}\left(p_2^2 + x_2^2\right)$$

Then Hamilton's equations of motion are the following.

$$\dot{x}_1 = \frac{\partial H_c}{\partial p_1} = Ap_1 + Bp_2 - Cx_2 \qquad \dot{p}_1 = -\frac{\partial H_c}{\partial x_1} = -\left(Ax_1 + Bx_2 + Cp_2\right)$$

$$\dot{x}_2 = \frac{\partial H_c}{\partial p_2} = Bp_1 + Dp_2 + Cx_1 \qquad \dot{p}_2 = -\frac{\partial H_c}{\partial x_2} = -\left(Bx_1 + Dx_2 - Cp_1\right)$$

ANALOGY: 2-State Schrodinger: $i\hbar\partial_t|\Psi(t)\rangle = \mathbf{H}|\Psi(t)\rangle$ versus *Classical 2DHO:* $\partial^2{}_t\mathbf{x} = -\mathbf{K}\bullet\mathbf{x}$

$$i\hbar|\dot{\Psi}(t)\rangle = \mathbf{H}|\Psi(t)\rangle \qquad |\ddot{\mathbf{x}}\rangle = -\mathbf{K}\bullet|\mathbf{x}\rangle$$

First start with 2-by-2 Hermitian (self-conjugate) matrix

$$\mathbf{H} = \begin{pmatrix} A & B-iC \\ B+iC & D \end{pmatrix} = \mathbf{H}^\dagger$$

that operates on 2-D complex Dirac ket vector $|\Psi\rangle$.

$$|\Psi\rangle = \begin{pmatrix} \Psi_1 \\ \Psi_2 \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} x_1 + ip_1 \\ x_2 + ip_2 \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} a_1 \\ a_2 \end{pmatrix}$$

Separate real x_k and imaginary p_k parts of Ψ_k amplitudes to convert the complex 1st-order equation $i\partial_t\Psi = \mathbf{H}\Psi$ into pairs of real real 1st-order differential equations.

$$\dot{x}_1 = Ap_1 + Bp_2 - Cx_2 \qquad \dot{p}_1 = -Ax_1 - Bx_2 - Cp_2$$

$$\dot{x}_2 = Bp_1 + Dp_2 + Cx_1 \qquad \dot{p}_2 = -Bx_1 - Dx_2 + Cp_1$$

Then start with classical Hamiltonian.

$$H_c = \frac{A}{2}\left(p_1^2 + x_1^2\right) + B\left(x_1x_2 + p_1p_2\right) + C\left(x_1p_2 - x_2p_1\right) + \frac{D}{2}\left(p_2^2 + x_2^2\right)$$

Then Hamilton's equations of motion are the following.

$$\dot{x}_1 = \frac{\partial H_c}{\partial p_1} = Ap_1 + Bp_2 - Cx_2 \qquad \dot{p}_1 = -\frac{\partial H_c}{\partial x_1} = -\left(Ax_1 + Bx_2 + Cp_2\right)$$

$$\dot{x}_2 = \frac{\partial H_c}{\partial p_2} = Bp_1 + Dp_2 + Cx_1 \qquad \dot{p}_2 = -\frac{\partial H_c}{\partial x_2} = -\left(Bx_1 + Dx_2 - Cp_1\right)$$

QM vs. Classical Equations are identical

Finally a 2nd time derivative (Assume *constant A, B, D,* and *let C=0*) gives 2nd-order classical Newton-Hooke-like equation: $|\ddot{\mathbf{x}}\rangle = -\mathbf{K}\bullet|\mathbf{x}\rangle$

$$\ddot{x}_1 = A\dot{p}_1 + B\dot{p}_2 - C\dot{x}_2$$
$$= -A\left(Ax_1 + Bx_2 + Cp_2\right) - B\left(Bx_1 + Dx_2 - Cp_1\right) - C\left(Bp_1 + Dp_2 + Cx_1\right)$$
$$= -\left(A^2 + B^2 + C^2\right)x_1 - \left(AB + BD\right)x_2 - C\left(A + D\right)p_2$$

$$\ddot{x}_2 = B\dot{p}_1 + D\dot{p}_2 + C\dot{x}_1$$
$$= -B\left(Ax_1 + Bx_2 + Cp_2\right) - D\left(Bx_1 + Dx_2 - Cp_1\right) + C\left(Ap_1 + Bp_2 - Cx_2\right)$$
$$= -\left(AB + BD\right)x_1 - \left(B^2 + D^2 + C^2\right)x_2 + C\left(A + D\right)p_1$$

ANALOGY: 2-State Schrodinger: $i\hbar\partial_t|\Psi(t)\rangle = \mathbf{H}|\Psi(t)\rangle$ versus *Classical 2DHO:* $\partial^2_t \mathbf{x} = -\mathbf{K}\bullet\mathbf{x}$

$$i\hbar|\dot{\Psi}(t)\rangle = \mathbf{H}|\Psi(t)\rangle \qquad |\ddot{\mathbf{x}}\rangle = -\mathbf{K}\bullet|\mathbf{x}\rangle$$

First start with 2-by-2 Hermitian (self-conjugate) matrix

$$\mathbf{H} = \begin{pmatrix} A & B-iC \\ B+iC & D \end{pmatrix} = \mathbf{H}^\dagger$$

that operates on 2-D complex Dirac ket vector $|\Psi\rangle$.

$$|\Psi\rangle = \begin{pmatrix} \Psi_1 \\ \Psi_2 \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} x_1 + ip_1 \\ x_2 + ip_2 \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} a_1 \\ a_2 \end{pmatrix}$$

Separate real x_k and imaginary p_k parts of Ψ_k amplitudes to convert the complex 1st-order equation $i\partial_t\Psi = \mathbf{H}\Psi$ into pairs of real real 1st-order differential equations.

$$\dot{x}_1 = Ap_1 + Bp_2 - Cx_2 \qquad \dot{p}_1 = -Ax_1 - Bx_2 - Cp_2$$
$$\dot{x}_2 = Bp_1 + Dp_2 + Cx_1 \qquad \dot{p}_2 = -Bx_1 - Dx_2 + Cp_1$$

QM vs. Classical Equations are identical

Then start with classical Hamiltonian.

$$H_c = \frac{A}{2}\left(p_1^2 + x_1^2\right) + B\left(x_1x_2 + p_1p_2\right) + C\left(x_1p_2 - x_2p_1\right) + \frac{D}{2}\left(p_2^2 + x_2^2\right)$$

Then Hamilton's equations of motion are the following.

$$\dot{x}_1 = \frac{\partial H_c}{\partial p_1} = Ap_1 + Bp_2 - Cx_2 \qquad \dot{p}_1 = -\frac{\partial H_c}{\partial x_1} = -\left(Ax_1 + Bx_2 + Cp_2\right)$$
$$\dot{x}_2 = \frac{\partial H_c}{\partial p_2} = Bp_1 + Dp_2 + Cx_1 \qquad \dot{p}_2 = -\frac{\partial H_c}{\partial x_2} = -\left(Bx_1 + Dx_2 - Cp_1\right)$$

Finally a 2nd time derivative (Assume *constant A, B, D,* and *let C=0*) gives 2nd-order classical Newton-Hooke-like equation: $|\ddot{\mathbf{x}}\rangle = -\mathbf{K}\bullet|\mathbf{x}\rangle$

$$\begin{aligned}\ddot{x}_1 &= A\dot{p}_1 + B\dot{p}_2 - C\dot{x}_2 \\ &= -A\left(Ax_1 + Bx_2 + Cp_2\right) - B\left(Bx_1 + Dx_2 - Cp_1\right) - C\left(Bp_1 + Dp_2 + Cx_1\right) \\ &= -\left(A^2 + B^2 + C^2\right)x_1 - \left(AB + BD\right)x_2 - C\left(A + D\right)p_2\end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}\ddot{x}_2 &= B\dot{p}_1 + D\dot{p}_2 + C\dot{x}_1 \\ &= -B\left(Ax_1 + Bx_2 + Cp_2\right) - D\left(Bx_1 + Dx_2 - Cp_1\right) + C\left(Ap_1 + Bp_2 - Cx_2\right) \\ &= -\left(AB + BD\right)x_1 - \left(B^2 + D^2 + C^2\right)x_2 + C\left(A + D\right)p_1\end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{pmatrix} \ddot{x}_1 \\ \ddot{x}_2 \end{pmatrix} = -\begin{pmatrix} A^2 + B^2 & AB + BD \\ AB + BD & B^2 + D^2 \end{pmatrix}\begin{pmatrix} x_1 \\ x_2 \end{pmatrix}$$

For C=0 Is form of 2D Hooke harmonic oscillator

$$\frac{\partial^2}{\partial t^2}\begin{pmatrix} x_1 \\ x_2 \end{pmatrix} \equiv \begin{pmatrix} \ddot{x}_1 \\ \ddot{x}_2 \end{pmatrix} = -\begin{pmatrix} K_{11} & K_{12} \\ K_{21} & K_{22} \end{pmatrix}\begin{pmatrix} x_1 \\ x_2 \end{pmatrix}$$

ANALOGY: 2-State Schrodinger: $i\hbar\partial_t|\Psi(t)\rangle=\mathbf{H}|\Psi(t)\rangle$ versus Classical 2DHO: $\partial^2_t\mathbf{x}=-\mathbf{K}\bullet\mathbf{x}$

$$i\hbar|\dot{\Psi}(t)\rangle=\mathbf{H}|\Psi(t)\rangle \qquad |\ddot{\mathbf{x}}\rangle=-\mathbf{K}\bullet|\mathbf{x}\rangle$$

First start with 2-by-2 Hermitian (self-conjugate) matrix

$$\mathbf{H}=\begin{pmatrix} A & B-iC \\ B+iC & D \end{pmatrix}=\mathbf{H}^\dagger$$

that operates on 2-D complex Dirac ket vector $|\Psi\rangle$.

$$|\Psi\rangle=\begin{pmatrix}\Psi_1\\ \Psi_2\end{pmatrix}=\begin{pmatrix}x_1+ip_1\\ x_2+ip_2\end{pmatrix}=\begin{pmatrix}a_1\\ a_2\end{pmatrix}$$

Separate real x_k and imaginary p_k parts of Ψ_k amplitudes to convert the complex 1st-order equation $i\partial_t\Psi=\mathbf{H}\Psi$ into pairs of real real 1st-order differential equations.

$$\dot{x}_1=Ap_1+Bp_2-Cx_2 \qquad \dot{p}_1=-Ax_1-Bx_2-Cp_2$$
$$\dot{x}_2=Bp_1+Dp_2+Cx_1 \qquad \dot{p}_2=-Bx_1-Dx_2+Cp_1$$

Then start with classical Hamiltonian.

$$H_c=\frac{A}{2}\left(p_1^2+x_1^2\right)+B\left(x_1x_2+p_1p_2\right)+C\left(x_1p_2-x_2p_1\right)+\frac{D}{2}\left(p_2^2+x_2^2\right)$$

Then Hamilton's equations of motion are the following.

$$\dot{x}_1=\frac{\partial H_c}{\partial p_1}=Ap_1+Bp_2-Cx_2 \qquad \dot{p}_1=-\frac{\partial H_c}{\partial x_1}=-\left(Ax_1+Bx_2+Cp_2\right)$$
$$\dot{x}_2=\frac{\partial H_c}{\partial p_2}=Bp_1+Dp_2+Cx_1 \qquad \dot{p}_2=-\frac{\partial H_c}{\partial x_2}=-\left(Bx_1+Dx_2-Cp_1\right)$$

QM vs. Classical Equations are identical

Finally a 2nd time derivative (Assume *constant A, B, D,* and *let C=0*) gives 2nd-order classical Newton-Hooke-like equation: $|\ddot{\mathbf{x}}\rangle=-\mathbf{K}\bullet|\mathbf{x}\rangle$

$$\begin{aligned}\ddot{x}_1&=A\dot{p}_1+B\dot{p}_2-C\dot{x}_2\\&=-A\left(Ax_1+Bx_2+Cp_2\right)-B\left(Bx_1+Dx_2-Cp_1\right)-C\left(Bp_1+Dp_2+Cx_1\right)\\&=-\left(A^2+B^2+C^2\right)x_1-\left(AB+BD\right)x_2-C\left(A+D\right)p_2\end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}\ddot{x}_2&=B\dot{p}_1+D\dot{p}_2+C\dot{x}_1\\&=-B\left(Ax_1+Bx_2+Cp_2\right)-D\left(Bx_1+Dx_2-Cp_1\right)+C\left(Ap_1+Bp_2-Cx_2\right)\\&=-\left(AB+BD\right)x_1-\left(B^2+D^2+C^2\right)x_2+C\left(A+D\right)p_1\end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{pmatrix}\ddot{x}_1\\ \ddot{x}_2\end{pmatrix}=-\begin{pmatrix}A^2+B^2 & AB+BD\\ AB+BD & B^2+D^2\end{pmatrix}\begin{pmatrix}x_1\\ x_2\end{pmatrix}$$

For C=0 Is form of 2D Hooke harmonic oscillator

$$\frac{\partial^2}{\partial t^2}\begin{pmatrix}x_1\\ x_2\end{pmatrix}\equiv\begin{pmatrix}\ddot{x}_1\\ \ddot{x}_2\end{pmatrix}=-\begin{pmatrix}K_{11} & K_{12}\\ K_{21} & K_{22}\end{pmatrix}\begin{pmatrix}x_1\\ x_2\end{pmatrix}$$

Here is an operator view of the QM-Classical connection: Take Schrodinger operator $i\partial_t=\mathbf{H}$ (with $C=0$) and square it!

$$i\frac{\partial}{\partial t}=\begin{pmatrix}A & B\\ B & D\end{pmatrix}\Rightarrow\left(i\frac{\partial}{\partial t}\right)^2=\begin{pmatrix}A & B\\ B & D\end{pmatrix}^2\Rightarrow-\frac{\partial^2}{\partial t^2}=\begin{pmatrix}A^2+B^2 & AB+BD\\ AB+BD & B^2+D^2\end{pmatrix}$$

ANALOGY: 2-State Schrodinger: $i\hbar\partial_t|\Psi(t)\rangle = \mathbf{H}|\Psi(t)\rangle$ versus Classical 2DHO: $\partial^2{}_t\mathbf{x} = -\mathbf{K}\bullet\mathbf{x}$

$$i\hbar|\dot{\Psi}(t)\rangle = \mathbf{H}|\Psi(t)\rangle \qquad |\ddot{\mathbf{x}}\rangle = -\mathbf{K}\bullet|\mathbf{x}\rangle$$

First start with 2-by-2 Hermitian (self-conjugate) matrix

$$\mathbf{H} = \begin{pmatrix} A & B-iC \\ B+iC & D \end{pmatrix} = \mathbf{H}^\dagger$$

that operates on 2-D complex Dirac ket vector $|\Psi\rangle$.

$$|\Psi\rangle = \begin{pmatrix} \Psi_1 \\ \Psi_2 \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} x_1 + ip_1 \\ x_2 + ip_2 \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} a_1 \\ a_2 \end{pmatrix}$$

Separate real x_k and imaginary p_k parts of Ψ_k amplitudes to convert the complex 1st-order equation $i\partial_t\Psi = \mathbf{H}\Psi$ into pairs of real real 1st-order differential equations.

$$\dot{x}_1 = Ap_1 + Bp_2 - Cx_2 \qquad \dot{p}_1 = -Ax_1 - Bx_2 - Cp_2$$

$$\dot{x}_2 = Bp_1 + Dp_2 + Cx_1 \qquad \dot{p}_2 = -Bx_1 - Dx_2 + Cp_1$$

QM vs. Classical Equations are identical

Then start with classical Hamiltonian.

$$H_c = \frac{A}{2}\left(p_1^2 + x_1^2\right) + B\left(x_1x_2 + p_1p_2\right) + C\left(x_1p_2 - x_2p_1\right) + \frac{D}{2}\left(p_2^2 + x_2^2\right)$$

Then Hamilton's equations of motion are the following.

$$\dot{x}_1 = \frac{\partial H_c}{\partial p_1} = Ap_1 + Bp_2 - Cx_2 \qquad \dot{p}_1 = -\frac{\partial H_c}{\partial x_1} = -\left(Ax_1 + Bx_2 + Cp_2\right)$$

$$\dot{x}_2 = \frac{\partial H_c}{\partial p_2} = Bp_1 + Dp_2 + Cx_1 \qquad \dot{p}_2 = -\frac{\partial H_c}{\partial x_2} = -\left(Bx_1 + Dx_2 - Cp_1\right)$$

Finally a 2nd time derivative (Assume *constant A, B, D,* and *let C=0*) gives 2nd-order classical Newton-Hooke-like equation: $|\ddot{\mathbf{x}}\rangle = -\mathbf{K}\bullet|\mathbf{x}\rangle$

$$\begin{aligned}\ddot{x}_1 &= A\dot{p}_1 + B\dot{p}_2 - C\dot{x}_2 \\ &= -A\left(Ax_1 + Bx_2 + Cp_2\right) - B\left(Bx_1 + Dx_2 - Cp_1\right) - C\left(Bp_1 + Dp_2 + Cx_1\right) \\ &= -\left(A^2 + B^2 + C^2\right)x_1 - \left(AB + BD\right)x_2 - C\left(A + D\right)p_2\end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}\ddot{x}_2 &= B\dot{p}_1 + D\dot{p}_2 + C\dot{x}_1 \\ &= -B\left(Ax_1 + Bx_2 + Cp_2\right) - D\left(Bx_1 + Dx_2 - Cp_1\right) + C\left(Ap_1 + Bp_2 - Cx_2\right) \\ &= -\left(AB + BD\right)x_1 - \left(B^2 + D^2 + C^2\right)x_2 + C\left(A + D\right)p_1\end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{pmatrix} \ddot{x}_1 \\ \ddot{x}_2 \end{pmatrix} = -\begin{pmatrix} A^2 + B^2 & AB + BD \\ AB + BD & B^2 + D^2 \end{pmatrix}\begin{pmatrix} x_1 \\ x_2 \end{pmatrix}$$

For C=0 Is form of 2D Hooke harmonic oscillator

$$\frac{\partial^2}{\partial t^2}\begin{pmatrix} x_1 \\ x_2 \end{pmatrix} \equiv \begin{pmatrix} \ddot{x}_1 \\ \ddot{x}_2 \end{pmatrix} = -\begin{pmatrix} K_{11} & K_{12} \\ K_{21} & K_{22} \end{pmatrix}\begin{pmatrix} x_1 \\ x_2 \end{pmatrix}$$

Here is an operator view of the QM-Classical connection: Take Schrodinger operator $i\partial_t = \mathbf{H}$ (with $C=0$) and square it!

$$i\frac{\partial}{\partial t} = \begin{pmatrix} A & B \\ B & D \end{pmatrix} \Rightarrow \left(i\frac{\partial}{\partial t}\right)^2 = \begin{pmatrix} A & B \\ B & D \end{pmatrix}^2 \Rightarrow -\frac{\partial^2}{\partial t^2} = \begin{pmatrix} A^2 + B^2 & AB + BD \\ AB + BD & B^2 + D^2 \end{pmatrix}$$

Conclusion: 2-state Schro-equation $i\hbar\frac{\partial}{\partial t}|\Psi(t)\rangle = \mathbf{H}|\Psi(t)\rangle$ is like "square-root" of Newton-Hooke. $\sqrt{|\ddot{\mathbf{x}}\rangle = -\mathbf{K}\bullet|\mathbf{x}\rangle}$

ANALOGY: 2-State Schrodinger: $i\hbar\partial_t|\Psi(t)\rangle = \mathbf{H}|\Psi(t)\rangle$ versus *Classical 2DHO:* $\partial^2_t \mathbf{x} = -\mathbf{K}\bullet\mathbf{x}$

$$i\hbar|\dot{\Psi}(t)\rangle = \mathbf{H}|\Psi(t)\rangle \qquad |\ddot{\mathbf{x}}\rangle = -\mathbf{K}\bullet|\mathbf{x}\rangle$$

First start with 2-by-2 Hermitian (self-conjugate) matrix

$$\mathbf{H} = \begin{pmatrix} A & B-iC \\ B+iC & D \end{pmatrix} = \mathbf{H}^\dagger$$

that operates on 2-D complex Dirac ket vector $|\Psi\rangle$.

$$|\Psi\rangle = \begin{pmatrix} \Psi_1 \\ \Psi_2 \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} x_1 + ip_1 \\ x_2 + ip_2 \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} a_1 \\ a_2 \end{pmatrix}$$

Separate real x_k and imaginary p_k parts of Ψ_k amplitudes to convert the complex 1st-order equation $i\partial_t\Psi = \mathbf{H}\Psi$ into pairs of real real 1st-order differential equations.

$$\dot{x}_1 = Ap_1 + Bp_2 - Cx_2 \qquad \dot{p}_1 = -Ax_1 - Bx_2 - Cp_2$$
$$\dot{x}_2 = Bp_1 + Dp_2 + Cx_1 \qquad \dot{p}_2 = -Bx_1 - Dx_2 + Cp_1$$

QM vs. Classical Equations are identical

Then start with classical Hamiltonian.

$$H_c = \frac{A}{2}\left(p_1^2 + x_1^2\right) + B\left(x_1x_2 + p_1p_2\right) + C\left(x_1p_2 - x_2p_1\right) + \frac{D}{2}\left(p_2^2 + x_2^2\right)$$

Then Hamilton's equations of motion are the following.

$$\dot{x}_1 = \frac{\partial H_c}{\partial p_1} = Ap_1 + Bp_2 - Cx_2 \qquad \dot{p}_1 = -\frac{\partial H_c}{\partial x_1} = -\left(Ax_1 + Bx_2 + Cp_2\right)$$
$$\dot{x}_2 = \frac{\partial H_c}{\partial p_2} = Bp_1 + Dp_2 + Cx_1 \qquad \dot{p}_2 = -\frac{\partial H_c}{\partial x_2} = -\left(Bx_1 + Dx_2 - Cp_1\right)$$

Finally a 2nd time derivative (Assume *constant A, B, D,* and *let C=0*) gives 2nd-order classical Newton-Hooke-like equation: $|\ddot{\mathbf{x}}\rangle = -\mathbf{K}\bullet|\mathbf{x}\rangle$

$$\ddot{x}_1 = A\dot{p}_1 + B\dot{p}_2 - C\dot{x}_2$$
$$= -A\left(Ax_1 + Bx_2 + Cp_2\right) - B\left(Bx_1 + Dx_2 - Cp_1\right) - C\left(Bp_1 + Dp_2 + Cx_1\right)$$
$$= -\left(A^2 + B^2 + C^2\right)x_1 - \left(AB + BD\right)x_2 - C\left(A + D\right)p_2$$

$$\ddot{x}_2 = B\dot{p}_1 + D\dot{p}_2 + C\dot{x}_1$$
$$= -B\left(Ax_1 + Bx_2 + Cp_2\right) - D\left(Bx_1 + Dx_2 - Cp_1\right) + C\left(Ap_1 + Bp_2 - Cx_2\right)$$
$$= -\left(AB + BD\right)x_1 - \left(B^2 + D^2 + C^2\right)x_2 + C\left(A + D\right)p_1$$

$$\begin{pmatrix} \ddot{x}_1 \\ \ddot{x}_2 \end{pmatrix} = -\begin{pmatrix} A^2 + B^2 & AB + BD \\ AB + BD & B^2 + D^2 \end{pmatrix}\begin{pmatrix} x_1 \\ x_2 \end{pmatrix}$$

For C=0
Is form of 2D Hooke harmonic oscillator

$$\frac{\partial^2}{\partial t^2}\begin{pmatrix} x_1 \\ x_2 \end{pmatrix} \equiv \begin{pmatrix} \ddot{x}_1 \\ \ddot{x}_2 \end{pmatrix} = -\begin{pmatrix} K_{11} & K_{12} \\ K_{21} & K_{22} \end{pmatrix}\begin{pmatrix} x_1 \\ x_2 \end{pmatrix}$$

Here is an operator view of the QM-Classical connection: Take Schrodinger operator $i\partial_t = \mathbf{H}$ (with $C \neq 0$) and square it!

$$i\frac{\partial}{\partial t} = \begin{pmatrix} A & B-iC \\ B+iC & D \end{pmatrix} \Rightarrow \left(i\frac{\partial}{\partial t}\right)^2 = \begin{pmatrix} A & B-iC \\ B+iC & D \end{pmatrix}^2 \Rightarrow -\frac{\partial^2}{\partial t^2} = \begin{pmatrix} A^2 + B^2 + C^2 & AB + BD - i(AC + CD) \\ AB + BD + i(AC + CD) & B^2 + D^2 + C^2 \end{pmatrix}$$

Conclusion: 2-state Schro-equation $i\hbar\frac{\partial}{\partial t}|\Psi(t)\rangle = \mathbf{H}|\Psi(t)\rangle$ is like "square-root" of Newton-Hooke. $\sqrt{|\ddot{\mathbf{x}}\rangle = -\mathbf{K}\bullet|\mathbf{x}\rangle}$